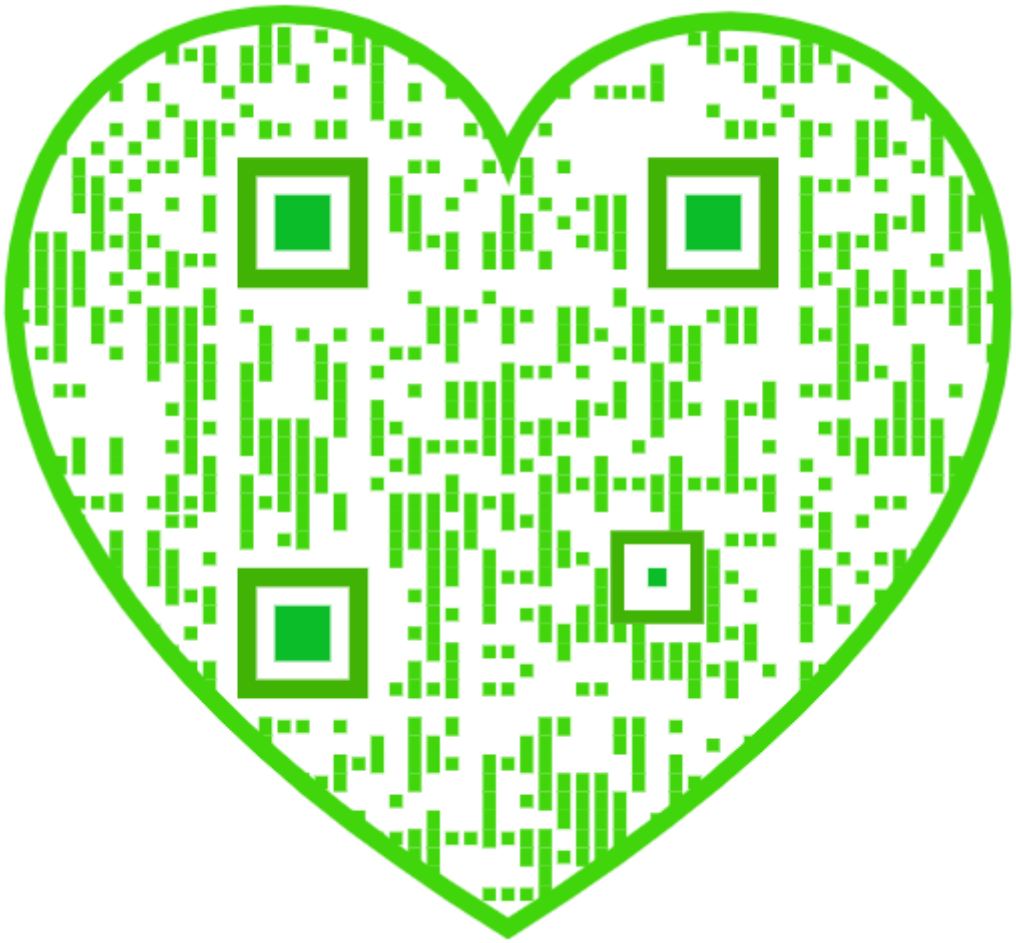
STANDARD CYCLOPEDIA OF RECIPES

PRICELESS INFORMATION FOR EVERYBODY



Standard Cyclopedia of Recipes

INCLUDING

Valuable Gauging Tables

THIS COLLECTION CONTAINS

More than One Thousand Choice Recipes for all kinds of Cooking, Baking, Making Preserves, Creams, Perfumeries, Inks, Paints, Oils, Varnishes, Liniments, Dyes, Ciders, Cordials, Spirits of all kinds, Blacking, Cements, Extracts, Sealing Wax, Whitewash,

IN BRIEF, IT TELLS OF THOUSANDS OF WAYS TO MAKE AND TO SAVE MONEY.

"It is worth its weight in gold."

BY CHAS. W. BROWN.

Chicago
FREDERICK J. DRAKE & COMPANY
Publishers

Copyrighted 1901,
THE HENNEBERRY COMPANY.

PREFACE

The intrinsic worth of a *good* book of recipes can scarcely be expressed in dollars and cents. Think of the innumerable number of ailments and possible hurts that can be cured without the assistance of a doctor, just by the quick application of some home remedy! How necessary, then, it is to know how to make these household remedies that are neither expensive nor difficult!

Though this work is not primarily a stock or family doctor book, but a book of choice Recipes, still, this feature of the work cannot be under-estimated. Of the thousand or more recipes here given, fully one-half would be used within a year by almost every family. While all may not have use for the recipes in making liquors, or those applicable to the diseases of the horse, of cattle, or sheep, etc., yet there are few families who would not avail themselves of recipes for making blacking, cements, extracts, inks, perfumery, sealing wax, syrups, varnishes, vinegars, etc., or cures for burns, cancers, chilblains, colds, consumption, corns, croup, diarrhœa, dropsy, felons, piles, rheumatism, and a hundred other ills to which the body is subject.

2040122

The remedies are all easily compounded, inexpensive, and at the same time have invariably proven effective even in very severe cases. The recipes for making simple household articles are the same as those used by large manufacturers and are therefore practical.

The tables on Gauging are also exceedingly valuable to merchants, farmers and to families who may wish to ascertain the contents of casks, barrels, hogsheads, cisterns, etc., without resorting to the tedious method of computation or actually filling the objects with water, using a bucket or can of known dimensions.

Altogether, this is one of the most valuable books ever issued, and should be in the possession of every person or family. C. W. B.

CONTENTS.

Angostura Bitters, how to make 614
Ants, how to destroy 602
Army Worms, how to destroy 605
Ayer's Cherry Pectoral, how to make 899
Ayer's Sarsaparilla, how to make 769, 902
Barbers' Sea-Foam, how to make..... 907
Barometer, how to construct 939
Battery, Galvanic, to construct, for gilding and silver plating..... 488
Bed Bugs, how to destroy..... 628
Bedbug Poison 536
Beef, Iron and Wine, how to make 609, 949
Beef Tea, how to make 608
Beer, Root, how to make..... 610
Bells, Cracked, how to repair..... 928
Bells, signals on steamers..... 927
Beverages, Cider without Apples, how to make 974
Cottage Beer, how to make.....86, 975
Cream Beer, how to make..... 92
Gas Beer, how to make 91
Ginger Beer, how to make 88
Ginger Imperial, how to make..... 89
Ginger Pleasant, how to make..... 94
Ginger Pop, how to make 96
Ginger Powder, how to make..... 95
Mead 93
Mead, Sassafras..... 98
Pineapple-ade 99

Beverages—*Continued.*
Silver top..... 97
Spruce Beer 87
Spruce White 90
Bird's Food, how to make.....611, 612, 726
Bitters, Stoughton, how to make..... 915
Blackboards, how to make slating..... 734
Blacking, Harness, etc., how to make..... 560
Japan, for leather 589
Jet, for harness and boots..... 590
Liquid, how to make 247, 248, 50, 251
Bladders, how to prepare 621
Bluing, how to make 622
Boker's Bitters, how to make..... 615
Bone Meal, how to make..... 624
Bottles, how to clean 647
Brandy, Blackberry, how to make.....311, 316
Bordeaux, to imitate..... 303
Cherry, how to make 304, 312, 314
Cognac 293, 294, 295, 296, 301
Common, how to make..... 305
Domestic, how to make 306
French, how to imitate....297, 298, 307, 308, 309
Ginger, how to make 319
Lavender, how to make..... 318
Peach, how to make 310
Raspberry, how to make..... 313
Rochelle, how to imitate, No. 1.....300, 302, 317
Rose, how to make 315
Brass, Polish for 72
Bricks, how to redden 795
Brooms, how to preserve.....1000
Brown's Bronchial Troches, how to make..946, 903
Brushes, how to soften..... 629

Bugs, how to exterminate 627
Burning-Fluid, how to make 540
Burnt Cork, how to make 764
Butter, Bad, to improve 512
Rancid, to cure 511
To cure, that it will keep for years 513
Butter, how to preserve 631
Butter, how to sweeten 633
Buttons, how manufactured 1002
Cabbage Worms, how to destroy 632
Cakes and Pies, Bread-cheese, how to bake 126
Biscuits, how to bake 109
Buns, how to bake 133
Cider, how to bake 111
Cream, how to bake 130
Cup, how to bake 113
Custard, without eggs 116
Frosting, how to 101
Ginger, how to bake 114
Green Corn Omelet 522
Lemon, how to bake 102, 129
Lemon Pies, how to bake 110
Lemon, white, how to bake 105
Mock mince pies 108
Muffins 131
Pound cake, plain, how to bake 127
Queen cake, how to bake 103
Rice Cake, how to bake 128
Rusks, how to bake 107, 132
Sponge Cake, how to bake 104
Strasbourg Cake, how to bake 106
Sugar Cake, how to bake 112
Candy, Hoarhound, how to make 940
Carbolic Acid, perfumed 639

Carpets, how to clean..... 648
Caterpillars, how to destroy..... 641
Cement, Diamond, how to make..... 979
Crockery..... 508
Fire, how to make..... 916
Gasfitters' how to make..... 919
Glass, how to make..... 980
Hard, for seams..... 509
Hydraulic, how to make..... 923
Imitation for Stone, how to make..... 978
Liquid..... 507
Plumbers', how to make..... 918
Transparent for glass..... 981
Transparent, for glass, how to make....913, 981
Water and fire proof..... 510
Which will get as hard as stone..... 506
Centaur Liniment, how to make..... 942
Champoo, Clifford's how to make..... 905
Cheese, how to color..... 642
Cherry Cordial, how to make..... 644
Cherry, Wild, essence of, how to make....617, 678
Cider, General Rules to make..... 266
How to make..... 262
How to manage..... 263
Observations on..... 265
Raisin, how to make..... 264
Rule for making good..... 267
To keep good..... 269
To keep good for years..... 268
Cisterns, capacity of..... 646
Cockroaches, how to destroy..... 665
Cod Liver Oil Mixture..... 666
Coffee Extract, how to make..... 603
Complexion, Oily, how to cure..... 965

Cordials, Aniseed 253
Cinnamon 256
Citron 254
Cloves 258
Orange 257
Peppermint 255, 251
Rose 260
Spirits, for beverage, to manufacture 252
Strawberry 259
Corsets, how to clean 971
Cow-Diseases, Cure for distemper in cattle 465
Flesh-wounds in cattle, tincture for 559
Frenzy, or inflammation of the brain 482
Garget in cows 447
Hoven in cattle, Mr. Gowen's simple remedy 432½
Hoven or blown in cattle, cure for 479
Method to cure the frenzy 483
Paunching 484
Pleura Pneumonia in Cattle, cure for 556
Purging drink 480
Red-water in cattle, to cure 468
Scouring 558
Scouring, in cattle, to cure 469, 891
Swelled bags, how to cure 892
Swelled cattle with green food, cure for 470
Tar-water for cattle 466
Worms or bots in cattle or horses 557
Yellows or jaundice in cattle, cure for 481
Cranberries, how to keep 993
Dates and Inscriptions on Coins, how to decipher 999
Davis' Pain Killer, how to make 898
Digging Earth 934
Diseases in Human Beings, cures for
Asthma, how to cure 606

Diseases in Human Beings—*Continued.*
Balsam-de-Malda, how to make..... 6
Balsam Locatellis, how to make 35
Bitters, German, how to make..... 36
Blood-spitting, cure for 553
Boils, how to cure 623
Bruises, how to cure..... 625
Bunions, how to cure 630
Burning and Scalding, cure for..... 15
Burns and Scalds, cure for..... 19, 20, 638
Burns, liniment for..... 34
Cancer, cure for.....69, 70, 71, 958
Catarrh Cure..... 640
Cerate, simple, how to make 30
Chilblain, frost-bitten, cure for 14, 643
Cholera, how to cure.....601, 645
Colds, cure for 75
Consumption, cure for 59
Corns, certain cure for.....9, 535, 668
Cough, cure for 45
Cough-drops 41, 550
Cough-drops, Dr. Monroe's 43
Cough-Mixture 42, 669, 670
Cough-syrup 545, 910
Cramp in the stomach, cure for..... 40
Croup, cure for.....66, 671
Diarrhœa, cure for.....64, 672
Diphtheria, how to cure.....895, 957
Dropsy, cure for.....51, 959
Dysentery, cure for, No. 1 .....68, 527
Dysentery, No. 2..... 526
Dysentery and bloody flux..... 528
Dyspepsia, cure for..... 44
Earache, how to cure 674

Diseases in Human Beings—*Continued.*
Epilepsy, cure for 580
Erysipelas, cure for 596
Eye-water, how to make 55
Eye-water or Collyrium..... 56
Eye-water or Vitriolic Collyrium 57
Felon, certain cure for..... 67
Giddiness, cure for 31
Godfrey's Cordial, how to make 32
Granulated Eyelids..... 679
Gravel, Turkish cure 525
Headache, bilious or sick, cure for..... 587
Hooping-cough, Dr. Barton's remedy..... 571
Lip-salve..... 85
Life Tincture (a German medicine) 33
Liniment 26, 908
Liver-complaint, cure for 58
Lockjaw, cure for..... 495
Mad dog bite, Dr. Stoy's cure..... 1
Mortification powders, Dr. Stoy's..... 3
Mother-drops, Dr. Stoy's 4
Mother-drops, simple 5
Nails on toes, ingrowing 76
Neuralgia, how to cure 894
Nipples, sore, ointment for 531
No. 6 Medicine, how to make 7
Ointment to draw splinter out of the flesh... 47
Paregoric, how to make 61, 909
Peppermint-essence, how to make 8
Piles, cure for.....
12, 28, 29, 498, 530, 532, 549, 567, 956
Purifying the blood..... 60
Quinsy, cure for..... 552
Rheumatic Gout, cure for 497, 529

Diseases of Human Beings—*Continued.*
Rheumatism, cure for.....52, 53, 73, 496
Rheumatism, inflammatory, remedy for..... 534
Rheumatism, liniment..... 561
Rheumatism, simple cure..... 562
Salt, medical use of..... 65
Salt Rheum or Scurvy, cure for..... 544
Scabby heads on children, cure for..... 16
Scarlet Fever, cure for..... 62
Sleeplessness, how to make a tea for..... 17
Smallpox, cure for.....63, 533, 911
Spasms, how to cure..... 900
Summer-complaint, Blackberry Syrup for... 39
Summer-complaint, cure for..... 37
Sun-stroke, cure for..... 551
Swelling from bruises, to prevent..... 27
Swinney, cure for.....24, 25
Tapeworm, how to expel..... 807
Tetter, cure for.....21, 22, 955
Tetter, Ringworm, Swinney, and Rheumatism 23
Tooth-ache drops..... 546
Toothache-preventive..... 600
Vermifuge, Hamilton's celebrated..... 54
White Swelling, cure for..... 74
Whitlow..... 554
Worms.....2, 897
Drawing, how to trace..... 673
Dyeing, Aluming..... 160
Black, inclining to brown, on wool and silk.. 186
Black, inclining to purple, on wool and silk.. 185
Black jet, on woollen..... 187
Black, on cotton..... 208
Black, on leather..... 222
Black, on silk..... 167

Dyeing—*Continued.*
Blue-black, on silk 168
Blue, on leather..... 221
Blue, on silk 166
Blue, on straw..... 216
Blue, Prussian, on woollen 188
Blue vat, for silk and woollen 214
Brown, inclining to snuff 184
Brown, on cotton..... 204
Brown, on silk 163
Brown, on silk dress..... 175
Brown, on the red cast 182
Brown, on woollen cloth, or cloth of any description..... 181
Buff, on cotton..... 201
Crimson, on silk..... 179
Dove, on silk..... 177
Drab, on cotton 205
Drab, on silk..... 176
Drab, on wool..... 191
Dye-liquors, preparing..... 161
Fancy dyeing, on cotton, various shades..... 198
Flesh, on silk 180
General remarks 159
Gloss on silk 201
Gloss on silk, a fine..... 209
Gray, on silk..... 171
Green, on cotton 200
Green, on silk..... 164
Green, on wool..... 189
Indigo, Sulphate, how to make..... 165
Indigo, vat for cotton, how to set..... 213
Lilac, on wool 190
Maroon, on silk 169

Green's August Flower, how to make 951
Grindstones, Artificial, how to make 700
Gun Cotton, how to make..... 701
Gunpowder, how to make.....702, 849
Hams, how to cure..... 703
Hams, to cure, without pickle..... 519
Hands, how to soften..... 966
Hands, how to whiten.....607, 778, 779
Harness Oil, how to make..... 704
Harter's Iron Tonic, how to make 952
Hats, how to stiffen..... 705
Hides, how to tan..... 984
Horse-Diseases, Abscess, cure for..... 361
Adhesive Plaster, and sewing..... 354
Alterative Balls, for surfeit, mange, etc.. 435
Anbury, or wart..... 362
Anodyne medicine..... 449
Appetite, loss of 364
Astringent balls, for profuse staling 436
Astringent drink, after looseness..... 427
Bandage 355
Big Leg, how to cure 878
Bladder, Inflamed 365
Bleeding in general 420
Bleeding, to stop..... 353
Bleeding, to stop, a paste for..... 461
Blood-Spavin..... 366
Blue water, for wounds, how to make 48
Bone-Spavin..... 368
Bots 369
Bowels, inflammation of 372
Broken knees 376
Broken wind 374
Burns and Scalds 377

Horse Diseases—*Continued.*
Canker..... 378
Canker in the mouth, mixture for..... 464
Canker, liniment for..... 379
Capped Hocks..... 380
Cold..... 381
Composition, for sand cracks..... 410
Condition Powders, Arabian..... 882
Convulsions..... 382, 443
Corns..... 384
Cough..... 383
Cough-drink, for horses..... 428
Cracked Heels..... 386
Curb..... 385
Diabetis..... 389, 390
Distemper, how to cure..... 888
Drink, for an inflammatory fever..... 431
Drink, for worms..... 439
Drink, to check over-purging..... 426
Eyes..... 391
Eye-Water..... 392, 457
Farcy..... 394
Farcy, cure for..... 395
Fever-Balls..... 429
Film, or cataract..... 393
Food and Regimen..... 360
Foundered Feet..... 397
Fulness of blood..... 421
Gravel, how to cure..... 876
Grease..... 396
Gripes..... 387
Gripes, cure for..... 444
Gripes, draught for..... 388, 445
Gripes, further treatment..... 446

Horse Diseases—*Continued.*
Gripes, white ball for 447
Heaves, how to cure..... 890
Hide-bound, remedy for 877
Hoof-bound..... 398, 886
Horse-Powder, how to make..... 13
Horse, how to make him drink freely..... 487
Inflammation of the lungs..... 458
Itch, how to cure 879
Lameness 453
Lampass 399
Laudanum draught 448
Laxative and diaphoretic powder..... 422
Laxity 400
Lungs, inflammation of 401
Mallenders 402
Mange 403, 455, 885
Merchant's Gargling Oil 882
Mercurial ball, for worms 438
Mexican Mustang Liniment 881
Molten Grease 404
Ointment 357, 367, 358, 884, 880
Paste-balls, for broken wind..... 375
Pectoral balls, for broken wind..... 434
Physic..... 424
Poll-Evil..... 405
Powerful mixture, for fever 430
Purgative Balls..... 425
Purging 423
Purging-balls, for jaundice..... 432
Purging-balls, for worms 440
Quitter 470
Rarey's Liniment 874
Restorative balls after jaundice..... 433

Horse Diseases—*Continued.*
Restorative, for profuse staling..... 437
Ringbone 408
Sallenders 412
Salve, how to make for wounds..... 49
Sand-crack..... 409
Scratched Heels, ointment for 462
Scratches, how to cure..... 887
Sitfasts 411
Sores and Bruises..... 356
Sore Backs, cure for..... 485
Sprains, bracing mixture for 460
Sprains, embrocation for..... 459
Sprains, etc., lotion for..... 486
Staggers 363, 442, 889
Stomach-drink after expulsion of the worms 441
Strains 413
Strains in different parts, an astringent embrocation for..... 463
Strangles 415
Strangury.. 414
Surfeit, or bad coat 451
Suppurating poultice..... 406
Thrush..... 416
Thrush in feet, cure for..... 454
Treatment..... 373
Treatment according to appearance of the part 359
Urine-balls 452
Vives 417
When on a journey 450
Wind-gall..... 418
Worms..... 370
Worms, remedy for 371

Horse Diseases—*Continued.*
Wounds 419
Wounds in cattle, farrier's cure..... 352
Wounds, ointment for..... 46
Horseradish, how to make and bottle..... 706
Hostetter's Bitters, how to make..... 616
Ice-Cream, how to make..... 134
Ice-House, capacity of 933
Ice, how to preserve..... 708
Ice, to test strength of..... 707
Iced Coffee, how to make..... 667
Ink for Printers, all colors..... 695
Ink Rollers, how to clean..... 759
Inks, black writing, how to make..... 136
Black writing, cheap..... 137
Blue writing.....38, 143
Green writing..... 570
Indelible, how to make 139
Japan black writing..... 135
Red writing.....141 142
Insects, how to destroy 604, 709, 710
Iron, Cast, how to drill..... 926
Rust, how to remove..... 656
Rusting, how to prevent..... 922
Water, how to make 946
Kalsomine, how to make 712
Kickapoo Salve how to make..... 944
Lard Candles, how to make..... 505
Lard how to try..... 713
Lavender Water, how to make..... 848
Lemons, how to keep..... 994
Lemon Water, how to make 847
Lemonade, how to make..... 714

Lice, Chicken, how to destroy..... 716
How to kill on cattle 715
Lime-Water, how to make..... 18
Limewater, how to make 717
Linen ,to restore scorched 657
Lip Salve, how to make..... 767, 768
Lumber, how to preserve..... 719
Malt Extract, how to make 720
Marble, how to clean 658
Matches, how to make..... 722
Matrices, Paper, how to make..... 723
Mayonnaise Dressing, how to make..... 724
Metal, Fusible, how to make..... 983
Relative conducting power of..... 725
Mildew, how to take out of linen 577
Milk, how to preserve any length of time 115, 568, 973
Mortar, how to make..... 977
Mosquitoes, how to get rid of 728, 729
Mucilage, how to make 730
Mustiness in Casks, to remove 731
Paine's Celery Compound, how to make..... 950
Paint, Face, how to make 760, 761, 762, 763
Economical, how to make..... 735
To remove smell 736
Painters' Colors, how to make different shades.. 225
Colors used, different names for..... 226
Linseed-oil, how to boil, for painting..... 229
Linseed-oil, how to prepare, for boiling varnish..... 228
Oils, different kinds used in painting..... 227
Paint, outside, cheap..... 575
Pancreatin how to prepare 737

Paste, bookbinders', how to make 982
Artists' and Architects' how to make..... 739
Adhesive 738
Bill Posting, how to make..... 740
Paper hangers' how to make 985
Razor, how to make 756
Patent Leather, how to prepare..... 840
Pencils, Faber's, how to make..... 743
For marking linen, how to make.....741, 742
Perfumery, etc., Black Teeth, remedy for..... 83
Cologne 82, 541, 537, 852
Gums and Teeth, how to clean..... 84
Hair-Grease, or ox-marrow imitated..... 80
Hair-Oil 77, 78, 79, 574
Hair-restorative.....543, 906
Lotion for Freckles 547
Otto of Roses, how to make..... 588
Pomade against baldness..... 564
Pomatum, ox-marrow..... 542
Preventing hair falling out 538
Soap, shaving, best invented 573
Soap, Shaving, how to make 572
Tooth-Powder, rose 81
Tooth-Powder..... 548
Pickle, to cure hams, pork and beef 517
T. B. Hamilton's receipt..... 518
Pierce, Dr., Golden Medical Discovery 744
Pimples, how to remove..... 964
Piso's Consumption Cure, how to make..... 948
Polish, French Leather..... 618
Russet Leather..... 619
Polishing Compound, how to make 746
Posts, to prevent from rotting 867
Potatoes, how to preserve..... 748

Plasters, Belladona, how to make 947
Court, how to make..... 745
Poultice, Soap, how to make 784
Bran, how to make..... 750
Bread and Milk 749
Linseed Meal..... 718
Poultry Food, for hens..... 751
Powder, Sachet, how to make 753
Baking how to make..... 752
Preserves, etc, Barberries, how to make 123
Blackberry Jam..... 520
Cherries, how to preserve 124
Cucumber-Catsup, how to make 503
Currants, how to preserve 125
Fruit and Vegetables, how to preserve 501
Fruit, how to keep fresh..... 500
How to keep..... 117
Peaches, how to preserve 119
Plums, elegant green 118
Plums, magnum-bonum 120
Quinces, how to preserve..... 121
Raspberry-Jam 122
Tomato-Catsup, how to make, No. 1..... 499
Tomato-Catsup, how to make, No. 2..... 502
Printers' Ink, how to make..... 138
Printing-Ink, excellent..... 597
Radway's Ready Relief, how to make..... 901
Rats, Poison, how to make 586
Razor-Strop Powder 578
Rectifying, raw whiskey, stand, how to put up. 270
Rice Water, how to make..... 851
Roofs, composition for, how to make..... 757
Rope, to preserve wire..... 866
Rubber Hose, how to repair 921

Rubber Stamp Pad, how to make 733
Rubber Stamps, how to make 932
Rum, Jamaica, how to imitate..... 283, 284, 292
New England, how to imitate 287, 288
St. Croix, how to imitate 289, 290
S. S. S. Fluid, how to make..... 986
Sails, mildew on 930
Salad Dressing, how to make 765
Salve, Russia, how to make..... 904
Salts, Smelling, how to make 766
Sapolio, how to make 787
Scalp, to cure tender 771
Scouring Bricks, how to make 661
Sealing-Wax, red, how to make...593, 854, 855, 856
Black, how to make 594, 595
Seidlitz Powder, how to make.....754, 851
Shaving, prevent soreness from..... 773
Cream and how to make 772
Sheep, Foot-rot, cure for.....473, 474, 475
Foot-rot, prevention and cure..... 476
Maggots in..... 478
Scab, cure for 477
Silks, how to restore luster 774
Silk, stained by corrosive or sharp liquors, how to clean 598
How to clean..... 989
Silver, how to make mosaic 997
Silver, how to write in 599
Articles, how to clean 576
By heat 492
Copper, how to 563
First Polish, how to..... 775
German.....581, 582, 583, 584, 585

Silver—*Continued.*
How to write on 929
Plating fluid, galvanism simplified 489, 777
Silvering of metal 565
Solution, for plating copper, brass, etc 490
To whiten 776
Skeletons, how to prepare 662
Soap, Antiseptic, how to make 780
Brown Windsor 792
Cocoanut Oil, how to make 781, 968
Glycerine, how to make 782
Laundry 783
Shaving, how to make 969
Soft, how to harden 788
Tar, how to make 789
Yellow Washing 794
White Windsor, how to make 970
Wool Washing 786, 793
Soda, for fountains, how to make 806
Soldering, Iron or any other metal without fire .. 566
Spirits, Jamaica, how to imitate 286
Pure, how to make 345
Pure, how to make by distillation 346
Stain, black, how to make 987
Stain, Brown, how to make 953
How to Remove 659, 660, 663
Starch, Potato, how to make 797
Laundry, how to make 796
Steel, Burnt, how to restore 925
How to weld 857, 858, 859
Stings and Bites, remedies for 613
St. Jacob's Oil, how to make 945
Stoppers, glass, how to remove 798

Stove, how to polish..... 801
How to mend cracks in..... 799
Polish, Rising Sun 620
Streams, capacity of..... 935
Stumps, how to destroy 800, 893
Sugar of Milk, how to make..... 802
Syrup of Figs, how to make 805
Fruit, how to preserve 804
How to prepare 803
Syrup, simple, how to make..... 344
Swine, Cholera, how to cure with alum..... 569
Common diseases, how to cure 579
Measles, how to cure..... 471
Rupture in..... 472
Sugar-Coloring, how to boil 343
How to clarify..... 100
Tea, Apple, how to make 808
Tea, Iced, how to make..... 976
Temper, knife blades, how to 817
Axes, how to..... 814
Cold Chisels 815
Gun Springs, how to..... 816
Tinctures, Allspice, how to make..... 323
Cardamon Seed..... 321
Catechu 291
Cinnamon..... 320
Cloves 326
Japonica 299
Kino.. 285
Red Sanders 325
Rhatany 322
Saffron 323
Tobacco, Plug, how to make.. 818

Tools, sharpen, how to..... 819
How to mark..... 721
Tooth Paste, how to make .....
790, 791, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813
Torpedoes, Toy, how to make..... 961
Vanilla Beans, how to pulverize 821
Varnishes, Furniture, how to make..... 989
Amber 236
Asphalt 822
Bessemer's 823
Black Coaches..... .....824, 825, 826
Bookbinders' 988
Brunswick Black 827
Cabinet Makers'..... 828
Carriage 829
Common 830
Confectionery 831
Copal, gold color 232
Copal, how to boil 230, 231
Copal, to dissolve in fixed oil..... 235
Etching 833
Floors 834
For Boilers..... 920
Furniture 837
Glass 835
Grates, how to make for..... 990
Gun Stocks..... 836
Harness, how to make for..... 240
Iron and Steel, how to make for 524
Labels..... 838
Leather. 839
Leather, how to boil..... 243
Leather, how to make for 241
Linseed-Oil 237

Varnishes—*Continued.*
Seed-lac 233
Sheet Iron 250
Shellac 234
Stove, how to make 991
Straw and Chip Hats 249
Turpentine 238
Violin, how to make 992
White, hard 239
Venice Turpentine, how to make 242
Verdigris, English, how to make 841
Vinegar, Cider, how to make 154
Common 146
Currant 151
Elderberry 156
Gooseberry 150
German 157
How to detect acid in 843
How to make 143½, 144, 145, 147
How to sharpen, or increase sharpness 158
How to strengthen 155
Primrose, how to make 152
Raisin 153
Raspberry 350, 842
Sugar 149
Wine 148
Warner's Safe Cure, how to make 954
Warts, how to cure 844
Washing, occupying one hour 493
Another receipt 494
Washing Powder, how to make 664, 755, 785
Watches and Clocks, how to clean 649
Water-Proof, leather, how to make 245
Leather Preservative 246

Water-Proof Leather—*Continued.*
Shoes and Boots, how to make..... 244
Umbrella, how to make..... 845
Weight of Earth Rock, how to ascertain..... 937
Weight of Live Cattle, how to determine..... 935
Weld Tortoise Shells, how to..... 820
Welding Powder, German, how to make 924
Whiskey, Apple, how to imitate 273
Bourbon, how to imitate 274
Irish, how to imitate..... 275
Monongahela, how to make.....271, 272
Scotch, how to imitate 276
Wheat, how to imitate..... 272
Wood, how to petrify.....996, 938
Whitewash, brilliant 555, 860
Wines, Apple, how to make..... 342
Blackberry..... 521
Bottling 338
British Champagne..... 351
Cider..... 340
Claret, how to imitate.. 333
Currant 339
Cypress 341
Fermentation, how to stop 682
Fining 337
Grape 862, 863
How to Mellow..... 865
Lisbon, how to imitate..... 331
Madeira, how to imitate.....329, 330
Malaga, how to imitate 332
Mead, how to make..... 864
Port, how to imitate.....327, 328
Racking 336
Sherry, how to imitate..... 334

Wines—*Continued.*
Teneriffe, how to imitate..... 335
White, how to make..... 861
Winslow's Soothing Syrup, how to make 896
Wizard Oil, how to make Hamlin's 875, 943
Wood, how to make insulating..... 711
Worcestershire Sauce, how to make..... 770
Writing, how to make it look old..... 869
Writing, how to restore burned 868
Writing, how to revive..... 870
Yeast, distillers' and brewers', how to make, with hops..... 347
Beer, how to make, with..... 349
How to make another..... 348
How to preserve 871
Zinc, how to write on..... 873

STANDARD

CYCLOPEDIA OF RECIPES.

No. 1.

Doctor Stoy's Cure for the Bite of a Mad Dog.

TAKE 1 ounce of red chicken-weed, (gathered and dried in the shade during the month of June,) put it into 1 quart of strong (or brewers') beer, boil it down to 1 pint. Strain the tea through a clean linen cloth, then stir into the tea 1 ounce theriac so that it will be well mixed. The theriac is not to be boiled.

Dose.—For a man with a strong constitution, one half-pint taken in the morning, sober, and the next morning the other half-pint, also sober.

The patient ought to fast three hours after he has taken the medicine; then he can eat bread and butter, or bread and molasses, for at least a week or ten days; he must not eat any pork, nor any fish or water-fowls, and must not drink any water. He can drink any kind of tea, and he must not get angry or overheat himself for two weeks.

For a person of a weak constitution, make 3 doses out of the above-prepared quantity, and also for children in proportion. 3 doses will be sufficient for a cure.

For animals, the medicine must be doubled; and its food, water and wheat bran, to be given warm.

No. 2.

Doctor Stoy's Simple Cure for Worms.

Take ½ pound fresh butter, unsalted.
2 ounces of garlic, cut fine.

Put the garlic into a pint of warm water, then strain it into the butter; put it on hot coals, and mix it well through.

No. 3.

Doctor Stoy's Mortification-Powder, to prevent Lockjaw

Take ¼ pound gunpowder.
¼ pound brimstone.
¼ pound alum.
1 ounce charcoal.

Pulverize the above ingredients in a mortar, and mix thoroughly.

Dose.—For a strong constitution, take as much as will lie on a ten-cent piece, in a small teaspoonful of strong vinegar.

N.B.—The charcoal is only used in case of wounds, to dry them up.

No. 4.

Doctor Stoy's celebrated Mother-Drops

Take 1 ounce opium.
1 ounce castor.
1 ounce saffron.
1 ounce maple-seed.
1 quart Lisbon wine.

Mix all the above ingredients, and distil in the sun or a warm stove for three weeks.

Dose.—For adults, from 20 to 30 drops, twice a

day, and for children from 5 to 10 drops, twice a day.

No. 5.

Simple Valuable Mother-Drops.

Take ½ ounce ether.
½ ounce laudanum.
½ ounce essence of peppermint.

Mix the above ingredients in a vial, and shake it well, when it will be ready for use.

Dose.—One teaspoonful, or 60 drops, for adults. If one dose does not allay the pains in half an hour, take another. To children, give in proportion to their age.

No. 6.

How to make good Balsam-de-Malda.

Take 3 ounces powdered benzoin.
2 ounces balsam of Peru.
½ ounce hepatic aloes in powder.
1 quart rectified spirits of wine.

Put all the above ingredients into a bottle, and digest them in the sun or near a stove for a week or two; then strain the balsam. Or you may use it by taking the clear from the top as you want.

This balsam, or rather tincture, is applied externally to heal recent wounds and bruises. It is likewise employed internally to remove coughs, asthmas, and other complaints of the breast. It is said to ease the colic, cleanse the kidneys, and to heal internal ulcers, &c.

Dose.—For adults, from 20 to 60 drops; for children in proportion.

No. 7.

How to make No. 6. Thompsonian Medicine.

Take 1 ounce Cayenne pepper.
½ ounce cloves, bruised.
¼ ounce Russian castor.
¼ ounce mace, bruised.
1 quart brandy.

Put all into a bottle, and distil in the sun or near a warm stove for two weeks, when it will be ready, you can strain it, if you think proper, or pour the clear off as you use it.

Dose.—One teaspoonful, in 1 gill or half teacupful of warm water sweetened with sugar, for adults. For children, mix more water, and give in proportion.

No. 8.

To make good Essence of Peppermint.

Take 1 pint spirits of wine, (alcohol.)
¼ ounce oil of mint.

Mix and shake it well; let it stand a day, and, if not clear, filter it through paper. Add a little turmeric, to colour.

No. 9.

A cure for Corns.

Take nightshade-berries; boil them in hog's lard, and anoint the corn with the salve. It will not fail to cure.

No. 10.

To make a liquid to remove Grease-spots out of Woollen Cloth.

Take 1 quart spirits of wine, (alcohol.)
12 drops winter-green.
1 gill beef-gall.
6 cents' worth lavender.

And a little alkanet, to colour, if you wish. Mix.

No. 11.

Another, to clean Woollen Cloth.

Take equal parts spirits of hartshorn and ether. Or ox-gall mixed with it makes it better.

No. 12.

A certain and simple cure for Piles.

Take 3 cigars; rub them fine.
1 handful the inner bark of elder.
1 gill hog's lard.

Boil all the above ingredients together, and, after it becomes cool, anoint the part a few times a day.

No. 13.

How to make Horse-Powder.

Take ½ pound fœnugreek-seed in powder
½ pound flour of sulphur.
½ pound antimony, powdered.
½ pound cream of tartar.
½ pound saltpetre, powdered.

Mix all the above ingredients thoroughly.

Dose.—1 tablespoonful three times a week, mixed with their feed; and if the animal is sick, give every day.

No. 14.

A simple cure for Chilblain, (Frost-bitten.)

Take alum, and dissolve in warm water, and apply it to the affected part.

No. 15.

A cure for Burning or Scalding.

Take sweet oil, mix into it pulverized red chalk and white lead. Then take a feather and anoint the affected part. With children you must be careful that they do not scratch at the sore, or else it will leave a mark.

No. 16.

A cure for Scabby Heads on Children.

Take 1 pound pickled pork.
1 pound cabbage.

Boil the above the same as you would for eating; then skim it off, and wash the head with the liquid.

No. 17.

How to make a Tea for a Sleepless person to Sleep.

Make a tea of Jerusalem oak, which grows in the woods, and drink it, as you would any other tea, before going to bed.

No. 18.

How to make Lime-Water.

Take ½ pound of unslaked lime; put it in an earthen pot; pour 2 or 3 quarts of pure water on it; cover the pot; let it stand one day; skim off the top, and take the clear water for use. To keep it any length of time, put it in bottles and seal them.

No. 19.

A cure for Burns and Scalds. No. 1.

Mix in a bottle 3 ounces of olive-oil and 4 ounces of lime-water. Apply the mixture to the part burned five or six times a day, with a feather. Linseed-oil is equally as good.

No. 20.

Another cure for Burns and Scalds. No. 2.

Spread clarified honey upon a linen rag, and apply it to the burn immediately, and it will relieve the pain instantly and heal the sore in a very short time.

No. 21.

A cure for Tetter. No. 1.

Take as much mustard as will make into a salve mixed with honey; spread it on a rag, and lay it on the sore for 24 hours. If the sore is not dead, make new salve, and lay it on 3 or 4 hours longer.

Then take the inside of elder-bark and stew it in lard; put in beeswax enough to make a salve; set it by until it gets cold. This is to heal the sore. Don't let the sore get wet.

Then take mullein and boil it in water, and wash with after the wound is healed. This is to harden the tender skin again.

No. 22.

Another cure for Tetter. No. 2.

Take one ounce of sulphuret of potash. Obtain it from a druggist. Put the sulphuret into a large glass bottle, and pour on it a quart of cold water,

(soft;) stop it tightly, and leave it to dissolve. Care must be taken to keep it closely corked. To use it, pour a little into a cup, and, dipping in it a soft sponge, bathe the eruption with it five or six times a day. Persist, and in most cases it will soon effect a cure. Should the tetter reappear in cold weather, immediately apply the solution.

No. 23.

A never-failing Salve for the cure of Tetter, Ringworm, Swinney, and Rheumatism.

Take 3 fresh eggs.
¼ pound fresh butter, unsalted.
½ gill oil of spike.
½ gill oil of stone.

Take the eggs and break them in an earthen pot, and whip them up with a pine-wood shovel; melt the butter on coal; don't let it boil; then pour the butter on the eggs; stir them; then mix it with the oil of stone and spike; mix it well; then it is ready for use. Make it the third day after new moon, and it must be the first time used. Rub the diseased part with the salve at a warm stove, or in the sun in summer.

For horses, take double portions to prepare the salve.

For children of 12 years of age, take 2 eggs and half the quantity of the other articles.

No. 24.

A cure for the Swinney. No. 1.

Take 1 pint spirits of turpentine.
1 tablespoonful cream of tartar, pulverized
1 large teaspoonful pulverized frankincense.

Mix all the ingredients together in a bottle, and let it stand in the sun four or five days, and shake it well; then ready. Take a feather and grease the diseased part.

No. 25.

Another cure for the Swinney. No. 2.

Take 1 ounce oil of spike.
1 ounce oil of stone.
1 ounce oil of juniper.

Mix all the above oils together; take a feather and anoint the diseased part.

No. 26.

A Liniment for Children's Sore Throat.

Mix two parts of sweet oil and one part of spirits of hartshorn.

No. 27.

To prevent Swelling from Bruises.

Apply at once a cloth five or six folds in thickness, dipped in cold water, and when it grows warm renew the wetting.

No. 28.

A Liniment for Piles.

Take 2 ounces emollient ointment.
½ ounce laudanum.

Mix these ingredients with the yolk of an egg, and work them well together, and then anoint the diseased part or sore.

No. 29.

Ointment for Piles. No. 1.

Take 1 scruple powdered opium.
2 scruples flour of sulphur.
1 ounce simple cerate.

Keep the affected part well anointed; be prudent in your diet; don't eat too much; keep in pure air; have abundance of exercise, &c.

With strict regard to these directions, the dreadful complaint we have alluded to will depart and give you no more affliction.

No. 30.

To make Simple Cerate.

Take 1 pound white wax.
4 pounds lard or mutton-suet.

Melt them with a gentle heat, and stir it well until cool.

N.B.—Yellow wax will answer the same purpose.

No. 31.

A cure for Giddiness.

Take 2 ounces Epsom salts.
1 ounce senna.
1 pint wine.

Distil in the sun or a warm stove a few days. (Ready.)

Dose.—Take as much as will physic you thoroughly the first day, and after that take as much as will physic you once a day: take it in the morning, sober. This cured a case of seven years' standing.

No. 32.

To make Godfrey's Cordial.

Dissolve ½ ounce opium and one drachm oil of sassafras in two ounces spirits of wine, (alcohol.) Now mix 4 pounds of molasses with 1 gallon of boiling water; when cold, mix the other ingredients with it. (Ready.)

It will soothe the pains in children.

No. 33.

To make Life Tincture. (A German Medicine.)

Take 1 quart good whiskey.
9 drachms aloes.
1 drachm zedora-root, bruised.
1 drachm agaric, bruised.
1 drachm saffron.
1 drachm gentian-root, bruised.
1 drachm myrrh.
1 drachm nutmeg, bruised.
2 drachms rhubarb.

Distil in the sun or a warm stove a few days, then it is fit for use.

Dose.—For adults, 1 teaspoonful (or 60 drops) in sugar.

No. 34.

Liniment for Burns.

Take equal parts of Florence oil, or fresh-drawn linseed-oil, and lime-water; shake them well together in a wide-mouthed bottle so as to form a liniment.

This is found to be an exceedingly proper appli-

cation for recent scalds or burns. It may either be spread upon a cloth, or the parts affected may be anointed with it two or three times a day.

No. 35.

Locatelli's Balsam.

Take 1 pint olive-oil.
½ pound Strasbourg turpentine.
½ pound yellow wax.
6 drachms red saunders, pulv.

Melt the wax with part of the oil over a gentle fire; then add the remaining part of the oil and the turpentine; afterward mix in the saunders, and keep stirring them together till the balsam is cold.

This balsam is recommended in erosions of the intestines, dysentery, hæmorrhages, internal bruises, and in complaints of the breast. The dose when taken internally is from 2 scruples to 2 drachms for adults.

No. 36.

To make German Bitters.

Take ½ pound gentian-root.
2 ounces bitter orange-peel.
½ ounce chamomile-flowers.
cinnamon and cloves as much as you wish
1 quart whiskey.
2 ounces red saunders.

Put all together in a bottle, and distil in the sun or near a warm stove for one week. *Dese.*—1 table spoonful in the evening before going to bed; take

it clear, or in water. It strengthens the stomach and gives vigor to the system, and is an excellent remedy for dyspeptic people. I received the above recipe thirty years ago.

No. 37.

A cure for Summer Complaint.

Take ¾ teaspoonful pulverized rhubarb.
1 teaspoonful magnesia.

Put it into a teacupful of boiling water; let it stand until it is cold; stir it well. Then add 2 teaspoonfuls of good brandy, and sweeten it with loaf sugar.

Dose.—For a child 1 to 3 years old, 1 teaspoonful five or six times a day.

How to prepare food: Take a handful of flour; tie it into a clean cloth; boil it three hours; after it is cold, take off the crust, and take the hard white substance and pulverize it; put into it a sufficient quantity of milk to make it thin; let it boil one or two minutes; stir it well with a piece of cinnamon-stick, and sweeten it with sugar.

No. 38.

To make Blue Ink. No. 1.

Take 1 ounce best Prussian blue.
1½ ounce oxalic acid.
1 pint water.

Let it dissolve, when it will be ready for use.

No. 39.

To make Blackberry-Syrup, for Summer Complaint

Take 2 quarts blackberry-juice.
1 pound loaf sugar.
½ ounce nutmeg, grated.
½ ounce ground cinnamon.
½ ounce cloves, ground.
½ ounce allspice, ground.

Boil the above ingredients together; when cold, add 1 pint fourth-proof brandy. *Dose.*—From 1 teaspoonful to 1 wineglassful, according to the age of the patient, as often as will be necessary to effect a cure.

No. 40.

A cure for Cramp in the Stomach.

Warm water, sweetened with molasses or brown sugar, taken freely, will in many cases remove cramp in the stomach when opium and other remedies have failed.

No. 41.

Cough-Drops.

Take tincture of bloodroot, syrup of ipecacuanha, syrup of squill, tincture of balsam of Tolu, and paregoric, of each 1 ounce. Mix. This is used in all severe coughs from colds. It is a valuable mixture. *Dose.*—½ to 1 drachm, whenever the cough is severe.

No. 42.

No. 1 *Cough-Mixture.*

Take ½ ounce paregoric.
1 ounce syrup of squill.
2 drachms antimonial wine.
6 ounces water.

Dose.—2 teaspoonfuls every 15 minutes until the cough abates.

No. 43.

Dr. Monroe's Cough-Drops.

Take 4 drachms paregoric, 2 drachms sulphuric ether, 2 drachms tincture of Tolu. Mix. Take a teaspoonful night and morning, or when the cough is troublesome.

No. 44.

A cure for the Dyspepsia.

Take 1 ounce pulverized rhubarb.
1 ounce caraway-seed.
1 tablespoonful grated orange-peel.

Put these into a decanter with 1 pint of best brandy, shake it well together, and keep in a warm place. *Dose.*—1 tablespoonful in the morning, fasting, and at night going to bed. Shake the mixture well before taking it.

No. 45.

A cure for Cough.

Take ½ pint honey.
3 tablespoonfuls elecampane-root, pulv.
3 tablespoonfuls ginger.
1 pint vinegar.

Put all the above in a jug, and make a paste of flour or chop-stuff, and shut the jug close up with this paste; and then, when you put your bread in the oven, put this jug in also, and leave it in the oven until you take the bread out; then it is ready

for use. *Dose.*—1 teaspoonful two or three times a day, and as you can stand it.

No. 46.

To make an Ointment to heal Wounds in Horses.

Put into a well-glazed earthen vessel 2 ounces beeswax and 2 ounces rosin. When this is melted, put in ½ pound hog's lard; to this put 4 ounces turpentine; keep stirring all the time with a clean stick. When all is well mixed, stir in 1 ounce of pulverized verdigris; be careful that it don't boil over: it ought to be a coal fire. Strain it through a coarse cloth, and preserve it in a gallipot. This ointment is very good for old and recent wounds, whether in flesh or hoof; also galled backs, cracked heels, mallender, sallenders, bites, broken heels, &c.

No. 47.

To make a Drawing Ointment.

Take elder-root and the seed of Jamestown-weed and fry it in lard. It will draw any splinters out of the flesh, or any thing else in man.

No. 48.

How to make Blue Water, to cure Wounds in Horses.

Take 1½ pounds unslaked lime; put it into an earthen pot, (glazed;) pour 2 quarts warm water on it; let it stand 3 days; stir it 3 or 4 times a day; after it is settled, pour off the pure water; add 2 ounces sal ammoniac and 3 grains camphor; dissolve the sal ammoniac and camphor in alcohol; let

it stand 12 hours; put it in a copper vessel and mix well.

No. 49.

Another excellent Simple Salve for Wounds in Horses.

Take lime-water as much as you will; pour into it linseed-oil, and stir it well all the time until it is the consistency of salve, and anoint the wound with it; in a short time the wound or scald will be healed.

No. 50.

To make Oil-Paste Shoe-Blacking. No. 1.

Take 8 pounds ivory-black.
1 gallon molasses, (the cheapest you can get.)
1 pint fish-oil.
2 pounds oil of vitriol.

Mix the molasses, ivory-black, and the fish-oil thoroughly, and then pour on the oil of vitriol in small quantities at a time, and keep stirring until the boiling is over; then put it in boxes while it is warm.

N.B.—The oil of vitriol will cause the boiling. You will have to use a stone or earthen pot.

No. 51.

A Cure for the Dropsy.

Take a stone jug and put in 1 gallon good cider, 2 handfuls parsley, with the root cut fine, 1 handful grated horseradish, 2 tablespoonfuls bruised mustard-seed, ½ ounce squill, 1 ounce juniper-berries. Mix all together, and let it remain 24 hours near the fire, shaking it often; then strain it. *Dose.*—½ gill 8

times a day, on an empty stomach. Don't drink much while taking the medicine. Eat dry meals.

No. 52.

A Cure for Rheumatism. No. 1.

Take 1 pint best brandy.
1 ounce gum guaiacum.

Mix. *Dose.*—Take as much as you can bear, and take it clear. Repeat the dose until a cure is effected.

No. 53.

Another Cure for Rheumatism. No. 2.

Take 2 ounces centaury.
2 ounces senna.
4 ounces boletus of oak.
4 ounces canella alba.
2 ounces zadora-root, pulverized.
2 ounces gum myrrh.
2 ounces caraway-seed.
1 gallon rum.

Mix all together, and infuse for 8 or 10 days, when it will be ready for use. *Dose.*—1 tablespoonful always before meals.

No. 54.

Hamilton's Celebrated Vermifuge.

Take ½ gallon castor-oil.
½ pound Baltimore wormseed-oil.
½ ounce oil of aniseed.
2 ounces tincture of myrrh.
2½ ounces pinkroot.
1 ounce senna.

Boil the pinkroot and senna together in 2 quarts of water, enough to take the strength out; then strain it through flannel; boil the tea again down to half; then mix it with the above, and shake it well, so that it shall be mixed thoroughly while you put it into vials.

Dose.—1 teaspoonful, morning and evening, for a child 3 years old. The vial must always be well shaken before it is given, so that the sediment is well mixed.

N.B.—I myself paid 15 dollars for this recipe. It was also sold to a party in this county (Lebanon) for 100 dollars nearly 30 years ago.

No. 55.

To make Eye-Water.

Take 2 scruples white vitriol.
2 scruples sugar of lead.
1 teaspoonful laudanum.

Mix in ½ pint rain-water.

No. 56.

Collyrium, or Eye-Water.

Collyrium of alum: Take ½ drachm of alum, and agitate it well together with the white of an egg.

It is used in inflammation of the eyes, to allay heat, and restrain the flux of humours. It must be spread upon linen and applied to the eyes, but should not be kept on above 3 or 4 hours at a time.

No. 57.

Vitriolic Collyrium, or Eye-Water.

Take ½ drachm white vitriol.
6 ounces rose-water.

Dissolve the vitriol in the rose-water, and filter the liquor.

It is a useful application in weak, watery, inflamed eyes.

No. 58.

A simple Cure for Liver-Complaint.

Take 1 tablespoonful pulverized charcoal and ½ teacupful sweet fresh milk in the morning and evening. Continue for some time.

No. 59.

A Cure for Consumption.

Take hart's tongue.
lungwort, (or pulmonary.)
liverwort.
sarsaparilla-root.
speedwell.

One handful of each. Boil on a coal fire, in an earthen pot, well covered; stir it every 5 minutes with a pine stick; let it boil 15 minutes; let it stand until milk-warm, then strain and bottle it close. *Dose.*—For an adult, 1 tablespoonful in the morning, sober; afterward, every 3 hours. Also eat every day spoonwort or water-cresses. Don't eat pork or drink very sour vinegar.

No. 60.

A Remedy for Purifying the Blood.

Take ½ ounce cloves.
1 ounce cinnamon.
½ ounce mace.
6 cents' worth saffron.
½ ounce borax.
1 handful rosemary.
1 quart wine.

Distil in the sun or warm stove for 5 or 6 days. *Dose.*—½ gill in the morning and evening. It is good for women when their blood is out of order.

No. 61.

Paregoric Elixir.

Take 1 drachm opium, in powder.
1 drachm benzoic acid.
2 scruples camphor.
1 drachm oil of aniseed.
1 quart proof spirits of wine, (alcohol.)

Digest for 10 days, and strain. It contributes to allay the tickling which provokes frequent coughing, and at the same time it opens the breast and gives greater liberty to breathing. It is given to children against the chincough, in doses from 5 to 20 drops. Adults, from 20 to 100 drops.

No. 62.

A simple Cure for Scarlet Fever.

For adults, give 1 tablespoonful of good brewers yeast in 3 tablespoonfuls of sweetened water, 3

times a day; and if the throat is much swollen gargle with yeast and apply to the throat as a poultice, mixed with Indian meal. Use plenty of catnip-tea, to keep the eruptions out of the skin, for several days.

No. 63.

A Cure for Small-Pox.

Use the above doses of yeast 3 times a day, and milk diet, throughout the entire disease. Nearly every case can be cured without leaving a pock mark.—*Dr. William Fields.*

No. 64.

A Cure for Diarrhœa.

Put into a bottle 3 ounces pimento, (allspice,) upon which pour 1 pint best French brandy; sweeten with sugar.

Dose.—A wineglassful every hour for 3 hours, for adults. For children, dilute, and give a tablespoonful each hour. This remedy has been known to cure violent cases of diarrhœa.

No. 65.

Medical use of Salt.

In many cases of disordered stomach, a teaspoonful of salt is a certain cure. In the violent interna aching termed colic, add a teaspoonful of salt to a pint of cold water. Drink it, and go to bed. It is one of the speediest remedies known. The same will revive a person who seems almost dead from a heavy fall, &c

In an apoplectic fit, no time should be lost in pouring down salt and water, if sufficient sensibility remain to allow of swallowing; if not, the head must be sponged with cold water until the sense returns, when salt will completely restore the patient from the lethargy. In a fit, the feet should be placed in warm water, with mustard added, and the legs briskly rubbed, all bandages removed from the neck, and a cool apartment procured, if possible.

In many cases of severe bleeding at the lung, and when other remedies failed, Dr. Rush found that two teaspoonfuls of salt completely stayed the blood.

In case of a bite from a mad dog, wash the part with a strong brine for an hour, and then bind on some salt with a rag.

In toothache, warm salt and water held to the part, and removed two or three times, will relieve it in most cases.

If the gums be affected, wash the mouth with brine.

If the teeth be covered with tartar, wash them twice a day with salt and water.

In swelled neck, wash the part with brine, and drink it, also, twice a day, until cured.

Salt will expel worms, if used in food in a moderate degree, and aids digestion; but salt meat is injurious if used much.

No. 66.

A Cure for the Croup.

Take a piece of fresh lard, as large as a butternut, rubbed up with sugar in the same way that butter

and sugar are prepared for the dressing of puddings, divided into three parts, and given at intervals of twenty minutes, will relieve any case of croup which is not already allowed to progress to the fatal point.

No. 67.

Said to be a certain Cure for a Felon.

"Take a pint of common soft soap, and stir in it air-slaked lime till it is of the consistency of glaziers' putty. Make a leather thimble, fill it with this composition and insert the finger therein, and change the composition once in twenty minutes, and a cure is certain."—*Buffalo (N. Y.) Com. Advertiser.*

"We happen to know that the above is a certain remedy, and recommend it to any who may be troubled with that disagreeable ailment."—*Public Ledger.*

No. 68.

A sure and simple Cure for Dysentery. No. 1.

Drink a gill (or teacupful) of West India (or Trinidad) molasses. This is a *dose* for adults; children in proportion.

No. 69.

To cure the Cancer. No. 1.

Take bread dough the size of an egg, old hog's lard the same quantity, mix it well, and spread it on white leather, and apply it to the sore.

No. 70.

Another Cure for Cancer. No. 2.

Take alum, vinegar, and honey, equal quantities, and wheat flour, and make a plaster by mixing it all together; renew every twelve hours.

No. 71.

Another for Cancer. No. 3.

Take pulverized alum and fish-worms smashed, and a salve made like a plaster and put on the sore

No. 72.

To polish Brass.

Take 6 cents' worth sour salts, and pumice-stone pulverized, soft water, and olive-oil, mix all together, and strain the liquor.

No. 73.

To cure Rheumatism. No. 3.

Take 1 quart spirits of wine.
2 ounces camphor.
2 ounces cloves.
3 handfuls salt.
6 heads red pepper.

Infuse for 3 or 4 days in the sun or warm stove, and bathe with it.

No. 74.

To cure White Swelling.

Take 1 handful sarsaparilla-root.
1 handful sassafras-root.
1 handful dittany.
3 quarts water.

Boil down to one-half. *Dose.*—Every morning, sober, 1 gill until it is all used.

While taking the above internally, make the following salve:—

Take 2 quarts cider.
1 pound beeswax.
1 pound sheep tallow, (suet.)
1 pound smoking-tobacco.

Boil this well, and then put it on the sore like plaster is put on, and renew whenever you think proper.

No. 75.

A certain Cure for Colds.

Take 1 teaspoon flaxseed.
1 ounce liquorice.
¼ pound raisins.

Put the above articles into 2 quarts of water, and boil it down with a slow fire to one-half; then add ¼ pound rock-candy pounded fine, and add 1 tablespoonful lemon-juice. *Dose.*—½ pint on going to bed, and take a little when the cough is trouble some.

This receipt generally cures the worst of colds in 2 or 3 days. It is a sovereign balsamic cordial for the lungs.

No. 76.

A Cure for ingrowing Nails on Toes.

Take a little tallow and put it into a spoon, and heat it over a lamp until it becomes very hot; then pour it on the sore or granulation; the effect will be almost magical. The pain and tenderness will at once be relieved. The operation causes very little pain if the tallow is properly heated; perhaps a repetition may in some cases be necessary.

No. 77.

To make a very superior Hair-Oil.

Take half an ounce of alkanet-root, which may be bought for a few cents at the druggist's. Divide this quantity into four portions, and tie up each portion in a separate bit of new bobinet or clean thin muslin. The strings must be white: for instance, coarse white thread or fine cotton cord. Take care to omit any powder or dust that may be found about the alkanet, as if put in it will render the oil cloudy and muddy. Put these little bags into a large tumbler or a straight-sided white-ware jar, and pour on half a pint of the best fresh olive-oil. Cover the vessel, and leave it untouched for three or four days or a week, being careful not to shake or stir it; do not press or squeeze the bags. Have ready some small clear glass vials, or a large one that will hold half a pint. Take out carefully the bags of alkanet and lay them in a saucer. You will find that they have coloured the oil to a beautiful crimson. Put into the

bottom of each vial a small portion of any perfume fancy: for instance, oil of orange-flowers, oil of jessamine, oil of roses, oil of pinks, extract of violets. The pungent oils (cloves, cinnamon, bergamot, lavender, orange-peel, lemon, &c.) are not good for the hair, and must not be used in scenting this oil. Having put a little perfume into the vials, pour into each through a small funnel sufficient of the coloured olive-oil to fill them to the neck. Then cork them tightly, and tie a circular bit of white kid leather over the corks. To use this oil, (observing never to shake the bottle,) pour a little into a saucer or some other small vessel, and with the finger rub it into the root of the hair.

The bags of alkanet may be used a second time.

No. 78.

Another Hair-Oil.

A very excellent hair-oil, which answers all common purposes, is made by mixing 1 ounce of brandy with 3 ounces of sweet oil. Add any scent you prefer; a selection can be got at the drug-store.

No. 79.

Another excellent Hair-Oil.

Take 1 quart olive-oil or fine lard-oil.
2½ ounces spirits of wine.
1 ounce cinnamon powder.
5 drachms bergamot-oil.

Heat them together in a large pipkin, then remove it from the fire, and add four small pieces of alkanet-

root; keep it closely covered for 6 or 8 hours, let it then be filtered through a funnel lined with blotting or filtering paper.

No. 80.

To make Imitation of Ox-Marrow Hair-Grease.

Take fresh hog's lard, and melt it on a stove in any tin vessel; when melted, add such fine oil as you wish to perfume it to your fancy, such as extract of violet, oil of orange-flowers, oil of jessamine, oil of roses, oil of pinks, &c. The quantity you must use will depend on the quantity of lard you use. And to make it a bright yellow, take a little turmeric and boil it in a little lard, so that the colouring will be extracted; strain it, and pour it into your scented lard as much as will give the desired colour; this must be done when the scented lard is milk-warm, and must also be well mixed. Then pour it into wide-mouthed vials, such as are used for ox-marrow. Keep the vials well corked. To make it a purple colour, take a little alkanet-root, and proceed the same as with the yellow.

No. 81.

To make Rose Tooth Powder.

Take 3 ounces prepared chalk.
¼ ounce cinnamon, ground.
¼ ounce orris-root, pulverized.
¼ ounce rose-pink.

Make all very fine by pulverizing it, and mix. (Ready.)

No. 82.

To make very nice Cologne.

Take 2 drachms oil of lemon.
2 drachms oil of rosemary.
1 drachm oil of lavender.
2 drachms oil of bergamot.
10 drops oil of cinnamon.
2 drops oil of rose.
10 drops oil of cloves.
8 drops tincture of musk.
1 quart alcohol, (or spirits of wine.)

Mix all together, and shake well, when it will be ready to use. The older it gets, the better.

No. 83.

A remedy for Black Teeth.

Take equal parts of cream of tartar and salt; pulverize it, and mix it well. Then wash your teeth in the morning, and rub them with the powder.

No. 84.

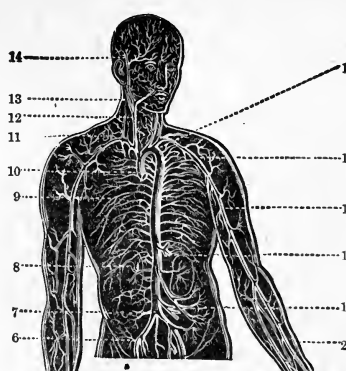
How to clean the Teeth and Gums.

Take 1 ounce myrrh, in fine powder.
2 tablespoonfuls honey.
A little green sage, in very fine powder.

Mix them well together, and wet the teeth and gums with a little every night and morning

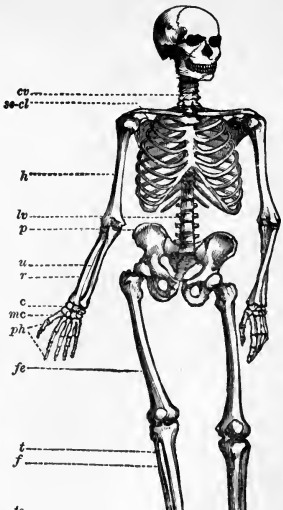
ARTERIES OF THE HUMAN EXTREMITIES.

1. Tarsal.—2. Perennal.—3. Posterior tibial.—4. Anterior tibial.—5. Femoral.—21. Ulnar.



ARTERIES OF THE HUMAN BODY.

6. Iliac.—7. Sacral.—8. Renal.—9. Intercostal.—10. Aorta. 11. Subclavian.—12. Carotid.—13. Vertebral.—14. Temporal.—15. Curvature of the Aorta.—16. Axillary.—17. Brachial.—18. Cœliac.—19. Mesenteric arteries.—20. Radial.



SKELETON OF MAN.

cv, cervical vertebræ. *sc-cl*, scapula and clavicle. *h*, humerus. *lv*, lumbar vertebræ. *p*, pelvis. *u*, ulna. *r*, radius. *c*, carpus. *mc*, meta-carpus. *ph*, phalanges. *fe*, femur. *t*, tibia. *f*, fibula. *ts*, tarsus. *mt*, metatarsus. *ps*, phalanges.

No. 85.

A Lip-Salve.

Take 2 ounces oil of lemon.
1 ounce white wax.
1 ounce spermaceti.

Melt these ingredients, and while warm add 2 ounces rose-water, and ½ ounce orange-flower water. These make Hudson's cold cream,—a very excellent article.

The lips are liable to excoriation and chaps, which often extend to considerable depth. These chaps are generally occasioned by mere cold. The above salve will be found efficacious in correcting these evils.

No. 86.

To make Cottage Beer.

Take 1 peck good sweet wheat bran, and put it into 10 gallons of water, with 3 handfuls of good hops; boil the whole together in an iron, brass, or copper kettle, until the bran and hops sink to the bottom. Then strain it through a hair sieve, or a thin sheet, into a cooler, and when it is about luke-warm add 2 quarts of molasses. As soon as the molasses is melted, pour the whole into a 9 or 10 gallon cask, with 2 tablespoonfuls of yeast. When the fermentation has subsided, bung up the cask, and in 4 days it will be fit for use.

No. 87.

Brown Spruce Beer.

Pour 8 gallons fresh water into a barrel, and then 8 gallons more boiling hot; add 1 gallon molasses, and ½ pound essence of spruce; when nearly cool, put in ½ pint of good ale yeast. This must be well stirred and well mixed; leave the bung out 2 or 3 days. After which, the liquor may be immediately bottled, well corked and tied, and packed in sawdust or sand, and it will be ripe and fit to drink in two weeks.

No. 88.

To make good Ginger Beer.

Take 1 spoonful ground ginger.
1 spoonful cream of tartar.
1 pint yeast.
1 pint molasses.
6 quarts cold water.

Mix, and let it stand a few hours, until it begins to ferment; then bottle it, set it in a cool place: in 3 hours it will be good.

No. 89.

To make Imperial Ginger Beer.

Take 1 pound cream of tartar.
2 ounces ginger, ground.
7 pounds white sugar.
1 drachm essence of lemon.
6 gallons water.
½ pint yeast.

Bottle, and tie the corks down.

No. 90.

To make White Spruce Beer.

Take 3 pounds loaf sugar.
4 gallons water.
1 ounce ginger.
½ pound essence of spruce.
A little lemon-peel.
1 cupful good yeast.

Mix al together, and when fermented bottle it close.

No. 91.

How to make Gas Beer.

Take 4 gallons cold water.
3 pints molasses.
1 quart yeast.
1 handful hops.
And such spices as you wish.

Then take 1½ pints of the above molasses, and mix it well with the yeast; then take 3 quarts of the above cold water and make it boiling hot; put into this boiling water the other 1½ pints of molasses, and such spices as you wish; then take some more of the above cold water and cool down the boiling water, molasses, and spices until it is milk-warm; then boil the above handful of hops in water, to take the strength out of the hops, and strain the hops out of the liquor. Then put all together into a strong cask, and bung it tight; then put the cask in the sun, or near to a warm stove, about five or six hours; after this put the cask into a tub of fresh

or cold water 3 or 4 hours. In 24 hours it will be ripe. Keep the cask all the time closed up tight. You must take a very strong cask, or it will burst.

No. 92.

To make Cream Beer.

Take 2 ounces tartaric acid.
2 pounds white sugar.
3 pints water.
The juice of half a lemon.

Boil all together five minutes; when nearly cold, add the whites of 3 eggs, well beaten, with ½ cup flour, and ½ ounce essence of winter-green. Bottle. Take 2 teaspoonfuls of this syrup for a tumbler of water, and add to it ¼ teaspoonful of baking-soda. Drink it fresh.

No. 93.

How to make Mead.

Take 12 gallons water.
20 pounds honey.
6 eggs, the glair only.

Let it boil 1 hour; then add cinnamon, ginger, cloves, mace, and a little rosemary. When cold, add one spoonful of yeast, from the brewer; stir it well, and in 24 hours it will be good.

No. 94.

Ginger Beer—a pleasant beverage.

Take 10 pounds white sugar.
9 fluidounces lemon-juice.
1 pound honey.
11 ounces ginger, (ground.)

Boil the ginger in 3 gallons water for ½ hour, then add the sugar, the lemon-juice, and the rest of the water, and strain through a cloth. When cold, add the white of an egg, ½ fluidounce essence of lemon. After standing 4 days, it may be bottled off. A glass of this on a hot day, with a lump of ice in it, is very refreshing.

No. 95.

How to make Ginger Beer Powders.

Take 1 ounce and 54 grains (apothecaries') bicarbonate of soda, reduce it to powder, and divide into 16 papers; to each paper add 5 grains ground ginger, and a drachm of white sugar. Then take 1 ounce tartaric acid, which powder divide into 16 parcels, and do it up in separate papers. Two of these papers will make a pint of beer. Dissolve the soda in 2 gills of water in one glass, and the acid in 2 gills in another glass; pour them together, and swallow quickly.

No. 96.

How to make Ginger-Pop.

Take 2 gallons hot water, (boiling;) mix 2 ounces ground ginger and the peel of 2 lemons, 1 teaspoon-

ful cream of tartar, 2 pounds white sugar; let this stand until milk-warm. Then put in the other part of the 2 lemons, 1 teaspoonful saleratus, 4 tablespoonfuls yeast, and the glair of 4 eggs, to clear. Cinnamon and cloves to your taste.

No. 97.

How to make Silver-top, a temperance drink.

Take 1 quart water, 3½ pounds white sugar, 1 teaspoonful lemon-oil, 1 tablespoonful flour, with the white of 5 eggs, well beat up; mix all the above well together. Then divide the syrup, and add 4 ounces carbonate of soda into one part, and put it into a bottle, and then add 3 ounces tartaric acid to the other part of the syrup, and bottle it also. Take 2 pint tumblers, and put in each tumbler 1 tablespoonful of the syrup, (that is, from each bottle of the syrup,) and fill them half full with fresh cold water; pour it together into one tumbler. Superb.

No. 98.

Sassafras Mead, a cheap beverage.

Stir gradually with 1 quart boiling water, 1½ pounds brown sugar, 3 gills molasses, and 1 drachm tartaric acid. Stir it well, and when cold strain it into a large earthen pan or crock; then mix in 1 drachm essence of sassafras. Transfer it to clean bottles, (it will fill 2 or 3;) cork it tightly, and keep it in a cool place. Have ready a box containing about ¼ pound carbonate of soda, to use with it.

To prepare a glass of it for drinking, pour a little

of the mead or syrup into a tumbler; stir into it a small quantity of soda, and then add sufficient cold fresh water (ice-water, if you have it) to half fill the glass; give it a stir, and it will immediately foam up to the top.

No. 99.

To make Pineapple-ade.

Pare some fresh, ripe pineapples, and cut them into thin slices; then cut each slice into small bits; put them into a large pitcher, and sprinkle powdered white sugar among them; pour on boiling water in proportion of ½ gallon of water to each pineapple; cover the pitcher, stop up the spout with a roll of soft paper, and let the pineapples infuse into the water till it becomes quite cool, stirring and pressing down the pineapple occasionally with a spoon, to get out as much juice as possible. When the liquid has grown quite cold, set the pitcher for a while in ice. Then transfer the infusion to tumblers, add some more sugar, and put into each glass a lump of ice. You may lay a thin slice of fresh pineapple into each tumbler before you pour out the infusion.

No. 100.

How to clarify Sugar.

Take ½ pint water to 1 pound sugar, (loaf sugar;) set it over the fire to dissolve; to 12 pounds sugar thus prepared, beat up an egg very well, put in when cold, and, as it boils up, check it with a little cold water. The second time boiling, set it away to cool.

In a quarter of an hour, skim the top, and turn the syrup off quickly, leaving the sediment which will collect at the bottom.

No. 101.

For frosting Cakes.

Allow for the white of 1 egg, 9 large teaspoonfuls of double-refined sugar, and 1 teaspoonful of nice Poland starch, both powdered and sifted through a very fine sieve. Beat the whites of eggs so stiff they will adhere to the bottom of the plate on turning it upside down; then stir the sugar in gradually with a wooden spoon, stirring constantly about fifteen minutes; add a teaspoonful of lemon-juice, or vinegar, and a little rose-water. Stir in a few grains of cochineal-powder, or rose-pink, if you wish to colour pink; or of the powder blue, if you wish to have it of a bluish tinge. Before icing a cake, dredge it all over with flour, and then wipe off the flour; the icing may thus be spread on more evenly. Lay the frosting on the cake with the knife, soon after it is drawn from the oven, (it may be either warm or cold;) smooth it over, and set in a cool place till hard. Allow the whites of 3 eggs for 2 common-sized loaves. The appearance of the cake will be much improved by icing it twice. Put on the first icing soon after the cake is taken out of the oven, and the second the next day, after the first is perfectly dry.

Before cutting an iced cake, cut the icing first, by itself, by pressing the back of the knife nearest the blade-end across the cake, to prevent the cracking and breaking of the icing.

No. 102.

To make Lemon-Cakes. No. 1.

Take 1 teacupful of butter, and 3 of powdered loaf sugar; rub them to a cream; stir into them the yolks of 5 eggs well beaten; dissolve a teaspoonful of saleratus in a teacupful of milk, and add the milk, add the juice and grated peel of 1 lemon, and the whites of the 5 eggs; and sift in, as light as possible, 4 teacupfuls of flour. Bake in 2 long tins about half an hour. Much improved by icing.

No. 103.

Queen-Cake.

Take 1 pound of sifted flour, 1 pound of sugar, and ¾ of a pound of butter; rub the butter and sugar to cream; add the well-beaten yolk of 5 eggs, 1 gill of wine, 1 gill of brandy, and 1 gill of cream, with part of the flour, and 1 pound of stoned raisins, or well-prepared currants, and spices to the taste; and then add the whites of the 5 eggs, beaten to a stiff froth, with the remainder of the flour.

No. 104.

Sponge-Cake.

Beat well together the yolk of 10 eggs with 1 pound white powdered sugar; and then stir in the whites, beaten to a stiff froth. Beat the whole 10 or 15 minutes; then stir in, gradually, half a pound sifted flour. Spice it with a nutmeg or grated rind of lemon. Bake immediately.

No. 105.

White Lemon-Cake.

Rub well together 6 ounces butter, 1¼ pounds flour; add ¼ pint (well beaten) eggs, 1 pound pulverized sugar, 12 drops essence of lemon, and 2 drachms carbonate of ammonia. The ingredients should be mixed into a paste, with as little handling as possible, rolled out about as thick as a silver dollar, cut in cakes, and baked on buttered tins, with a gentle heat.

No. 106.

Strasbourg-Cake.

To 1 pound flour, add 10 ounces pulverized sugar, 10 ounces butter, 2 eggs, half a nutmeg, (grated,) and an equal quantity of ground cinnamon, or mace and cinnamon, mixed. Bake.

No. 107.

How to bake Rusks. No. 1.

Take 1 pint milk, 1 teacupful yeast; mix it thin; when light, add 12 ounces sugar, 10 ounces butter, 4 eggs, flour sufficient to make it as stiff as bread; when risen, again mould and sponge it upon tin.

No. 108.

How to make Mock Mince-Pies.

Mix 1 cup sugar, 1 cup molasses, 1½ cup bread-crumbs, with 1 cup good cider-vinegar, 4 cups water, and 3 eggs; add 1 cup raisins, 1 ounce cloves, 1 ounce soda. This quantity will be sufficient for 3 pies. Bake.

No. 109.

To make Indian Biscuits.

Take 1 quart of cold Indian mush, or hasty pudding; put it into a pan containing about the same quantity of either coarse or fine wheat flour; add milk or sweet cream sufficient to make the mush thin, say ½ pint; then mix the flour, and make up into biscuits as soft as you can well handle them, and bake in a quick oven 20 minutes.

No. 110.

How to bake Lemon Pies.

Grate the peels of 4 lemons, and squeeze the juice into the grated peel. Then take 9 eggs, leaving out half the whites, 1 pound loaf sugar, (white,) ½ pound butter, 1 pint cream or milk, and 4 tablespoonfuls rose-water, and beat them well together, and add the lemon. Divide into 4 pies, with undercrust, and bake.

No. 111.

Cider-Cake.

Take 2 pounds flour, 1 pound sugar, ½ pound butter, 1 pint cider, cloves and cinnamon, with or without fruit, 2 teaspoonfuls soda. Bake.

No. 112.

How to bake Sugar-Cakes.

Take 1 pound flour, ¾ pound sugar, ½ pound butter, 5 eggs. Mix and drop them on tins, and put sugar, sanded on them, just as you put them into the oven, or frost them.

No. 113.

Cup-Cakes.

Take 3 cups sugar, 1 cup butter, 2 teaspoonfuls soda, 3 eggs, 5 cups flour,—all beaten together with as much spice as you please.

No. 114.

Ginger-Cakes.

Take 1 quart molasses, ½ pint thick milk, ¾ pound fresh lard or butter, 1 cent's worth pearlash, 1 cent's worth saleratus, 1 cent's worth anniseed, 1 teacupful ginger. Thicken with flour. Mix and bake

No. 115.

How to preserve Milk for any length of time.

This process, invented by a Russian chemist named Kirkoff, consists in evaporating new milk by a very gentle fire, and very slowly, until it is reduced to a dry powder. This powder is to be kept in bottles carefully stopped. When it is to be employed, it is only necessary to dissolve the powder in a sufficient quantity of water. According to Mr. Kirkoff, the milk does not lose by this process any of its peculiar flavour.

No. 116.

To make Custards without Eggs.

Take 1 quart new milk, 4 tablespoonfuls flour, 2 tablespoonfuls sugar, season with nutmeg or cinnamon, and add salt to your taste. The milk should

be placed over a quick fire, and, when at boiling-point, the flour should be added, being previously stirred up in cold milk. As soon as thoroughly scalded, add the sugar, spice, and salt. It may be baked either in cups or crust. This is an excellent dish, and deservedly prized by every one who has tried it.

No. 117.

How to keep Preserves or Jellies.

It is said that to set newly-made preserves for several days open in the sun, is one of the best methods of making them keep through the summer unfermented. It is worth trying.

No. 118.

To preserve Plums an elegant green.

Take 8 pounds double-refined sugar.
8 pounds of the fruit prepared.

Take the plums whilst a pin will pass through them, set them, covered with water in which a little alum has been dissolved, in a brass kettle on a hot hearth, to coddle. If necessary, change the water; they must be a beautiful grass-green; then, if you prefer, peel them and coddle again; take 8 pounds of this fruit to the above sugar after it has been dissolved in 1 quart of water and nicely skimmed. Then set the whole on the fire, to boil, until clear, slowly skimming them often, and they will be very green; put them up in glasses for use.

No. 119.

To preserve Peaches.

Take 10 pounds nicely-peeled peaches.
10 pounds loaf sugar.

The white clingstone is the nicest. Peel and drop into a pan of water, cut up 2 lemons, break the sugar slightly, put into a well-tinned kettle, (brass will do if nicely cleaned,) with 1 quart of water and the lemons; let it scald, and skim, and, having the required quantity of peaches in a nice stone jar, pour the syrup over; let it stand over night, then put all into the preserving-kettle and boil slowly, until the fruit looks clear; take out the peaches, and boil down the syrup to a proper consistence, and pour over the fruit.

No. 120.

To preserve Magnum Bonum Plums.

Take 12 pounds plums.
12 pounds loaf sugar.
2 oranges.

Take 2 pounds of the sugar, and make a weak syrup; then pour it boiling upon the fruit; let it remain over night, closely covered; then, if preferred, skim them, and slice up the 2 oranges nicely, dissolve the rest of the sugar by taking the large cakes, and dip in water quickly, and instantly bring out If the plums are not peeled, they must be nicely drained from the rest of the syrup, and the skin pricked with a needle. Do them gently, until they look clear and the syrup adheres to

them. Put them one by one into small pots, and pour the liquor over. These plums will ferment if not boiled in two syrups.

No. 121.

How to preserve Quinces.

Take 1 peck of the finest golden quinces, put them into a bell-metal kettle, cover with cold water, put over the fire, and boil until done soft; then take them out with a fork into an earthen dish; when sufficiently cool to handle, take off the skin, cut open on one side, and take out the core, keeping them as whole as possible. Take their weight in double-refined sugar, put it with a quart of water into the kettle, let it boil, and skim until very clear; then put in your quinces; 2 oranges cut up thin and put with the fruit, is an improvement. Let them boil in the syrup half an hour, then with your fruit-ladle take out the fruit, and boil the juice sufficiently, then pour it over the fruit.

No. 122.

How to make Raspberry Jam.

Take 6 pounds nicely-picked raspberries.
6 pounds loaf sugar.

Put the fruit into a nice kettle over a quick fire, and stir constantly, until the juice is nearly wasted; then add the sugar, and simmer to a fine jam. In this way the jam is greatly superior to that which is made by putting the sugar in first.

No. 123.

How to preserve Barberries.

Take 6 pounds nicely-picked barberries.
6 pounds loaf sugar.

Put the fruit and sugar into a jar, and place the jar in a kettle of boiling water: let it boil until the sugar is dissolved, and the fruit soft; let them remain all night. Next day put them into a preserving-pan, and boil them 15 minutes; then pot, as soon as cool, and set them by the next day, and cover them close.

No. 124.

How to preserve Cherries.

Take 8 pounds cherries.
6 pounds sugar.

Then take 1 quart water, melt some sugar in it, and boil; then the rest boil and skim, then put in the cherries, boil softly but steadily; take them off two or three times and shake them, and put them on again; then let them boil fast. When the fruit looks clear, take it out with a skimmer, and boil the syrup until it will not spread on a china plate; then return the fruit, and let it cool; then put it in pots for use.

No. 125.

How to make Currant Jelly

Take 4 quarts juice of currants.
8 pounds sugar. (Loaf is the best.)

The currants should be used as soon as they are of a light red; put them, stem and all, into a jar, place that in boiling water, cook, then squeeze the juice, and to every quart put 2 pounds sugar; boil together 15 minutes, then put into glasses.

No. 126.

How to make Bread Cheese-Cakes.

Take 1 nutmeg, grated.
1 pint cream.
8 eggs.
½ pound butter.
½ pound currants.
1 spoonful rose-water.
1 penny loaf of bread.

Scald the cream, slice the bread thin as possible, and pour the cream boiling on to it; let it stand 2 hours. Beat together the eggs, butter, and grated nutmegs, and rose-water; add the cream and bread, beat well, and bake in patty-pans on a raised crust

No. 127.

How to make a Plain Pound-Cake.

Beat 1 pound butter in an earthen pan until it is like a fine thick cream; then beat in 9 whole eggs till quite light. Put in a glass of brandy, a little lemon-peel shred fine; work in ¼ pound flour; put it into the hoop or pan, and bake it for an hour. A pound plum-cake is made the same with putting 1½ pounds clean washed currants, and ½ pound candied lemon-peel.

No. 128.

Rice-Cakes.

Beat the yolks of 15 eggs for nearly half an hour with a whisk; mix well with them 10 ounces of fine sifted loaf sugar, put in ½ pound of ground rice, a little orange-water or brandy, and the rinds of 2 lemons grated; then add the whites of 7 eggs well beaten, and stir the whole together for a quarter of an hour. Put them into a hoop, and set them in a quick oven for half an hour, when they will be properly done.

No. 129.

Lemon-Cakes. No. 2.

Take 1 pound of sugar, ¾ pound of flour, 14 eggs, 2 tablespoonfuls of rose-water, the raspings and juice of four lemons; when the yolks are well beaten up and separated, add the powdered sugar, the lemon-rasping, the juice, and the rose-water; beat them well together in a pan with a round bottom, till it becomes quite light, for half an hour. Put the paste to the whites, previously well whisked about, and mix it very light. When well mixed, sift in the biscuits, and bake them in small oval tins, with six sheets of paper under them, in a moderate heat. Butter the tins well, or it will prove difficult to take out the biscuits, which will be exceedingly nice if well made. Ice them previous to baking, but very lightly and even.

No. 130.

Cream-Cakes.

Beat the whites of 9 eggs to a stiff froth; stir it gently with a spoon, lest the froth should fall; and to every white of an egg grate the rinds of 2 lemons, shake in gently a spoonful of double-refined sugar sifted fine; lay a wet sheet of paper on a tin, and with a spoon drop the froth in little lumps on it near each other; sift a good quantity of sugar over them, set them in an oven after the bread is out, and close up the mouth of it, which will occasion the froth to rise. As soon as they are coloured they will be sufficiently baked; lay them by two bottoms together on a sieve, and dry them in a cool oven.

No. 131.

How to make Muffins.

Mix a gill of fine flour, 1½ pints of warm milk and water, with ¼ pint of good yeast, and a little salt, stir them together for a quarter of an hour, then strain the liquor into a quarter of a peck of fine flour; mix the dough well, and set it to rise for an hour, then roll it up and pull it into small pieces; make them up in the hand like balls, and lay flannel over them while rolling to keep them warm. The dough should be closely covered up the whole time; when the whole is rolled into balls, the first that are made will be ready for baking. When they are spread out in the right form for muffins, lay them on tins and bake them, and as the bottom begins to change colour turn them on the other side.

No. 132.

How to bake Rusks. No. 2.

Beat up 7 eggs, mix them with ½ pint of warm new milk, in which ¼ pound of butter has been melted, add ¼ pint of yeast, and 3 ounces of sugar, put them gradually into as much flour as will make a light paste nearly as thin as batter; let it rise before the fire an hour, add more flour to make it a little stiffer, work it well, and divide it into small loaves or cakes about five or six inches wide, and flatten them. When baked and cold, put them into the oven to brown a little. These cakes when first baked are very good buttered for tea; if they are made with caraway-seeds, they eat very nice cold.

No. 133.

How to make common Buns.

Rub 4 ounces of butter into 2 pounds of flour, a little salt, 4 ounces of sugar, a dessert-spoonful of caraway-seeds, and a spoonful of ginger; put some warm milk or cream to 4 tablespoonfuls of yeast; mix all together into a paste, but not too stiff; cover it over and set it before the fire an hour to rise; then make into buns, put them on a tin, set them before the fire for a quarter of an hour, cover over with flannel, then brush them with very fine warm milk, and bake them of a nice brown in a moderate oven.

No. 134.

How to make Ice-Cream.

Take of new milk and cream each 2 quarts, 2 pounds pulverized sugar, and 12 eggs; dissolve the sugar in the milk, beat the eggs to a froth, and add to the whole; strain, and bring to a scald, but be careful not to burn it; when cool, flavor with extract of vanilla or oil of lemon. Pack the tin freezer in a deep tub, with broken ice and salt, whirl the freezer, and occasionally scrape down from the side what gathers on. The proportions are one quart of salt to every pail of ice.

No. 135.

How to make Japan Black Writing-Ink.

In 6 quarts of water boil 4 ounces of logwood in chips cut very thin across the grain. The boiling may be continued for nearly an hour, adding, from time to time, a little boiling water to compensate for waste by evaporation. Strain the liquor while hot, suffer it to cool, and make up the quantity equal to five quarts by the further addition of cold water. To this decoction put 1 pound of blue galls coarsely bruised, or 1¼ pounds of the best galls, in sorts, 4 ounces of sulphate of iron calcined to whiteness, ½ ounce of acetate of copper, previously mixed with the decoction till it forms a smooth paste, 3 ounces of coarse sugar, and 6 ounces of gum senegal or arabic. These several ingredients may be introduced one after another, contrary to the advice of some, who recommend the gum, &c. to be added when the ink is nearly made. The composition

produces the ink usually called Japan ink, from the high gloss which it exhibits when written with, and a small vial of it has been sold for 12 cents. The above ink, though possessing the full proportion of every ingredient known to contribute to the perfection of ink, will not cost more to those who prepare it for themselves than the common ink which can be bought by retail. When gum is very dear, or when no very high gloss is required, 4 ounces will be sufficient, with 1½ ounces of sugar. By using only ¾ pound of galls to 4 ounces sulphate of iron, uncalcined, omitting the logwood, and acetate of copper, and the sugar, and using only 3 ounces gum, a good and cheap common ink will be obtained.

No. 136.

How to make Black Ink.

Take 1 pound logwood, and 1 gallon of water; boil slightly or simmer in an iron vessel one hour; dissolve in a little hot water 24 grains bichromate of potash, 12 grains prussiate of potash, and stir into the liquid while over the fire; take it off and strain it through a fine cloth. No other ink will stand the test of oxalic acid, and it is so indelible that oxalic acid will not remove it from paper.

No. 137.

Another cheap Black Ink.

Take 1 drachm prussiate of potash.
1 drachm bichromate of potash.
1 ounce extract of logwood.
1 gallon water.

Mix all together and shake it well; when dissolved, it is fit for use.

No. 138.

How to make Black Printers' Ink.

Printers' ink is a real black paint, composed of lampblack and linseed-oil, which has undergone a degree of heat superior to that of common drying oils. The manner of preparing it is extremely simple. Boil linseed-oil in a large iron pot for 8 hours, adding to it bits of toasted bread for the purpose of absorbing the water contained in the oil; let it rest till the following morning, and then expose it to the same degree of heat for 8 hours more, or till it has acquired the consistence required; then add lampblack worked up with a mixture of oil of turpentine and turpentine.

The consistence depends on the degree of heat given to the oil, and the quantity of lampblack mixed up with it; and this consistence is regulated by the strength of the paper for which the ink is intended.

The preparation of printers' ink should take place in the open air, to prevent the bad effects arising from the vapour of the burnt oil, and, in particular, to guard against accident by fire.

No. 139.

How to make Indelible Ink.

Take 1½ ounces of nitrate of silver, 5½ ounces liquor ammoniæ fortis; dissolve the nitrate of silver in the liquor ammoniæ fortis; ¾ ounces archil for colouring; and gum mucilage, 12 ounces; when ready for use, put up in drachm vials.

No. 140.

How to make another Indelible Ink.

Take 1 inch of stick nitrate of silver and dissolve it in a little water, and then stir it into a gallon of water, which will make a first-rate ink for cloth.

No. 141.

How to make Red Ink for writing. No. 1.

Boil over a slow fire 4 ounces Brazil-wood, in small raspings or chipped, in 1 quart of water, till a third part of the water is evaporated. Add during the boiling two drachms of alum in powder. When the ink is cold, strain it through a fine clean cloth.

N.B.—Vinegar or stale urine is often used instead of water. In case of using water, I presume a very small quantity of sal-ammoniac would improve this ink.

No. 142.

Another Red Writing-Ink. No. 2.

Take best carmine, 2 grains; rain-water, ½ ounce; water of ammonia, 20 drops; add a little gum arabic.

No. 143.

How to make Blue Ink for writing. No. 2.

Take soft Prussian blue and oxalic acid, equal parts, powder them finely, and then add soft water to bring it to a thin paste. Let it stand for a few days, then add soft water to make the desired shade of colour, adding a little gum arabic to prevent its spreading.

No. 143½.

How to make Vinegar. No. 1.

Vinegar is used principally as a sauce and to preserve vegetable substances; but it is employed externally when an overdose of strong wine, spirit, opium, or other narcotic poison has been taken. A false strength is given to it by adding oil of vitriol or some acrid vegetable, as pellitory of Spain, capsicum, &c. It is rendered colourless by adding fresh-burned bone-black, 6 ounces to a gallon, and letting it stand for 2 or 3 days to clear. Mix cider and honey, in the proportion of 1 pound of honey to a gallon of cider, and let it stand in a vessel for some months, and vinegar will be produced so powerful that water must be mixed with it for common use.

No. 144.

Another Vinegar. No. 2.

Schele, a celebrated chemist, has recommended the following recipe:—Take 6 spoonfuls of good spirits of wine, to this add 3 pints of milk, and

put the mixture into a vessel to be corked close Vent must be given from time to time to the gas of fermentation. In the course of a month this will produce very good vinegar.

No. 145.

Another Vinegar. No. 3.

Put into a barrel of sufficient dimensions a mixture composed of 41 pints of water, and about 4 quarts of whiskey, and 1 quart of yeast, and 2 pounds of charcoal, and place it in a proper situation for fermentation. At the end of 4 months a very good vinegar will be formed, as clear and as white as water.

No. 146.

Common Vinegar.

This is made from weak liquor brewed for the purpose: its various strength is, in England, denoted by numbers, from 18 to 24.

No. 147.

Another Vinegar. No. 4.

To every gallon of water put 1 pound of sugar; let the mixture be boiled and skimmed as long as any scum arises. Then let it be poured into proper vessels; and when it is as cool as beer when worked, let a toast rubbed over with yeast be put to it. Let it work about 24 hours, and then put it into an iron-hooped cask, fixed either near a constant fire or where the summer sun shines the greater part of the day; in this situation it should be closely stopped

up; but a tile or brick, or something similar, should be laid on the bunghole, to keep out the dust and insects. At the end of about 3 months (or sometimes less) it will be clear and fit for use, and may be bottled off. The longer it is kept after it is bottled the better it will be. If the vessel containing the liquor is to be exposed to the sun's heat, the best time to begin making it is in the month of April.

No. 148.

Wine Vinegar.

Take any sort of wine that has gone through fermentation and put it into a cask that has had vinegar in it. Then take some of the fruit or stalks of which the wine has been made, and put them, wet, into an open-headed cask, in the sun, with a coarse cloth over it, for 6 days; after which, put them into the vinegar and stir it well about. Then put it in a warm place, if in winter, or, if in summer, put it in a yard, in the sun, with a slate over the bung-hole. When the vinegar is sour enough and fine, rack it off into a clean sour cask and bung it up; then put it in the cellar for use. Those wines that contain the most mucilage are fittest for the purpose. The lees of pricked wine are also a very proper ingredient in vinegar.

No. 149.

Sugar Vinegar.

To each gallon of water add 2 pounds of brown sugar and a little yeast. Leave it exposed to the sun for 6 months, in a vessel slightly stopped.

No. 150.

Gooseberry Vinegar.

Bruise the gooseberries when ripe, and to every quart put 3 quarts of water. Stir them well together, and let the whole stand for 24 hours; then strain it through a cloth bag. To every gallon of liquor add 1 pound brown sugar, and stir them well together before they are put into the cask. Proceed in all other respects as before. This vinegar possesses a pleasant taste and smell; but raspberry vinegar, which may be made on the same plan, is far superior in these respects. The raspberries are not required to be of the best sort: still, they should be ripe and well-flavoured.

No. 151.

Currant Vinegar.

This is made in the same way as that from gooseberry: only pick off the currants from the stalks.

No. 152.

Primrose Vinegar.

To 15 quarts of water put 6 pounds of brown sugar; let it boil 10 minutes, and take off the scum; pour on it half a peck of primroses; before it is quite cold, put in a little fresh yeast, and let it work in a warm place all night; put it in a barrel in the kitchen, and, when done working, close the barrel, still keeping it in a warm place.

No. 153.

Raisin Vinegar.

After making raisin wine, lay the pressed raisins in a heap to heat; then to each 56 pounds put 5 gallons of water and a little yeast.

No. 154.

Cider Vinegar.

The poorest sort of cider will serve for vinegar, in managing which, proceed thus:—

First draw off the cider into a cask that has had vinegar in it before; then put some of the apples that have been pressed into it; set the whole in the sun, and in a week or 9 days draw it off into another cask. This is a good table vinegar.

No. 155.

How to Strengthen Vinegar.

Suffer it to be repeatedly frozen, and separate the upper cake of ice or water from it. All vinegars owe their principal strength to the acetic acid they contain; but the vinegar of wine contains also a tartar, a small proportion of malic acid, alcohol, and colouring-matter; that of cider contains merely the malic acid, little or no alcohol, and a yellowish colouring-matter.

No. 156.

How to make Vinegar from Elder-Flowers, Gilliflowers, Musk-Roses, and Tarragon.

Dry an ounce of either of the above flowers for

two days in the sun; then put them into a bottle, pour on them a pint of vinegar, closely stop the bottle, and infuse for 15 days in moderate heat of the sun.

No. 157.

How to make German Vinegar.

Take 15 gallons soft water, 4 pounds brown sugar, ½ pound cream of tartar, 2 gallons whiskey. Mix, and keep it lightly covered, in a warm temperature.

No. 158.

How to increase the Sharpness and Strength of Vinegar.

Boil 2 quarts of good vinegar till reduced to 1; then put it in a vessel and set it in the sun for a week. Now mix the vinegar with six times its quantity of bad vinegar in a small cask: it will not only mend it, but make it strong and agreeable.

No. 159.

General Remarks on Dyeing.

Cleanliness in dyeing is very essential. The vessel and the articles to be dyed must be rid of grease and dirt, as grease resists the colouring-particles and dirt leaves a stain. Soft water should always be used for dyeing. Vessels used for dyeing small articles should generally be wash-basins, small copper and tinned pans, and sufficiently large that the dyeing-liquor be not spilled by dipping the articles in and out when dyeing. The quantity of liquor generally necessary for dyeing a dress of mus-

lin., crape, sarcenet, cambric, &c., is about three quarts; for a larger dress, a proportionate quantity.

The dyeing-utensils are simple, being composed of tubs, kettles, horse, or a couple of lathed benches, for the purpose of placing the goods upon when they come from the dye. The horse may be in form of a carpenter's stool. A doll, which is used for beating blankets, counterpanes, &c. in the tub, in order to clean them. For this doll some use an article similar to a paviour's mall, but of smaller dimensions: others have a circular piece of wood, two inches thick, in which four legs are fastened on the under side, and in the centre a pretty long handle, with a cross-piece put through it to work it with. Against the wall or a post fasten a hook or a pin to put on your skeins, and with a small stick wring them out. In fancy-dyeing, the various shades of cambric, a winch is put in frequent use.

The liquor should always be stirred with a spoon, rod, or any thing that is clean, previous to the article being dipped in it, to cause the colouring-particles to be equally diffused, so that the article to be dyed receives its colour uniformly; and it is also necessary that the article be moved in and out quickly, and opened to receive the colour more evenly. Colours generally look much darker when wet, therefore allowance should generally be made for drying, which should always be done in a warm room. pinned or stretched to a line.

No. 160.

Aluming.

Is a preparation necessary for some colours in order to receive the colouring-particles, such as crimson

scarlet, purple, and some other colours. If any article is directed to be alumed, be careful to rid it well of the soap-suds, as alum turns soap to grease. When the article is put in the alum-liquor, it is to be well dipped in and out and opened, to receive this preparation more equally, for an hour, or all night, if circumstances admit: and, when alum'd it must be well wrung out and rinsed in two waters, and then dyed, the sooner the better, before getting dry.

Note.—The aluming of silks ought to be done cold, or it will be deprived of its lustre.

No. 161.

Preparing of the Dye-Liquors, or Scalding the Wood.

Having something like the end of a tub, about one foot deep, with a copper bottom, bored full of holes about a quarter of an inch in diameter, lay a piece of rather coarse sheeting on this; lay it all together on another tub; fill it with the wood to be scalded Then, having a copper boiler full of boiling water fill the tub which contains the wood with boiling water; stir it during the time it is going through: fill it up again, and so repeat the operation till you have got all the strength from the wood.

The criterion by which to know when the strength is gone from the wood is the paleness of the liquor as it runs through. This operation is considered superior to boiling the wood in a copper boiler, especially for the ground wood: but either way will answer. The method of rendering the liquor stronger of course is by evaporation, in a copper vessel, with a constant fire under it. The chips of dyewood are

generally superior to the ground wood, as they are not so likely to be adulterated.

No. 162.

Pink on Silk.

After aluming, (see receipt No. 160,) handle the goods to be dyed in peach-wood liquor till of the colour desired; then take out, and put in a little alum-liquor; handle the goods a little longer, take out, rinse in water, and finish.

Note.—In most cases where the shade is not dark enough, the operation must be repeated.

No. 163.

Brown on Silk.

Alum your silk, (see No. 160.) Then take 1 part of fustic-liquor and 3 parts of peach-wood liquor; handle in these till it becomes a good brown; (a little logwood-liquor will darken your shade, if required;) hedge out, and put in a little alum-water; again put in your goods, handle a little longer, then take out, drain, rinse well, and finish.

Note.—By varying the peach-wood and fustic, various shades may be obtained.

No. 164.

Green on Silk.

Take green ebony, boil it in water, and let it settle. Take the clean liquor, as hot as you can bear your hands in it, and handle in it your goods till of a bright yellow. Then take water, and put

in a little sulphate of indigo; handle your goods in this till of the shade wanted.

Note.—The ebony may previously be boiled in a bag, to prevent it from sticking to the silk.

No. 165.

Sulphate of Indigo.

Take 3 pounds of vitriol and 1 pound of ground indigo; put in a little at a time, and keep stirring all all dissolved. Let stand for 24 hours, and then it is ready for use.

No. 166.

Blue on Silk.

Indigo, same as for green; you will have a blue.

Note.—The silk ought to be boiled in white soap and water and made quite white, and then rinsed in lukewarm water.

No. 167.

Black on Silk.

Take 1 ounce of bluestone of vitriol, 2 ounces of copperas, and ½ ounce of nitrate of iron. Mix all together with as much water as will do one piece have the water a little warm. Hedge in this 6 times, backward and forward; take out, and rinse in water. Take another tub, and put in it as much logwood-liquor that has in it 1 pound of logwood and 1 ounce of fustic-liquor; hedge in this liquor with a sufficient quantity of water till black; wash out, and finish.

Note.—In both processes, let them have a chance to air in drying.

No. 168.

Blue Black on Silk.

First run through a mordant of nitrate of iron and water; then run through pearlash-water; then through nitrate of iron again; then put them through logwood-liquor, with a little bluestone of vitriol dissolved in it. If not dark enough, repeat the operation.

No. 169.

Maroon on Silk.

To 3 pounds silk take ½ pound cudbear; put it in water, and let it boil; then put in your silk, and let it boil a few minutes. Keep your silk well handled; take out, and you will have a good handsome colour. To change the shade, put in 2 pounds common salt, and operate as before: this will vary the shade. To vary it still further, take the silk, after boiling it the first time without the salt, and handle it in pearl-ash-water, or in cream of tartar, and you will have a handsome blue.

No. 170.

Orange on Silk or Cotton.

Take 1 pound silk, 1 ounce annotto, 2 ounces pearlash, and boil them well together. Turn in your goods; when boiled 10 minutes, take out, wash, and finish. If this orange is dark, handle the goods at hand-heat.

Note.—These goods must be well washed out in

soap, and in aluming them you may use a little sugar of lead.

No. 171.

Gray on Silk.

For a silk dress: Take 4 or 6 ounces of fine powdered galls, and pour on them boiling water; handle your silk in this for 20 or 30 minutes. In another form, dissolve a piece of green copperas about the size of a nut. Handle your silk through this, and it will be a gray, more or less dark, according to the quantity of drugs.

No. 172.

Slate on Silk.

To make a slate, take another pan of warm water and about a teacupful of logwood-liquor, pretty strong, and a piece of pearlash of the size of a nut. Take the above gray-coloured goods and handle a little in this liquor, and it is finished.

Note.—If too much logwood is used, the colour will be too dark.

No. 173.

Olive on Silk.

By adding a little fustic-liquor to the above slate, it will form an olive: it may be necessary to run them through a weak pearlash-water to sadden them. Wash in two waters for the above three colours. They will keep their colour very well.

No. 174.

Stone on Silk.

Take the coloured gray, (see Receipt No. 171.) Add a sufficient quantity of purple archil to the gray liquor. To give them a red sandy cast, add a little red archil. Simmer the silk in this a few minutes. Rinse in one or two cold waters. Dry in the air. The red archil is made from purple archil, by adding a small quantity of vitriol and water, which will redden it.

No. 175.

To dye a Silk Dress Brown.

Take 8 ounces sumach, 4 ounces logwood, 8 ounces camwood or madder; boil these drugs in water, then cool down your liquor; wet out your silks; then enter them; handle well; wash out as usual. For a mulberry cast, add as much purple archil as may be necessary.

No. 176.

Drab on Silk.

For a silk dress: Take 4 ounces archil, 1 ounce madder; enter and handle the goods. This may be saddened by taking out your goods and dissolving in the liquor a piece of green copperas, the size of a nut; again handle in this liquor. Or, what is still better, instead of copperas, use a little pearlash to sadden with.

No. 177.

Dove on Silk.

Take Brazil logwood and sumach; vary the quantities as you want your shade: boil them in water, then enter your goods, handle well, and sadden with green copperas.

No. 178.

Yellow on Silk.

Boil quercitron-bark in a copper pan for 20 minutes, any quantity you please. Dip a sufficient quantity to cover your silk in another copper pan, or tinned vessel, to which add a small quantity of muriate of tin; pass your silks first through warm water, and wring them out; then put them into this pan of dye-water, and handle them with a clean stick till cold; when cold, take out, throw out your liquor, take from the first pan as much liquor as before; handle in this 10 minutes, then add muriate of tin according to shade wanted. Rinse out in its own liquor, and dry in a warm room. Annotto affords an orange yellow with equal quantities of pearlash, and gives out its colour to silk in warm water. Turmeric gives out its colour in a similar manner. The roots of barberry afford a yellow of themselves when boiled in water.

No. 179.

Crimson on Silk.

Take cudbear, boil it in water; then just rinse or handle your silks in it for a few minutes, you have

the shade wanted. Chamber-lye or any alkaline solution will change the colour.

No. 180.

Flesh-Colour on Silk.

Having first thoroughly cleaned your silk in the usual manner, rinse in warm water; then handle them in a very slight water of alum and tartar,—so slight that you could hardly taste it. Then, if you have been dyeing pinks, (Receipt No. 162,) take some of the old liquor, handle in it till of the shade wanted. The liquor must not be too strong, or the shade will be too heavy.

No. 181.

Brown on Woollen Cloth, or Cloths of any description.

The quantity of woods to be regulated according to the quantity of goods to be dyed. For instance, a pair of men's pantaloons, being first well cleaned from all grease: take 1 pound red-wood, hypernick, or peach-wood, 1 pound fustic, put them in a copper kettle, boil them, then cool down so as to bear in it your hand; then put in a small quantity of cream of tartar; agitate the water; then enter your goods, handle them till they come to a boil, 5 or 10 minutes; take out the goods, put in a strong solution made of 4 ounces copperas, again cool down, re-enter the goods, again bring them to a boil: take out; rinse well in water. (Finished.)

This process makes a good substantial brown, and might be varied in the shade by varying the quanti-

ties of woods in their proportion,—also by adding a little alum in the saddening. This is somewhat of an olive.

No. 182.

A Brown on the Red Cast.

Take 2 pounds red-wood, 1 pound fustic; proceed in every respect as in Receipt No. 181: the desired shade will be obtained. The quantity of dye-woods may be regulated according to the quantity of goods to be dyed; in No. 181 also, the copperas and tartar (On woollen, of course.)

No. 183.

Olive-Brown.

For a pair of pantaloons, providing they weigh 3 pounds, take 2 pounds fustic, 1 ounce logwood, 4 ounces common madder, 2 ounces peach-wood; boil them up; then cool down your liquor; enter your pantaloons; bring the liquor to a boil; let it boil half an hour, occasionally turning over; take out; cool down your liquor; put in 2 ounces dissolved copperas; handle until deep enough. (For wool.) Any quantity of yarn may be dyed on the same principle.

No. 184.

A Brown inclining to Snuff.

Take any quantity of woollen goods; use for every pound 1½ or 2 pounds logwood. First put your logwood into the copper vessel; bring it to a boil; cool down; then enter your goods; bring them to a boil, half an hour, or longer if a large quantity;

take out, wash, and finish. Put, however, a little sumach,—about 2 ounces to the pound of logwood. This will be a good shade of brown. To alter this shade, put into your liquor a proportionally small quantity of alum-liquor, again enter the goods: you will have a good handsome shade on silk as well as woollen.

No. 185.

A Black inclining to Purple, on Wool and Silk.

Take 4 pounds logwood, 1 pound sumach; boil them in a sufficient quantity of water; cool down with water enough to dye 4 or 5 pounds of silk or wool; enter the goods; bring them to a boil, for 10 minutes; take out, partly cool down; put in about 1 pound copperas; again enter your goods, bring them to a boil, take out, wash, and finish. (Chiefly intended for wool.)

N.B.—A pair of pantaloons, or any other article which is old, would not need to be so particular in quantity of dye-stuffs or length of time. It will also answer for cotton, and that without sumach, if the sumach is not at hand. (This is intended chiefly for woollen.)

No. 186.

A Black inclining to Brown, on Silk and Woollen.

Take 1 part sumach, 1 logwood, 1 hypernick or peach-wood; boil the dye-stuffs; cool down; put in the silk or woollen according to the quantity of your dye-woods, bring them to a boil, for 10 minutes. take out the goods, cool down; having put in a sufficient quantity of dissolved copperas, again enter

the goods, bring to a boil, take out, wash well, and finish.

To mix the copperas with alum would materially alter the shade, if a variety was wanted. (This is chiefly intended for wool.)

No. 187.

A Jet Black on Wool or Woollen Cloth.

For 7 pounds wool or woollen cloth, take 3½ pounds logwood, ¾ pound sumach, ¾ pound fustic; boil these drugs in a sufficient quantity of water for 20 minutes; cool down, put in your goods, bring to a boil half an hour, then take out; cool down your liquor; add copperas, dissolved in water, 1¼ pounds. bluestone of vitriol, 2 ounces; again enter your goods, bring to a boil, 15 minutes, take out, wash well in cold water, and finish.

No. 188.

Blue Prussian on Woollen.

Take any quantity of calcined copperas, dissolve it in warm water, strong, put in your goods, keep them well handled till the water comes nearly to a boil; still handle 15 minutes; then rinse the goods in cold water; get up another kettle of 1 of urine to 3 of water; bring the water to hand-heat; put in your goods, handle half an hour; again rinse in cold water; get up another kettle of water, hand-heat, and for each pound of goods, 3 ounces prussiate of potash; put some oil of vitriol in the kettle; handle the goods half an hour If the colour looks green,

add a little more vitriol, handle half an hour longer, take out, wash in cold water, and finish.

No. 189.

Green on Wool.

For 6 pounds yarn, worsted, or cloth, take 3 pounds fustic, ¾ pound alum; boil them in a kettle 10 minutes, partly cool down; then put in a small teacupful sulphate of indigo, rake it well up, enter your goods well handled, let boil 20 minutes, (if a larger quantity, boil longer in proportion;) take out, and, if not blue enough, add a little more sulphate of indigo; handle until deep enough. Rinse in cold water, and finish. This shade may be altered in a variety of ways, by adding a little camwood, or logwood, in the first boiling.

No. 190.

Lilac on Wool.

Boil up any quantity of archil, according to the quantity of goods you want to dye; cool the liquor a little, enter the goods, handle carefully, until the shade is deep enough, without boiling the liquor, take out, wash, and finish. One pound of archil will dye 4¼ pounds of goods. Silk may be dyed in the same way. The shades may be altered by soda, pearlash, wine, or common salt, adding a little, and re-entering the goods before washing, and handling a little while longer.

No. 191.

Drab on Woollen.

For about fifteen pounds of woollen goods, take ¾ pounds weld, 9 ounces madder, 4 ounces logwood, 3 ounces archil; put them in water, bring them to a boil for 10 or 15 minutes, cool down; enter the goods, boil 15 minutes, wind up; put in 1 ounce alum, 1½ ounce copperas, ground; boil a few minutes longer, during which time handle well; take out, wash, and finish. The above receipt may serve as a standard of procedure for all the drab shades (which may be altered at pleasure) that can be produced, only varying the quantities of drugs, in some cases adding archil, and in others a little sulphate of indigo. Red tartar and camwood may also be used. The copperas and alum may be varied in quantity, or increased, or the alum left out, thus varying the whole round.

No. 192.

Red on Woollen.

For 10 pounds of woollen goods, take 2 pounds alum, ½ pound red tartar; boil the goods in this 1 hour, (if a larger quantity of goods, boil longer;) then boil up 4½ pounds peachwood in clean water, cool down to a scald, put in 2 ounces No. 1 tin-liquor, enter the goods, handle until dark enough, and finish. The goods must not be washed between the first and second operations.

No. 193.

How to make No. 1 Tin-Liquor.

Take 2 quarts muriatic acid, killed with 24 ounces granulated tin. This will answer for woollen or cotton.

No. 194.

How to make No. 2 Tin-Liquor, for Yellow on Woollen.

About 4 parts muriatic acid to 1 part sulphuric acid, killed with granulated tin. This will answer for yellow on cotton, also.

No. 195.

Slate on Woollen.

For 10 pounds of woollen goods, take 10 pounds sumach, boil it up 10 minutes, cool down, put in your goods, bring them to a boil a few minutes, take out; put in 4 pounds copperas, dissolve, cool down; re-enter the goods, bring them to a boil, take out, wash, and finish. A quantity of iron-liquor, such as the calico-printers use, would be preferable to copperas. This slate may be varied by varying the proportion of copperas and sumach; also, by adding a little peachwood, or any other red wood; in this case, less copperas might be used.

No. 196.

Yellow on Wool.

For 10 pounds of wool, bring a kettle of water to a scald, or to 180 degrees of heat; put in 4 pounds

quercitron-bark, (do not allow it to boil, as that would bring out the tannin and dull the yellow,) 1 pound alum, 6 ounces cream of tartar, nearly ½ pint No. 1 tin-liquor; stir up the liquor well, allow it to settle 15 minutes, enter the goods, keep in until dark enough.

No. 197.

Orange on Wool.

First dye the pattern to a full yellow. Then take a clean kettle of water; when a little warm, put in for the above goods 2 pounds madder, peachwood, munjeet, or hypernick; munjeet does very well; put in your goods, keep them well handled, bring the goods to a boil, let boil till dark enough, wash, and finish.

VARIOUS SHADES OF FANCY DYEING ON COTTON

No. 198.

For any quantity of Thread in Black.

First take thread and boil it in sumach and water; then let it be immersed in lime-water, cold; then in weak copperas-water, cold; then in lime-water again, cold; then in logwood-liquor, warm; take out, put some copperas-liquor into your logwood-liquor, again put in your goods, handle, and finish. This makes a first-rate black.

No. 199.

Turmeric Yellow.

Take about 3 pounds of turmeric, put in a small tub for the purpose; pour on it a tumbler of oil of

vitriol, stir it well up; then pour on it hot water, about 2 gallons, stir this well up; then, having half a tubful of water boiling hot from the boiler, pour on it the contents of the small tub; enter 3 pieces, 30 yards each, give them 6 or 8 ends, as the workmen term it, fold up. The next process is to have another tub of water, put in it half a pailful of alum-liquor, give the pieces 3 or 4 ends in this, take out, and finish. Renew with the same quantity for the next 3 pieces, and proceed. *Note.*—By ends is meant rinsing the pieces backward and forward over the wince in the tub. Half a hogshead will answer the purpose.

It will be understood that these cotton colours are intended for linings or cambrics. It will also be understood that the liquors must be prepared as in Receipt No. 161, or by boiling in a copper cistern; the former is most generally adopted for this kind of dyeing. It will be necessary to have a number of tubs for the different liquors, and in dyeing various shades to have the liquors prepared in readiness.

No. 200.

Green on Cotton.

Take as much hot fustic-liquor as will cover 9 pieces, in which is put a very little lime-liquor, put it in a tub, enter your goods, give them 5 ends, hedge them out; take another tub, half full of water, (cold,) put into it a sufficient quantity of blue-stone of vitriol liquor to set the tub, about 2 quarts; enter your goods in this, give them 5 ends, hedge out; then take a couple of pailfuls of the fustic-liquor, renew the first

tub, enter 3 pieces more, and so proceed as at first; then renew your blue vitriol tub with half the quantity of liquor, not taking any out, and proceed as at first. In this way do as many the first and second time as you can finish that day; then commence to finish them. Take half a tubful of old fustic-liquor, that has been used once, and put to it 1½ pailfuls of logwood-liquor; enter your pieces 3 at the time, give them 5 ends, and finish. Renew with a little more logwood-liquor, enough to make them dark enough, having first thrown away a couple of pailfuls from the tub, and renew with the same from the old tub, and so proceed in finishing.

No. 201.

Buff on Cotton.

Take as much hot fustic-liquor and water as will half fill a tub, enter 3 pieces, give them 5 ends, hedge out; take another tub of lime-water cold, enter the same pieces, and give them 5 ends in this; take out, and in a short time they will be buff. Renew your first and second tub, and proceed as at first. This is all required for buff.

No. 202.

Annotto-Orange on Cotton.

Having prepared your annotto-liquor by boiling it in a copper vessel for 20 minutes, take out your liquor, put it in a tub, partly fill your boiler with water, bring it to a boil; having kept in the boiler the sediment of the annotto, make it strong enough

with annotto-liquor to the shade you want to dye; enter 3 pieces when boiling, give them 3 ends, take out; enter them into cold alum-water, give them 4 ends, take out, and finish. Renew your annotto-boiler with a sufficient quantity of annotto-liquor, and proceed as before; then renew your alum-tub, proceed as before in the second process. This finishes them.

The liquor that is left in the boiler at night will do to boil the annotto in the next day, so that nothing is lost.

No. 203.

Red on Cotton.

Take 3 pieces, enter them into a tub with hot redwood or peachwood liquor, give them 5 ends, then run them into your wince; have another tub, called the spirit-tub, close by, half full of cold water, put into it about 3 tumblerfuls of spirits; then run the pieces from the other wince over the wince of the spirit-tub, give them 5 ends in the spirit-tub, then wind them on the wince of the spirit-tub, then back again to the red-tub; give them 5 ends without having renewed the tub, they are finished.

Throw away the red-tub liquor, put in fresh liquor, and proceed as before; but the spirit-tub must be renewed always; even at night it may be left in a tub, and renewed the next day.

No. 204.

Brown on Cotton.

The first process is to give them 5 ends in hot sumach-liquor, or let them lie all night in the large

tub, same as for blacks; then give them 5 ends in copperas, hedge out, give them 5 ends in lime-tub; then hedge out, lay them one side till you get enough to finish that day. You next renew your tubs, and repeat the operation as before. Then comes the finishing part. Make up a tub of hot redwood-liquor, enter 3 pieces, give them 5 ends, put the pieces one side the tub, put in some alum-liquor, stir up, give them 5 ends more, hedge out, and finish.

No. 205.

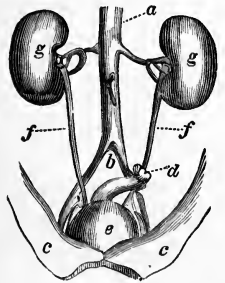
Drab on Cotton.

Take half a tub of hot sumach and fustic liquor; more fustic than sumach, according to shade wanted; enter 3 pieces, give them 5 ends, hedge out; give them 5 ends in the copperas-tub, and finish. Renew your tubs, and proceed as before. The copperas-tub is a half tub of water, with a couple of pailfuls of copperas-liquor to set in the first place; renewed each time.

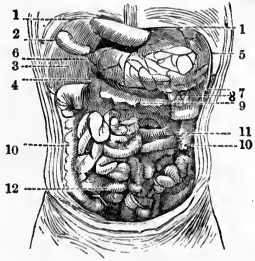
No. 206.

Slate on Cotton.

Make up a tub of about 2 of logwood to 1 of fustic liquor,—both hot; enter 3 pieces; give them 5 ends; hedge out; give them 5 ends in copperas-liquor; have it stronger or weaker, according to shade wanted. This finishes them. Renew your tubs, and proceed as before.

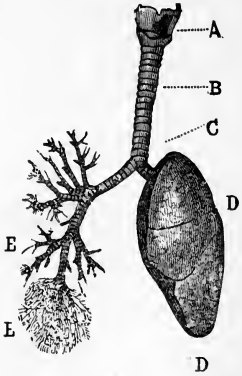


The Ureters, running from the Kidneys to the Bladder.—*a* Aorta *b* Bifurcation. *c* Abdominal muscles turned down. *d* The rectum cut and tied. *e* Bladder. *f f* Ureters. *g g* Kidneys.



CAVITY OF THE ABDOMEN.

1. Diaphragm.
2. Gall-bladder.
3. Right lobe of liver.
4. Duodenum.
5. Great end of stomach.
6. Pyloric end of stomach.
7. Spleen.
8. Omentum.
9. Pancreas.
10. Great intestine, (colon.)
11. Small intestine, (jejunum.)
12. Small intestine, (ilium.)



LUNGS AND TRACHEA IN MAN,

showing the position of the windpipe and bronchial tubes, relatively to the lungs.

A, Larynx and superior extremity of the trachea; B, trachea. C division into bronchi; D, one of the lungs; E, bronchial ramuscules.

No. 207.

Purple on Cotton.

Get up a tub of hot logwood-liquor, enter 3 pieces, give them 5 ends, hedge out; enter them into a clean alum-tub, give them 5 ends, hedge out; get up another tub of logwood-liquor, enter, give them 5 ends, hedge out; renew your alum-tub, give them 5 ends in that, and finish.

No. 208.

Black on Cotton.

First take your pieces and boil them in sumach-liquor, in a large copper vessel, if you have it, that will hold 60 or 70 pieces, in which you put about a bushel and a half of sumach; let them stay all night, if it is convenient; take out, and enter them into the lime-tub, 3 at a time; give them 4 ends, hedge out; enter them into the copperas-tub, give them 5 ends, hedge out; enter them into the lime again, give them 4 ends, hedge out; enter them into another tub with tolerably strong logwood-liquor, give them 5 ends; put them to one side of the tub; put in enough copperas-liquor to blacken them, (about a couple of quarts,) then give them a few more ends, and they are finished. With this process it is the same as with the greens. After sumaching, liming, copperasing, and second liming is repeated, till you get as many as will answer you to finish that day, the tubs being renewed after each 3 pieces, then comes the finishing; after each 3 pieces, the logwood and copperas liquor is thrown away, because

the copperas kills the logwood, and so renders it unfit for the next pieces. It is frequently the case that, instead of the first process of sumach-boiling, they collect the old sumach, and fustic, and logwood-liquor, that has no copperas or lime in it, into a large tub, and all the pieces that are spoiled in the other colours they throw into this tub, and let them lie a few days till they are ready to dye blacks, and this answers instead of the sumaching.

For the foregoing cotton shades, the pieces are first taken and boiled in a wood or copper cistern, as circumstances may be, in order to take out the sizing, and prepare them to receive the dye.

No. 209.

How to put a fine Gloss on Silk.

Take a fair white potato, cut it in very thin slices, pour on it boiling water, let stand till rather cool, take out the slices of potato, run your silk through this water, squeeze out, smooth while damp, and you will have a very superior gloss. It was tried on black silk, and it was found to answer well. If it should not answer on lighter colours, try the following one. If a quantity of silk, of course proportion your potatoes.

No. 210.

Another way to put a Gloss on Silk.

Instead of a potato, use a small quantity of isinglass; dissolve in water. Use it the same as the above in every particular. 1 ounce of isinglass will answer for 1 pound of silk.

No. 211.

Tin-Liquor for Pinks, Scarlets, Crimson, &c.

Take 1 part muriatic acid, and 1 part nitric acid, and kill with tin.

No. 212.

Tin-Liquor for Scarlets, Crimson, &c. on Silks.

Take 1 pound nitric and 1 pound muriatic acid, and about 1½ ounces sal-ammoniac; kill with granulated tin.

No. 213.

How to set an Indigo-Vat for Cotton.

Having a sufficiently large vat, nearly fill it with water; put in 30 pounds ground indigo, 50 pounds copperas, 50 pounds slaked lime; occasionally stir it up, for 2 days. When perfectly settled, it is ready for use. When the vat is exhausted, renew with 4 pounds pearlash, 4 pounds lime, and 12 pounds copperas.

No. 214.

A Blue-Vat for Silk and Woollen.

Take 8 pounds indigo, and about 2 gallons vinegar, work it well in the mill till fine; if this is not convenient, put them on a slow fire for 24 hours till dissolved; put in 1 pound madder; mix these well, and put them into a vat containing 100 gallons urine; stir well twice a day for one week. It may be then worked, always previously stirring it. This

vat continues to be good till exhausted. Mazarine blues, and deep purples, may be managed with this vat and archil-dye; take care to rinse it well from one to the other. Archil forms a dye of itself without mordant, on silk and woollen, when boiled in water.

No. 215.

How to dye Straws Red.

Boil ground Brazil-wood in a lye of potash, and boil your straw in it.

No. 216.

Blue on Straw.

Take a sufficient quantity of potash-lye, 1 pound of litmus, or lacmus, ground; make a decoction, and then put in the straw and boil it.

No. 217.

Turkey-Red on Leather.

After the skin has been properly prepared with sheep or pigs' dung, &c., take strong alum-water, and sponge over your skin; when dry, boil a strong gall-liquor. (it cannot be too strong;) then boil a strong Brazil-wood liquor, the stronger the better; take a sponge, dip it in your liquor, and sponge over your skin: repeat this, till it comes to a full red. To finish your skin, take the white of eggs and a little gum-dragon, mix the two together in ½ gill of water, sponge over your skin, and, when dry, polish it with a bottle, or piece of glass prepared for the purpose.

No. 218.

Red on Leather.

Red is given by washing the skins, and laying them two hours in galls, then wringing them out, dipping them in a liquor made with ligustrum, alum, and verdigris, in water, and lastly in a dye made of Brazil-wood boiled with lye.

No. 219.

Yellow on Leather.

Infuse quercitron-bark in vinegar, in which boil a little alum, and brush over your skins with the infusion Finish same as No. 217.

No. 220.

Another Yellow on Leather.

Take 1 pint whiskey, 4 ounces turmeric; mix them well together; when settled, sponge your skin over, and finish the same as No. 217.

No. 221.

Blue on Leather.

For each skin, take 1 ounce indigo; put it into boiling water, and let it stand one night; then warm it a little, and with a brush smear the skin twice over. Finish same as No. 217.

No. 222.

Black on Leather.

Put your skin on a clean board, sponge it over with gall and sumach liquors strong, then take a

strong logwood-liquor, sponge it over 3 or 4 times, then take a little copperas, mix it in the logwood-liquor, sponge over your skin, and finish the same as No. 217.

No. 223.

How to make different Shades on Leather.

The pleasing hues of yellow, brown, or tan-colour are readily imparted to leather by the following simple process: steep saffron in boiling water for a number of hours, wet a sponge or soft brush in the liquor, smear the leather. The quantity of saffron, as well as of water, will of course depend on how much dye may be wanted, and their relative proportions on the depth of colour required.

No. 224.

To dye Leather Purple.

First sponge the leather with alum-liquor strong, then with logwood-liquor strong, or mix them both and boil them, and sponge with the liquor. Finish the same as No. 217.

No. 225.

Painters, how to mix Colours to form different Shades.

The various colours that may be obtained by mixture of other colours are numberless. It is only proposed to give some of the simplest and best modes of preparing those most frequently required.

Compound colours formed by the union of only two colours are called by painters virgin tints.

The smaller the number of colours of which any

compound colour is composed, the purer and the richer it will be.

Light gray is made by mixing white lead with lampblack, using more or less of each material as you wish to obtain a lighter or a darker colour.

Buff is made from yellow ochre and white lead. *Silver or Pearl gray.*—Mix white lead, indigo, and a very slight portion of black, regulating the quantities by the shade you wish to obtain. *Flaxen gray* is obtained by a mixture of white lead and Prussian blue, with a small quantity of lake. *Brick colour.*—Yellow ochre and red lead, with a little white. *Oakwood colour.*—$\frac{3}{4}$ white lead, and $\frac{1}{4}$ part umber and yellow ochre: the proportions of the last two ingredients being determined by the required tints. *Walnut-tree colour.*—$\frac{2}{3}$ white lead, and $\frac{1}{3}$ red ochre, yellow ochre, and umber, mixed according to the shade sought. If veining is required, use different shades of the same mixture, and for the deepest places, black. *Jonquil.*—Yellow, pink, and white lead. This colour is only proper for distemper. *Lemon yellow.*—Realgar and orpiment. Some object to this mixture on account of the poisonous nature of the ingredients. The same colour can be obtained by mixing yellow pink with Naples yellow; but it is then only fit for distemper. *Orange colour.*—Red lead and yellow ochre. *Violet colour.*—Vermilion, or red lead, mixed with black or blue, and a small portion of white. Vermilion is far preferable to red lead, in mixing this colour. *Purple.*—Dark red mixed with violet-colour. *Carnation.*—Lake and white. *Gold colour.*—Massicot or Naples yellow, with a small quantity of realgar, and a very little Spanish white. *Olive colour.*—This may be obtained

by various mixtures: black, and a little blue, mixed with yellow; yellow pink, with a little verdigris and lampblack; or ochre and a small quantity of white, will also produce a kind of olive colour. For distemper, indigo and yellow pink, mixed with white lead or Spanish white, must be used. If veined, it should be done with umber. *Lead colour.*—Indigo and white. *Chestnut colour.*—Red ochre and black for a dark chestnut. To make it lighter, employ a mixture of yellow ochre. *Light timber colour.*—Spruce ochre, white, and a little umber. *Flesh colour.*—Lake, white lead, and a little vermilion. *Light Willow-green.*—White, mixed with verdigris *Grass-green.*—Yellow pink mixed with verdigris. An endless variety of greens can be obtained by the mixture of blue and yellow in different proportions, with the occasional addition of white lead. *Stone colour.*—White, with a little spruce ochre. *Dark Lead colour.*—Black and white, with a little indigo. *Fawn colour.*—White lead, stone ochre, and a little vermilion. *Chocolate colour.*—Lampblack and Spanish brown. On account of the fatness of the lampblack, mix some litharge and red lead. *Portland Stone colour.*—Umber, yellow ochre, and white lead. The varieties of shades of brown that may be obtained are nearly as numerous as those of green. *To imitate Mahogany.*—Let the first coat of painting be white lead, the second orange, and the last burned umber or sienna; imitating the veins according to your taste and practice. *To imitate Wainscot.*—Let the first coat be white, the second half white and half yellow ochre, and the third yellow ochre only. Shadow with umber of sienna. *To imitate Satin-wood.*—Take white for your first coating, light blue for

the second, and dark blue or dark green for the third.

No. 226.

Names of the different Colours used in Painting.

Whites.— White Lead, Ceruse, and Flake.—The more common sorts are called white lead; the purer, ceruse; the very best, flake-white. The white colours are generally used in house-painting.

Spanish or Bougival White is generally sold in cakes of an oblong form. It is much better for house-painting than any whites that contain a mixture of chalky substances, and it is not unfrequently used instead of white lead for priming, being far cheaper, though much less durable.

Gypsum, or Plaster of Paris.—When employed in house-painting, it requires to be mixed with a great quantity of water, and it then forms a very valuable article for white-washing apartments, and for painting in distemper.

White of Troyes, or White Chalk.—It is generally used for common white-washing, though gypsum is much preferable for this purpose.

Blacks.—Ivory-Black is extremely rich and intense in colour; but, being costly, it is seldom employed in common work.

Lamp-Black is used more than any other black in common painting.

Charcoal-Black.—The woods that furnish the best charcoal for painters are the beech and vine; the former yielding a black of a bluish cast, and the latter one of a grayish cast. When charcoal obtained from any of these sources is employed in

painting, it should be mixed with a very small portion of white lead, and made up for use with drying-oil.

Reds. — *Vermilion* is the most brilliant of all the light reds. The body of vermilion is very delicate, and will grind as fine as oil itself. No colour looks better, works smoother, bears a better body, or goes farther.

Minium, or Red Lead.—When it is well ground and made fine, it is lighter than any other red in general use, bears a good body in oil, and binds very fast and firm. It has likewise the advantage of drying readily.

Carmine is a more dazzling red than vermilion, and is almost too brilliant for the eye to endure. There are various sorts of carmine, numbered in the order of their relative value. Thus, No. 1 is the best; No. 2 the second best; and so on.

Lake.—There are two sorts of colours known under this name: lakes derived from cochineal,—the richest and finest of all dark reds; and lakes prepared from madder,—not quite so good.

Spanish Brown.—The deeper the colour, and the freer from gritty particles, the better it is for use. It is much employed by painters for priming or first colour.

Other Reds.—Besides the above reds may be mentioned, as among those in use by painters, English red and Prussian red; red ochre, which is very extensively used, especially in distemper; rose-colour, composed of a portion of white lead mixed with pure lake; and realgar.

Yellow Ochre.—Of this colour there are two kinds, the bright yellow and dark yellow. The former is

sometimes called plain ochre, and the latter spruce ochre. It will grind very fine, resists the weather well, and bears a good body.

Massicot is a good light yellow for general use, and very serviceable, mixed with blue, for making greens.

Chrome Yellow is a very rich and brilliant yellow, and employed to advantage in house and coach painting.

Turner's, or Patent, Yellow.—It is a very beautiful colour, much in use among coach-painters.

Orpiment.—It is good for some purposes, particularly for the production of straw-colour in painting doors, windows, &c. It likewise, in common with all bodies that contain arsenic, produces a bad effect on any metallic substance exposed to its action.

Naples Yellow.—The best of all yellows. It is milder and more unctuous than either orpiment, massicot, or any of the ochres. It is necessary to use it with great care. It must be ground well on a slab of porphyry or marble, and scraped together with an ivory knife, as both stone and steel have a tendency to turn it to green.

Yellow of Antimony.—It holds an intermediate place between chrome yellow and Naples yellow. It is chiefly used for giving a yellow colour to glass and earthenware.

Yellow Pink.—It grinds and dissolves in water easily; but care must be taken not to bring it in contact with iron, as the astringent principle which it contains in abundance instantly dissolves that metal, which in its turn destroys the clearness of the colour.

Prussian Blue.—There are blue colours superior to this, both in clearness and durability, but none

which, volume for volume, contains so large a quantity of colouring-matter. A practical colourman says that it contains even ten to one more than any other colouring-matter. It is, on this account, much used in house-painting, and also in colouring paper hangings.

Indigo.—Another blue colour, much used in common painting. None but the best and purest kind of this colour is proper for oil-painting: that of an inferior quality is only fit for distemper, as the oil renders it black or green. Indigo grinds fine, and bears a very good body. Its natural colour, however, being very dark, almost indeed approaching to black, it is seldom or never used without a small mixture of white.

Ultramarine is the richest, mellowest, most beautiful, and lasting of all blues; but its extravagant price —nearly equal, when pure, to its weight in gold— prevents its being introduced, unless very rarely indeed, into house-painting.

Smalt, Zaffre, Azure, Saxon Blue, or Enamel Blue.—It is of a lovely azure hue, but, if not bought in the form of powder, is very difficult to grind, and it can be used only in a peculiar manner.

Blue Verditer.—This is a beautiful blue, obtained from the waste nitrate of copper of the refiners by adding to it a quantity of chalk; but it is only proper for distemper: it does not admit of being used with oil, unless a considerable mixture of white is introduced.

Greens. — Verdigris.—This is the best simple green, and the one most in use. It has a bluish tint, but, when lightened by the addition of a little yellow pink, it makes a beautiful grass-green. It

grinds very fine, and works easily, and in a good body. When delicate painting is required, the dross mixed with the common verdigris makes it improper, and it becomes necessary to use distilled verdigris, which can be had at the shops, and is free from all impurities; but it is too expensive for ordinary purposes.

Italian, or Verona, Green.—It is of the same colour as chlorine, which derives its name from the Greek word *chloros*, signifying a yellowish green. It is very durable, and not acted on by acids, but, being obtained from an earth, does not incorporate well with oil.

Saxon, or Hungary, Green.—The colour which bears this name is a carbonate of copper, found in a natural state, in the mountains of Saxony and Hungary, mixed with earthy matters, which give it a polish hue.

Scheele's Green.—This colour, called after the celebrated chemist by whom its composition was first made known, is of a light sea-green colour. It grinds well with oil, and is much in request for the painting of cabins of ships.

Schweinfurt Green.—A green which has recently obtained great reputation on the continent, and which is said to surpass Scheele's both in beauty and splendour.

Brunswick Green.—A colour thus named is much used for paper-hangings and coarse kind of painting water-colours.

Green Verditer.—This is obtained from the same substance as blue verditer, by a process nearly similar. Without the addition of white lead or Spanish white it is unfit for oil-painting; and, in any way, it

is better adapted for distemper. Its colour may be obtained in oil by mixing two or three parts of verdigris with one of white lead.

Green Lake, or Venetian Emerald.—A very simple mode has recently been discovered, at Venice, of producing a fine unchangeable emerald colour. A quantity of coffee is boiled in river-water,—if spoiled coffee, so much the better. The green lake obtained by this process is said to have resisted the action of acids, and even the influence of light and moisture.

Browns.—*Umber*, or, as it is sometimes called, brown ochre, is an impure native oxide of iron and manganese It is much employed by painters, and is the only simple brown in common use.

New Brown, discovered by Mr. Hatchet. This celebrated chemist has suggested to painters that a simple brown colour, far superior in beauty and intensity to all the browns, whether simple or compound, hitherto known, may be obtained from the prussiate of copper, (a combination of prussic acid with copper.) The following is the process which he recommends:—

Dissolve the green muriate of copper in about ten times its weight of distilled or rain water, and add a solution of prussiate of lime, until a complete precipitation is effected. The precipitate is then to be washed with cold water, filtered, and set to dry in the shade.

No. 227.

Of different Oils used in Painting and Varnishing

Oil of Spike is, if pure, a volatile oil, and has the advantage of drying more quickly than any other fat-oil.

Oil of Lavender.—Its property of drying more equally and gradually than perhaps any other oil renders it also of service to the varnisher. It is also used by enamellers, to whom it is very valuable.

Oil of Poppies is, that of being perfectly colourless. The only objection is of being insufferably tedious in drying.

Nut and Linseed Oils.—Both in very general use, and rank among the fat-oils. Their fatness, indeed, is so great, that it is mostly found necessary, before employing them in colouring, to give them a drying quality, which may be done in the following manner:—

Take 1 pound white vitriol and 4 pounds litharge, and let them be reduced to as fine a powder as possible; then mix them with 1 gallon nut or linseed oil, and place the mixture over a fire just brisk enough to keep the oil slightly boiling. Let it continue to boil till the oil entirely ceases to throw up any scum. Then take the vessel off the fire, and let it stand in a cool place for about three hours, and a sediment, which contains the fattening part of the oil, will be formed at the bottom. Pour off the oil which is above (being careful not to let any of the sediment mix with it) into wide-mouthed bottles.

Let it remain a sufficient time to clear itself perfectly before it is used, and you will find it possessed of the proper drying quality.

Oil of Turpentine is more used than any of the preceding oils: the varnisher, indeed, scarcely employs any other. Fat-oils are oftentimes mixed with oil of turpentine, as well as other volatile oils. Drying oils, which are composed of particular substances mixed with some of the oils before mentioned, are

useful for several purposes. They are most valuable when so manufactured as to be colourless. They are much used in preparing varnishes, and, in oil-painting, are not unfrequently employed as a varnish, either alone or diluted with a little oil of turpentine.

No. 228.

How to prepare Linseed-Oil to Boil Varnishes.

Take 5 gallons green linseed-oil, 1½ pounds litharge, and 1½ pounds amber. Put all together into a proper vessel, and let it boil 1½ or 2 hours; then it will be ready for use when cold. You must also strain it.

No. 229.

How to boil Linseed-Oil to mix with Paint.

Take 2½ gallons green linseed-oil, 14 ounces litharge, and 4 ounces amber. Boil all together until it is clear from scum,—say 6 or 8 hours; be careful in stirring it well. If you want to have the oil to dry very quick, add double the quantity of litharge and amber.

No. 230.

How to make Copal Varnish. No. 1.

The foundation of all varnishes are gummy and resinous substances, and the only liquids that can be combined with them, so as to form varnishes, are oils, spirits of turpentine, and spirits of wine.

To make copal varnish: Take 22 ounces gum copal, (good and clear,) and dissolve it in a proper

copper vessel. As soon as it is properly dissolved, add 1 pint of the prepared linseed-oil. (See No. 228.) When well incorporated, take it off the fire, let it cool off a little, add nearly 1 quart spirits of turpentine, mix it thoroughly, and strain through flannel. Let it stand 5 or 6 days, when it will be fit for use.

No. 231.

Another Copal Varnish. No. 2.

Take 1 ounce copal, and ½ ounce shellac; powder them well, and put them into a bottle or jar containing a quart of spirits of wine. Place the mixture in a warm place, and shake it occasionally, till you perceive that the gums are completely dissolved; and when strained the varnish will be fit for use

No. 232.

Gold-Coloured Copal Varnish.

Take 1 ounce powdered copal, 2 ounces essential oil of lavender, and 6 ounces essence of turpentine. Put the oil of lavender into a matrass of a proper size, placed on a sand-bath subject to a moderate heat. When the oil is very warm, add the copal from time to time, in very small quantities, and stir the mixture with a stick of white wood rounded at the end. When the copal has entirely disappeared, put in the turpentine in almost a boiling state, at three different times, and keep continually stirring the mixture till the solution is quite complete.

No. 233.

Seed-Lac Varnish.

Take 3 ounces seed-lac, and put it, with a pint of spirits of wine, into a bottle of which it will not fill more than two-thirds. Shake the mixture well together, and place it in a gentle heat till the seed lac appears to be dissolved: the solution will be hastened by shaking the bottle occasionally. After it has stood some time, pour off the clear part, and keep it for use in a well-stopped bottle. The seed-lac should be purified before it is used, by washing it in cold water; and it should be in coarse powder when added to the spirit.

This varnish is next to that of copal in hardness, and has a reddish-yellow colour: it is, therefore, only to be used where a tinge of that kind is not injurious.

No. 234.

Shell-Lac Varnish.

Take 5 ounces of the best shell-lac, reduce it to a gross powder, and put it into a bottle in a gentle heat, or a warm, close apartment, where it must continue 2 or 3 days, but should be frequently well shaken. The lac will then be dissolved, and the solution should then be filtered through a flannel bag; and, when the portion that will pass through freely is come off, it should be kept for use in well-stopped bottles.

The portion which can only be made to pass through the bag by pressure may be reserved for coarse purposes. Shell-lac varnish is rather softer than seed-lac varnish, but is the best of varnishes

for mixing with colours to paint with, instead of oil, from its working and spreading better in the pencil.

No. 235.

To dissolve Copal in fixed Oil.

Melt, in a perfectly clean vessel, by a very slow heat, 1 pound clear copal; to this add from 1 to 2 quarts prepared linseed-oil. When these ingredients are thoroughly mixed, remove the vessel from the fire, and keep constantly stirring it till nearly cold; then add a pound of spirits of turpentine, strain the varnish through a piece of cloth, and keep it for use. The older it is, the more drying it becomes. This varnish is very proper for woodwork, house and carriage painting.

No. 236.

Amber Varnish.

Amber varnish forms a very excellent one: its solution may be effected by boiling it in drying linseed-oil.

Oil varnishes which have become thick by keeping are made thinner with spirits of turpentine.

No. 237.

Linseed-Oil Varnish.

Boil any quantity of linseed-oil for an hour, and to every pint of oil add ¼ pound good clear rosin, well powdered; keep stirring it till the rosin is perfectly dissolved and, when this is done, add 1 ounce

spirits of turpentine for every pint of oil, and when strained and cool it will be fit for use.

This varnish is much used for common purposes. It is cheap, is a good preservative of wood, and not liable to sustain injury from the application of hot water.

No. 238.

Turpentine Varnish.

Take 5 pounds clear good rosin, pound it well, and put it into a gallon of oil of turpentine; boil the mixture over a stove till the rosin is perfectly dissolved, and when cool it will be fit for use.

No. 239.

White Hard Varnish.

Take 1 pound mastic, 4 ounces gum anima, and 5 pounds gum sandarac; put them all together, to dissolve, into a vessel containing 2 ounces rectified spirits of wine, which should be kept in a warm place and frequently shaken till all the gums are quite dissolved; then strain the mixture through a lawn sieve, and it will be fit for use.

No. 240.

Varnish for Harness.

Take ½ pound India-rubber, 1 gallon spirits of turpentine; dissolve enough to make it into a jelly by keeping almost new-milk-warm; then take equal quantities of good linseed-oil (in a hot state) and the above mixture, incorporate them well on a slow fire, and it is fit for use.

No. 241.

Leather Varnish for Shoemakers and Saddlers.

Take 1 gallon spirits of wine, 2½ pounds gum shellac, 1 pound white clear rosin, ¼ pound Venice turpentine, 1½ ounces lampblack. Dissolve all with a gentle heat: when cool it will be fit for use; if too thick, thin it with spirits of wine.

No. 242.

How to make Venice Turpentine.

Take 1 quart spirits of turpentine, ½ pound rosin. Dissolve over a gentle heat: when cool it will be fit for use.

No. 243.

How to boil a Leather Varnish.

Take 1 gallon spirits of wine, 1 pound gum shellac, 1¾ pounds black sealing-wax, ¼ pound asphaltum, ½ ounce Venice turpentine. Boil over a slow fire, in a water-bath.

No. 244.

How to make Shoes and Boots Water-Proof.

Take neats'-foot oil, and dissolve in it caoutchouc, (India-rubber,) a sufficient quantity to form a kind of varnish; rub this on your boots. This is sufficient. The oil must be placed where it is warm, the caoutchouc put into it in parings. It will take several days to dissolve.

No. 245.

Another Water-Proof for Leather.

Take linseed-oil 1 quart, yellow wax and white turpentine each ¼ pound, Burgundy pitch 2 ounces: melt, and colour with lampblack.

No. 246.

A Water-Proof and Leather-Preservative.

Take ½ pound fine lampblack, (Eddies' New York best,) 2 pounds rosin, 3 quarts linseed-oil, 2½ ounces oil of lavender, 6 pounds sheep's tallow, (suet:) melt and mix over a gentle fire, when it will be ready for use, and be put up in tin boxes.

Directions.—Let your leather be clean and damp when the blacking is applied, and allow time to dry moderately before wearing. Apply it plentifully at first, with a brush or otherwise, until the leather is filled with it: after that, a little occasionally will answer. One box, used with economy, will be sufficient to last one person a year.

Directions.—For carriage-tops and harness. Mix about a pint of oil (fish or tanners') to a box, by warming it well. Have your leather clean and damp before you apply it.

N.B.—Leather that this is applied to will not mould,—which, every one knows, is very injurious to leather.

This blacking will not produce a polish, but will make the leather soft, water-proof, and much more durable Polish-blacking can be used immediately and produce a fine polish.

No. 247.

Excellent Liquid Blacking. No. 1.

Take 7 pounds ivory-black powdered, 2 pints molasses, 1 pint sweet oil, good malt vinegar, 1 quart, stale beer, but good, 2 quarts, oil of vitriol, ½ ounce, soft distilled water, 3 quarts. Mix the molasses and water together, and to the powder add the oil, well mixed; then add the beer and vinegar in a pan; stir well together 1 hour with a stick, then fit for use.

N.B.—Put the oil of vitriol in water and mix, and then add the whole together.

No. 248.

Liquid Blacking. No. 2.

Put 1 gallon vinegar into a stone jug; add 1 pound ivory-black, well pulverized, ½ pound loaf sugar, ½ ounce oil of vitriol, and 1 ounce sweet oil; incorporate the whole by stirring. This is a blacking of very good repute, and on which great praise has been very deservedly bestowed. It has decidedly been ascertained, from experience, to be less injurious to the leather than most public blackings; and it certainly produces a fine jet polish, which is rarely equalled, and never yet surpassed.

No. 249.

Black Varnish for Straw or Chip Hats.

Take ½ ounce best black sealing-wax, pound it well, and put it into a 4-ounce vial containing 2 ounces rectified spirits of wine. Place it in a sand

bath, or near a moderate fire, till the wax is dissolved; then lay it on warm, with a fine soft hair-brush, before a fire, or in the sun. It gives a good stiffness to old straw hats, and a beautiful gloss equal to new. It likewise resists wet.

No. 250.

Coating Sheet-Iron with Varnish to protect it from the action of the atmosphere.

First take clean sheet-iron plates, and dip them in a solution of the chloride of iron, by which they become covered with a thin tin scale; they are then washed well with warm water, and dipped into a melted composition of rosin and tallow; after this they are allowed to dry, and then dipped into a hot solution composed of ¾ pound shellac and ¼ pound rosin dissolved in 2 gallons alcohol. Finally, they are taken out and dried in an oven. Common tin plates for roofing, exposed to sea-winds, where tin is liable to rust, will, if coated in this manner, stand exposure to the weather well.

No. 251.

Another Oil-Pasie Blacking. No. 2.

Take ¼ pound oil of vitriol, 10 ounces tanners' oil, 4 pounds ivory-black, 10 ounces molasses; mix the oil of vitriol and the tanners' oil together, and let it stand one day, then add the ivory-black and molasses, and the white of 2 eggs, and stir it well together to a thick paste. This is an excellent blacking, and will not injure the leather.

No. 252.

How Compound Spirits of Cordials for beverage is manufactured.

The perfection of this grand branch of manufac turing depends upon the observation of the follow ing general rules, which are easy to be observed and practised. First, The manufacturer must always be careful to use a well-cleansed spirit, or one freed from its own essential oils. For, as a compound cordial is nothing more than a spirit impregnated with the essential oil of the ingredients, it is necessary that the spirit should have deposited its own. Second, Let the time of previous digestion be proportioned to the tenacity of the ingredients, or the ponderosity of the oil. Third, Have a due proportion of spirits, the grosser and less fragrant parts of the oil not giving the spirit so agreeable a flavour, and at the same time rendering it thick and unsightly. This may, in a great measure, be effected by leaving out the feints, and making up to proof with fine soft water in their stead.

It is sometimes necessary to filter cordials. This may be done by letting it run through some proper cloth. If fining should be necessary, it may be done by adding from 5 to 7 eggs to the barrel. A syrup is made by taking the best white sugar. Take 8 pounds loaf sugar, 2 quarts water. Dissolve the sugar in the water on a gentle fire, and remove the scum as it rises; as soon as it commences boiling, take it from the fire, and strain it immediately. This is called by the art simple syrup, and is used in the manufacture of many kinds of liquors.

No. 253.

How to manufacture Anniseed-Cordial.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 5 drachms oil of anniseed cut in alcohol, 20 gallons good clear soft water, 8 gallons of the above syrup; mix all together, and let it lie from 10 to 12 days, when it will be good to use.

No. 254.

How to make Citron-Cordial.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, and add 10 pounds rind of lemons, 5 pounds orange-peel, 5 ounces broken nutmeg, and let it lie for 12 or 14 days; then add again 15 gallons water, and 8 gallons of the mentioned syrup; and in a few days you may draw it off. (Ready for use.)

No. 255.

How to make Peppermint-Cordial. No. 1.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey; cut up in alcohol 5 drachms oil of peppermint in 1 quart alcohol, and let it stand 1 or 2 days, then add it to the whiskey; after this, add 30 gallons water, and 10 gallons simple syrup. Mix all well together, and, if not clear, fine it by dissolving 1¼ pounds alum in 2½ quarts water, and add to the cordial; stir it for 5 or 10 minutes, then let it stand for 10 days.

No. 256.

How to make Cinnamon-Cordial.

Take 6 gallons rectified whiskey, 2 drachms oil of cinnamon cut in alcohol, 3 gallons water, 1¾ gallons syrup; mix, and proceed as before.

No. 257.

How to make Orange-Cordial.

Take 5 gallons pure proof rectified whiskey, add ½ pound fresh lemon-peel, 2 pounds dried orange-peel, and 3 pounds fresh orange-peel; let it stand for 10 or 14 days, then draw it off, and add 3 gallons soft water, 1½ gallons syrup, and proceed as before.

No. 258.

How to make Clove-Cordial.

Take 6 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 1 drachm oil of cloves cut in alcohol, 3 gallons water, 2 gallons syrup; mix, and let stand as before.

No. 259.

How to make Strawberry-Cordial.

Take 5 gallons pure rectified whiskey, to which add 8 quarts strawberries, and let it stand 10 or 12 days; then draw it off, and add 3 gallons water and 2 gallons syrup, and manage as before.

No. 260.

How to make Rose-Cordial.

Take 6 gallons pure proof rectified whiskey, from 40 to 60 drops oil of roses cut in 1 pint alcohol, 4 gallons soft water, and 7 quarts syrup, and mix all together; manage as before.

No. 261.

Another Peppermint-Cordial. No. 2.

Boil 4 gallons or 24 pounds common brown sugar in 4 gallons water and 3 ounces alum, and scum it as long as any scum will rise. Then add 1 ounce oil of peppermint, 10 gallons pure spirits, 14 gallons clear rain-water, and stir all well; and in 24 hours it will be clear and fit for use.

N.B.—Any other flavour can be given by adding other essential oils: such as oil of cinnamon, oil of roses, oil of cloves, oil of lemon, oil of anniseed, oil of wintergreen, &c. If it should not be clear, add the white of eggs, or a little alum, alone, or a little carbonate of soda or potassa dissolved in water; in from 10 days to 2 weeks it will be clear.

If the quantity is too much or too little in the foregoing receipts, you can make any quantity by taking the ingredients proportionate to the quantity you wish to make.

No. 262.

How to make Cider.

After the apples are gathered from the trees, they are ground into what is called pomace, or pulp, either by means of a common pressing-stone, with a

circular trough, or by a cider-mill, which is either driven by hand or by horse power. When the pulp is thus reduced to a great degree of fineness, it is conveyed to the cider-press, where it is formed by pressure into a kind of cake, which is called the cheese.

This is effected by placing clean sweet straw or hair-cloth between the layers of pomace or pulp, till there is a pile of 8 or 10 to 12 layers. This pile is then subjected to different degrees of pressure in succession, till all the must or juice is squeezed from the pomace. This juice, after being strained in a coarse hair sieve, is then put either into open vats or close casks, and the pressed pulp is either thrown away or made to yield a weak liquor, called washings, or, as we call it, water-cider.

After the liquor has undergone the proper fermentation in these close vessels, which may be best effected in a temperature of from 40 to 60 degrees of Fahrenheit, and which may be known by its appearing tolerably clear, and having a vinous sharpness upon the tongue, any further fermentation must be stopped by racking off the pure part into open vessels exposed for a day or two in a cool situation. After this, the liquor must again be put into casks, and kept in a cool place during winter. The proper time for racking may always be best known by the brightness of the liquor, the discharge of the fixed air, and the appearance of a thick crust formed of fragments of the reduced pulp. The liquor should always be racked off anew as often as a hissing noise is heard, or as it extinguishes a candle held to the bung-hole.

When a favourable vinous fermentation has been obtained, nothing more is required than to fill up the vessels every 2 or 3 weeks, to supply the waste by fermentation. In the beginning of March the liquor will be bright and pure, and fit for final racking, which should be done in fair weather. When the bottles are filled they should be set by uncorked till morning, when the corks must be driven in tightly, secured by wire or twine and melted rosin, or any similar substance.

No. 263.

How to manage Cider.

To fine and improve the flavour of 1 hogshead, take a gallon good French brandy, with ½ ounce cochineal, 1 pound alum, and 3 pounds rock-candy; bruise them all well in a mortar, and infuse them in the brandy for a day or two: then mix the whole with the cider, and stop it close for 5 or 6 months. After which, if fine, bottle it off.

Cider, when bottled in hot weather, should be left a day or two uncorked, that it may get flat; but if too flat in the cask, and soon wanted for use, put into each bottle a small lump or two of rock-candy, 4 or 5 raisins of the sun, or a small piece of raw beef; any of which will much improve the liquor, and make it brisker.

Cider should be well corked and waxed, and packed upright in a cool place. A few bottles may be kept in a warmer place, to ripen and be ready for use.

No. 264.

To make cheap Cider from Raisins.

Take 14 pounds raisins, with the stalks; wash them out in four or five waters, till the water remains clear; then put them into a clean cask with the head out, and put 6 gallons of good water upon them; after which cover it well up, and let it stand 10 days. Then rack it off into another clean cask, which has a brass cock in it, and in 4 or 5 days' time it will be fit for bottling. When it has been in the bottles 7 or 8 days, it will be fit for use. A little colouring should be added when putting into the cask the second time. The raisins may afterwards be used for vinegar.

No. 265.

Observations on Cider.

From the great diversity of soil and climate in the United States of America, and the almost endless variety of its apples, it follows that much diversity of taste and flavour will necessarily be found in the cider that is made from them.

To make good cider, the following general, but important, rules should be attended to. They demand a little more trouble than the ordinary mode of collecting and mashing apples of all sorts, rotten and sound, sweet and sour, dirty and clean, from the tree and the soil, and the rest of the slovenly process usually employed; but in return they produce you a wholesome, high-flavoured, sound, and palatable liquor, that always commands an adequate price,

instead of a solution of "villanous compounds," in a poisonous and acid wash, that no man in his senses will drink. The finest cider was made of an equal portion of ripe, sound pippin and crab apples, pared, cored, and pressed, etc., with the utmost nicety. It was equal in flavour to any champagne that ever was made.

No. 266.

General Rules for making Cider.

1. Always choose perfectly ripe and sound apples. 2. Pick the apples by hand. An active boy, with a bag slung over his shoulders, will soon clear a tree. Apples that have lain any time on the soil contract an earthy taste, which will always be found in the cider. 3. After sweating, and before being ground, wipe them dry, and if any of them are found bruised or rotten, put them in a heap by themselves, for an inferior cider to make vinegar. 4. Always use hair cloth, instead of straw, to place between the layers of pomace. The straw when heated gives a disagreeable taste to the cider. 5. As the cider runs from the press, let it pass through a hair sieve into a large open vessel, that will hold as much juice as can be expressed in one day. In a day, and sometimes less, the pomace will rise to the top, and in a short time grow very thick; when little white bubbles break through it, draw off the liquor by a spigot, placed about three inches from the bottom, so that the lees may be left quietly behind. 6. The cider must be drawn off into very clean casks, and closely watched. The moment the white bubbles before mentioned are perceived rising at the bung-hole,

rack it again. When the fermentation is completely at an end, fill up the cask with cider in all respects like that already contained in it, and bung it up tight; previous to which a tumblerful of sweet oil may be poured into the bung-hole. Sound, well-made cider, that has been produced as described, and without any foreign mixtures, excepting always that of good cognac brandy, (which, added to it in the proportion of 1 gallon to every 30, greatly improves it,) is a pleasant, cooling drink, and useful beverage.

Cider prepared as above is generally used to imitate the different kinds of wine.

No. 267.

Another Rule for making good Cider.

In grinding the apples, reduce the whole fruit to a uniform pomace. Allow the pulp to remain from 2 to 6 or 8 days; if warm weather, for a shorter time, and if cold, a longer time, according to the state of the weather, stirring it every day, until put to the press. If there should be any wanting of the saccharine matter, add sugar before fermentation takes place, and after fermentation add spirits of wine. After the liquor has remained a few days, (after its having been strained through a sieve,) taking off the scum as it rises, then draw it off into casks, and place in a cool cellar; or let it be, a short time after the pressing, placed in a cool place, put into strong, light casks, and after the pomace has all overflown, drive the bung close, and bore with a gimlet a hole through the bung, and put in a spile to draw, when the cask appears to be in danger of bursting.

No. 268.

How to keep common Cider good for years.

Take the cider when you think it will suit your taste, put it into a kettle, and boil it very little. Make a bag and put into it ¼ pound of hops, then put the bag with hops into the kettle with the cider, and tie it fast to the handle so that the bag with hops will not touch the bottom of the kettle; scum off the cider while you have it on the fire, and after it has boiled a short time take it off the fire, and let it cool down lukewarm; put it into a good sweet barrel, and add 1 pint good fresh brandy, bung it up, and it will keep the same as you put it into your barrel for years.

No. 269.

Another way to keep Cider.

Take cider after it is taken from the press, or when it suits your taste, and put it into a good, strong, tight, sweet barrel, and add 3 gallons apple whiskey, and 6 cents' worth mustard-seed, and bung it up tight, and let it ferment in the barrel; bore a gimlet-hole through the bung, and put a spile into it, so that you can let some of the gas out, to prevent the cask from bursting. When the fermentation is subsided, draw it off clear, and clean out your barrel, and put the cider in again, and bung it up close.

N.B.—This cider will also be good to imitate all kinds of wines; that is, if the cider is clear.

No. 270.

How to put up a simple Stand for Rectifying Raw Whiskey.

Purifying spirituous liquors consists in passing the liquor through prepared charcoal, sand, or gravel, or fine-broken brick, (washed very clean,) flannel, blanket, and charcoal, particularly prepared for this purpose.

Take a good, common, tight barrel for a stand, and bore one of the heads full of ½ inch holes, ½ inch apart, so that it appears like a sieve, or riddle; when this is done, take the perforated bottom out, and sink down into the barrel within 2 inches of the lower bottom; first nail 3 or 4 strips of wood, 2 inches thick, to answer for legs, (so that there will be an empty space of 2 inches between the two bottoms,) to rest the second bottom on, between which you will have to bore a hole through the side, to put in a brass or wooden spigot, between the empty space of the two bottoms, to draw out the rectified liquor, which, if the rectifier is good, should not run out faster than the thickness of a middle-sized knitting-needle, or still less; and after you have the perforated bottom at its proper place, put a layer of flannel or blanket over this bottom, so that it will come all round up the sides a little; now take some fine, clean sand, and put from 4 to 6 inches on the flannel or blanket; now put another layer of flannel on the sand, and on the top of this put from 12 to 15 inches of the prepared charcoal, and on the top of this put another layer of blanket or flannel; on the top of this flannel lay 4 or 6 bricks, to keep the flannel down, or else if you pour in your

liquor it would rise on the top of the liquor; now your stand is ready to receive the liquor you wish to purify. This stand is capable to rectify 10 barrels of strong whiskey, when the coal will be worn out; and when the coals are worn out, renew them, the same as before. Observe, there will be left a great deal of strength in the coal after it stops running; to get that strength out, pour water on and let water through, until no strength of the liquor remains in it. To ascertain this, a hydrometer is indispensably necessary to try the liquor; by this mode you can find how many degrees of spirits you have in the water. These spirits can be used for liquor that is over proof, to bring it down to proof.

You may put up as many stands as you wish, of the same size, or make them as large as you please. Some rectifiers put up two, one above the other, and let the whiskey through them both; and if you want your spirits very fine, you can let it run through 3 or 4 times; the oftener, the finer your spirits gets. Keep your rectifier always in use, or the coal will become mouldy and unfit for use.

The charcoal ought to be prepared from sugar maple wood. Some rectifiers use raw cotton, or straw, instead of flannel, and put between the sand and charcoal, malt, or lime, according to fancy.

Recapitulation of Directions in putting up a Rectifying Stand.

1. Take a good, tight barrel, or any other good cask.

2. Bore holes through one of the heads, as described.

3. Take out the head and sink it down within 2 inches of the bottom.

4. Cover with a layer of flannel this perforated bottom.

5. Put 4 to 6 inches washed sand on the top of the flannel.

6. Put another layer of flannel on the top of the sand.

7. Put 12 or 15 inches of charcoal on the top of the flannel.

8. Put another layer of flannel on the coal.

9. Put 4 or 6 bricks on the flannel, to keep it from rising up to the top.

10. Keep the stand, after you have poured liquor on, well covered.

The spirituous liquor which is rectified thus is called pure spirits or sweet liquors, and is flavoured for wines, brandies, spirits, rum, Monongahela whiskey, cordials, etc., and should be clear of all foreign matter.

No. 271.

How to make Monongahela Whiskey. No. 1.

Take 36 gallons pure spirits, and add ¼ pound young hyson tea, 6 pounds dried peaches, baked brown, not burned, 4 pounds loaf sugar, 4 ounces cloves, 4 ounces cinnamon. Mix them all together, and stir them well for 3 or 4 days, and in a few weeks it will be good.

N.B.—You can put double or triple the quantity

of flavouring in, and then take 3, 4, 5, or 6 gallons of it and pour it into a barrel of pure rectified whiskey, and add 2 pounds loaf sugar to each barrel. The longer your flavouring will lie, the better.

No. 271½.

Another way to make Monongahela Whiskey. No. 2.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey; add 12 ounces burned barley, ground or bruised, 6 drachms sweet spirits of nitre, 4 pounds dried peaches, 4 pounds New Orleans sugar, 3 ounces allspice, 2 ounces cinnamon; mix them all together, and let stand from 6 to 12 days, and stir them every day. Draw off.

No. 272.

How to make Wheat Whiskey.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, proof; add 1 ounce spirits nitre dulc., ½ ounce tincture of rhatany, 1 pint simple syrup, 4½ gallons pure wheat whiskey, 2 ounces tincture of cinnamon; mix them all together, and colour it with sugar-colouring if you wish.

No. 273.

How to make good Apple Whiskey.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, from 5 to 10 degrees above proof; add 4½ gallons pure apple whiskey, 1½ pints simple syrup, 2 good pineapples, (the juice of them only.). Mix thoroughly, and let stand for 2 weeks. Then ready for use.

No. 274.

How to imitate Old Bourbon Whiskey.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 6 gallons pure Bourbon whiskey, 3 half-pints simple syrup, 1½ ounces sweet spirits of nitre; mix them all together, and colour with sugar-colouring.

No. 275.

How to imitate Irish Whiskey.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, proof, 6 gallons pure Irish whiskey, 6 drachms acetic acid, 1 drachm acetic ether, 75 drops kreosote cut in 3 half-pints alcohol, 3 half-pints simple syrup, and manage as before.

No. 276.

How to imitate Scotch Whiskey.

Take 30 gallons pure proof rectified whiskey, 6 gallons pure Scotch whiskey, 1½ ounces acetic acid, 3 pints simple syrup; mix, and add 45 drops kreosote cut in 1 pint alcohol; let stand a few days, when it will be ready for use; stir it well.

No. 277.

How to imitate Holland Gin. No. 1.

Take 30 gallons pure spirits, add 2 gallons pure imported Holland gin highly flavoured, 4 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 1 ounce pure oil of juniper, 2 drachms oil of caraway. Cut the oil of juniper and oil of caraway in 1 pint alcohol, and mix all together, when it will be ready for use. The older, the better.

No. 278.

Another imitation of Holland Gin. No. 2.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 1 gallon pure imported Holland gin, 1 ounce pure oil of juniper, 2 drachms oil of caraway, (cut the oil of juniper and caraway in 1 pint alcohol,) 1 ounce sal-ammoniac. Mix them all together, and in a short time it will be good for use.

No. 279.

Holland Gin. No. 3.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 4 gallons pure Holland gin, 1 ounce oil of juniper cut in alcohol, 1 pound coriander-seed. Mix them all together, let it stand, and stir it well for 3 or 4 days; then draw off and strain.

No. 280.

Holland Gin. No. 4.

Take 10 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 1½ gallons pure Holland gin, 1 drachm oil of juniper cut in alcohol, ½ drachm fennel-seed, ½ drachm caraway-seed. Infuse the fennel and caraway seed in 2 quarts rectified whiskey for 8 or 10 days, then mix.

No. 281.

Holland Gin. No. 5.

Take 5 gallons pure spirits, and add 1 gallon pure imported Holland gin. Good.

No. 282.

How to make Country Gin.

Take 32 gallons pure rectified whiskey. Infuse 4 pounds juniper-berries in 4 gallons of the pure rectified whiskey for 8 or 10 days; separate the juice from the berries, and add it to the rest of your liquor.

N.B.—The pure rectified whiskey, or pure spirits, ought to be from 3 to 5 degrees above proof, for good gin.

No. 283.

How to imitate Jamaica Rum. No. 1.

Take 28 gallons pure spirits, 3 gallons pure Jamaica rum, 3 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 1 ounce tincture of kino. Mix them all together.

No. 284.

Jamaica Rum. No. 2.

Take 32 gallons pure spirits. Then boil in 2 gallons of pure spirits 4 pounds foreign locks, 4 pounds bitter orange-peel, 4 ounces anise-seed, until the flavour is drawn out, and strain it while hot; add it to the rest of your liquor.

No. 285.

How to make Tincture of Kino.

Take 1¼ ounces powdered kino, and macerate it in 1 pint alcohol for 2 weeks; then filter it through paper.

No. 286.

How to make Jamaica Spirits.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 6 gallons pure Jamaica rum, 1 ounce tincture of kino, 1½ pints syrup, 1¾ ounces butyric acid cut in 2 quarts alcohol. Mix well, and colour.

No. 287.

New England Rum. No. 1.

Take 28 gallons pure spirits, 2 gallons St. Croix rum, 4 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 1 ounce sal-ammoniac, 50 drops nitric acid. Mix all together.

No. 288.

Another Rum. No. 2.

Take 29 gallons pure spirits, 1 gallon rum, 2 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 3 ounces tinture of argol, 2 ounces spirits of hartshorn; mix well.

No. 289.

St. Croix Rum. No. 1.

Take 32 gallons pure spirits, and boil 6 pounds liquorice-sticks, 2 pounds winter-bark, ½ pound aniseseed, until the flavour is drawn out; strain it while hot, and add it to your pure spirits; bung it tight, and in 3 days it will be good.

No. 290.

Another St. Croix Rum. No. 2.

Take 5 gallons pure spirits, 1½ gallons St. Croix

rum, ½ pint syrup, ½ ounce tincture of catechu, ½ ounce butyric acid; cut, mix, and let stand 5 days. Colour with sugar-colouring.

No. 291.

How to make Tincture of Catechu.

Take 3 ounces catechu, and macerate it in 1 quart diluted alcohol for 2 weeks, and filter through paper or strain through cloth.

No. 292.

Another Jamaica Rum. No. 3.

Take 32 gallons pure spirits; add 5 gallons pure imported Jamaica rum from the custom-house.

No. 293.

Cognac Brandy. No. 1.

Take 31 gallons pure spirits, 4 pounds peach-pits, 1 pound winter-bark, 4 pounds bitter orange-peel; steep the peach-pits, winter-bark, and the orange-peel in a few gallons of pure spirits, until the flavour is drawn out; then pour it off, and put it into your pure spirits, and add as much pure imported cognac brandy as you wish.

No. 294.

Another Cognac Brandy. No. 2.

Take 31 gallons rectified whiskey; set the barre on the head. Then take of this whiskey 2 gallons and boil 4 pounds peach-pits, 1 pound winter

bark, and 4 pounds bitter orange-peel, the whole broken together until the flavour is drawn out, and while hot strain it into other liquor, and stop tight 2 hours. Then add ½ pound sweet oil cut up clear in alcohol, and pour it into your barrel, and draw and pour back until well mixed, and in 3 days it will be fit for use. Colour.

No. 295.

Another Cognac Brandy. No. 3.

Take 35 gallons pure rectified whiskey, from 10 to 15 degrees above proof, and add 7½ gallons pure cognac brandy, 1⅞ drachms cognac-oil cut in alcohol, 1⅛ ounce œnanthic acid, 1⅛ ounce acetic acid, 2¼ ounces tincture of kino, 3 half-pints syrup, and mix it thoroughly, and colour it to your fancy.

No. 296.

Another Cognac Brandy. No. 4.

Take 5 gallons pure sweet liquor, ½ gallon pure cognac brandy imported, 2½ pounds bruised raisins, ½ ounce acetic acid, 2 pounds loaf sugar, 1 ounce tincture of catechu, and mix. Manage as before.

No. 297.

Imitation of French Brandy. No. 1.

Take 32 gallons pure spirits. Then take ¼ gallon dried peaches baked brown, (not burned,) beat them to powder, and put them to your pure spirits in the barrel. Then take ¾ pound crude or red tartar,

boil it in 4 gallons water until it is reduced to 2 gallons, then strain the liquor through a fine cloth, and when cold put them into the cask and stir them well together; then add to it 8 gallons pure French brandy, fourth proof, allowing the pure spirits to be first proof; or cider brandy is the best. The above will make 42 gallons of first-rate French brandy in 6 months, and scarcely distinguishable from French brandy by the best of judges.

No. 298.

Another imitation of French Brandy. No. 2.

Take 30 gallons pure spirits, 10 to 15 degrees above proof; then take some of the pure spirits and mix with it 3 ounces tincture of japonica and 9 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, and, when this is well incorporated, pour it into the barrel with your spirits. Mix it thoroughly. (Ready.) The older, the better.

No. 299.

How to prepare Tincture Japonica.

Take of the best saffron, and dissolve, 1 ounce; mace, bruised, 1 ounce; infuse them into a pint of brandy till the whole tincture of the saffron is extracted, which will be in 7 or 8 days: then strain it through a linen cloth, and to the strained liquor add 2 ounces tartar japonica powdered fine; let it infuse till the tincture is wholly impregnated.

No. 300.

Rochelle Brandy. No. 1.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 5 degrees above proof, 3 gallons pure Rochelle brandy, 6

pounds raisins, 6 ounces tincture of kino, 1 pound loaf sugar, 1 ounce acetic ether; mix, and colour.

No. 301.

Cognac Brandy. No. 5.

Take 30 gallons pure sweet liquor, 3 ounces acetic ether, 3 ounces acetic acid, 5 ounces tincture of kino, 7½ pounds raisins, 3 pints simple syrup; mix, and let it stand 2 weeks, then draw it off clear.

No. 302.

Rochelle Brandy. No. 2.

Take 30 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 7½ gallons pure imported Rochelle brandy, 2¼ drachms oil of cognac, 2 ounces œnanthic acid, 1½ ounces acetic ether, ¾ ounce acetic acid, 6 ounces tincture of kino; mix, and colour with sugar-colouring.

No. 303.

Bordeaux Brandy.

Take 30 gallons sweet liquor, 15 degrees above proof, 7½ gallons pure Bordeaux brandy, ¾ ounce oil of cognac, 2 ounces œnanthic acid, 4¾ ounces acetic ether, 3 ounces tincture of kino, 1½ quarts simple syrup. Mix and colour.

No. 304.

Cherry Brandy. No. 1.

Take 10 gallons pure rectified whiskey, proof, 2 gallons water, 9 pounds sugar, ½ pound bruised bitter almonds, ½ ounce tincture of cardamom-seed, ½

ounce tartaric acid, 1 drachm orange-flower-water. Let it stand 20 days, draw off, and colour dark.

No. 305.

Common Brandy.

Take 28 gallons rectified whiskey, add 3 gallons brandy, 1 ounce spirits of nitre dulc., 1 ounce tincture of kino: mix, and let stand 24 hours. Good.

No. 306.

Domestic Brandy.

Take 28 gallons rectified whiskey, pure, 2 gallons fourth-proof brandy, high-flavoured, 4 ounces tincture of kino, 2 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 100 drops nitric acid, and a few pounds burnt raisins; mix all together, and let it stand a few weeks, and draw off. (Ready for use.)

No. 307.

French Brandy. No. 3.

Take 35 gallons pure spirits, 15 degrees above proof, 1 pound stone-lime, ½ pound pulverized alum, 3 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 2 pounds liquorice-sticks, 1 pound winter-bark. Put them all into your cask together, stir, and mix them well; let them stand 24 hours, then draw it off; take good care that you draw it off very clear. Put into a clean barrel. Then add 6 gallons fourth-proof French brandy, 2 pounds burnt raisins, 1½ ounces mace, 1 ounce nutmeg, 1 quart peach-pits, 2 quarts red-oak sawdust: it will be good in a few days, but the older the better.

No. 308.

Another French Brandy. No. 4.

Take 10 gallons pure spirits, ½ pint tincture of bitter almonds, 2½ gallons good brandy; mix, and colour with sugar-colouring.

No. 309.

Another Brandy. No. 5.

Take 29 gallons pure spirits, 1 gallon pure brandy, 2 ounces sweet spirits of nitre, 4 ounces tincture of kino, 100 drops nitric acid. Mix.

No. 310.

Peach Brandy.

Take 20 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 6 gallons good peach brandy, 4 pounds loaf sugar, ½ drachm oil of bitter almonds cut in alcohol, ½ pint orange-flower-water; mix, colour, and let stand 6 or 8 days, and it is ready.

No. 311.

Blackberry Brandy. No. 1

Take 10 gallons pure proof rectified whiskey, 2½ gallons raspberry brandy, 2 gallons water, 5 pounds sugar, ½ ounce tincture of cinnamon, ½ ounce tincture of cardamom; colour, and let stand 10 days; draw off, and it is fit for use.

No. 312.

Another Cherry Brandy. No. 2.

Take sweet black cherries ½ bushel, put them in a clean barrel, pour on them good rectified whiskey to

cover them well, then let it lie until you get good cider, which you have to boil and skim off clean; then fill up the barrel which contains the cherries and whiskey with the cider, and let it lie, and in a few months it will be good.

No. 313.

Raspberry Brandy.

Take 10 gallons pure spirits, proof, 13 quarts raspberries, 2 gallons water, 6 pounds loaf sugar, ½ ounce, unground cloves, ½ ounce cinnamon; mix, and let stand 25 days; draw off, and fine if necessary.

No. 314.

Another Cherry Brandy. No. 3.

Take 10 gallons pure rectified whiskey, 13 quarts wild cherries, bruised; let stand 8 days; strain it, and add 6 pounds loaf sugar, and 2 gallons water.

No. 315.

Rose Brandy.

Take 10 gallons pure sweet liquor, 2½ gallons water, 10 pounds sugar, 15 drops oil of roses cut in alcohol, 2 drachms tartaric acid; colour, and let stand a few days, when it will be good.

No. 316.

Blackberry Brandy. No. 2.

Take 10 gallons rectified whiskey, 12 quarts blackberries, 4 gallons soft water, 6 pounds loaf sugar, 2

drachms unground cloves, ½ ounce cinnamon, bruised mix, and let stand 2 or 3 weeks; draw off, strain and fine if necessary.

No. 317.

Rochelle Brandy. No. 3.

Take 15 gallons pure spirits, 9 pounds bruised raisins, 3 ounces acetic ether, 1½ ounces acetic acid, 3 ounces ground cinnamon, 3 pounds loaf sugar, 3 ounces tincture of kino, 3 ounces tincture of catechu; mix, and manage as the last. Colour.

No. 318.

Lavender Brandy.

Take 5 gallons pure spirits, proof, ¼ drachm oil of lavender dissolved in alcohol for 10 or 12 hours, then add it to your pure spirits; also add 1½ gallons soft water, 2 drachms tincture of cinnamon, 1 quart simple syrup. Colour with sugar-colouring.

No. 319.

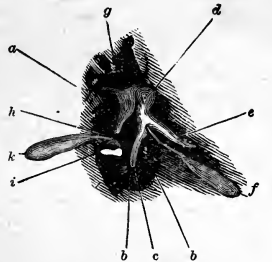
Ginger Brandy.

Take 10 gallons pure sweet liquor, add ½ ounce tincture of cardamom-seed; then take ¼ pound ground ginger-root, infuse in 1 quart alcohol for 6 or 8 days; filter, and add to your liquor; mix thoroughly. Then add 2½ gallons soft water, and 2 quarts simple syrup.

No. 320.

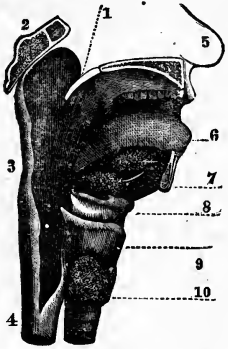
How to make Tincture of Cinnamon.

Take 4½ ounces ground cinnamon, alcohol, diluted, 3 pints: infuse for 2 weeks. (Ready.)



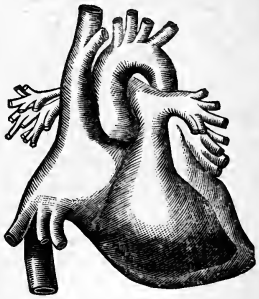
CAVITY OF THE TYMPANUM, OSSICULA AUDITUS, AND THEIR MUSCLES. (Magnified.)

a a, cavity of the tympanum. *b*, membrana tympani, or rather the osseous circle to which it is attached. *c*, handle of the malleus, resting on the middle of the membrana tympani. *d*, head of the malleus, articulating with the incus. *e*, long handle of the malleus, passing into the crenoidal fissure (the anterior muscle of the malleus is attached to it). *f*, internal muscle of the malleus. *g*, anvil. *h*, lenticular bones. *i*, stapes. *k*, musculus stapedius.



VERTICAL SECTION OF THE MOUTH AND THROAT.

1. Pendulous palate; 2. Base of the cranium; 3. Pharynx; 4. Œsophagus; 5. Nose; 6. Tongue; 7. Salivary glands; 8. Lingual bone; 9. Thyroid gland; 10. Trachea or windpipe.



THE HEART. (RIGHT SIDE.)

No. 321.

How to make Tincture of Cardamom-Seed.

Take 2 ounces cardamom-seed, bruised, and 1 pint alcohol, diluted; macerate it for 2 weeks, and filter.

No. 322.

How to make Tincture of Rhatany.

Take 6 ounces rhatany, 1 quart diluted alcohol: macerate for 2 weeks, and filter.

No. 323.

How to make Tincture of Allspice.

Take 4 ounces allspice, 2 quarts alcohol, and infuse for 2 weeks; filter.

No. 324.

How to make Tincture of Saffron.

Take 1 ounce saffron, 1 pint rectified whiskey, pure first-proof, and infuse for 2 weeks; filter.

No. 325.

How to make Tincture of Red Sanders.

Take ½ pound ground red sanders, 1 quart alcohol; macerate for 2 weeks; express and filter.

No. 326.

How to make Tincture of Cloves.

Take 2 ounces ground cloves, infuse it in alcohol for 2 weeks, and filter.

No. 327.

How to imitate Port Wine. No. 1.

Take 6 gallons good prepared cider, 1½ gallons good imported Port wine, 1½ gallons juice of elderberries, 3 quarts good brandy, 1½ ounces cochineal. This will produce 9½ gallons. Now pulverize the cochineal very fine, put it with the brandy into a stone jug, let it remain at least 2 weeks, shake it every day, and at the end of 2 weeks have your cider ready; put 5 gallons of the cider into a 10-gallon cask, add to this the elder-juice and Port wine and the brandy and cochineal; take the remaining 5 gallons of cider, with part of which clean out your jug that contained the brandy, and pour the whole into your cask, bung it tight, and in 6 weeks it will be ready for use.

No. 328.

Another Imitation of Port Wine. No. 2.

Take 10 gallons prepared cider, 2 gallons good pure imported Port wine, 3 quarts good sweet liquor, 2 quarts good brandy, 1 pound bruised raisins, 1 ounce tincture of kino, ½ ounce extract of rhatany, 1 pint simple syrup. Colour, if necessary, with tincture of red sanders; let it stand 2 weeks; rack and fine until perfectly clear and transparent; keep cool.

No. 329.

How to imitate Madeira Wine. No. 1.

Take of white Havana sugar 30 pounds, water 10 gallons, white tartar 6 ounces; boil the whole half

an hour, and skim it well; let it stand until cool; then add 8 gallons strong beer-wort from the vat while working; stir it well together, and let it stand until next day; then put it into a sweet cask; then add to it 6 pounds bruised raisins, 1 quart French brandy, ½ pound brown rock-candy, 2 ounces isinglass. After the wine is put into the cask, put a piece of muslin over the bung-hole; and when it has done working, which will be in about 6 weeks, then add 2 green citrons; let them remain until the wine is bottled; it will be ready for bottling in about 6 months.

No. 330.

Another Imitation of Madeira Wine. No. 2.

Take 10 gallons prepared cider, 1½ gallons pure imported Madeira wine, 3 quarts sweet liquor, 1 ounce tartaric acid, ¼ drachm oil of bitter almonds cut in alcohol, 2 pounds bruised raisins, 2 quarts brandy; let stand 10 days; then rack and fine until clear.

No. 331.

How to imitate Lisbon Wine.

Take 10 gallons prepared cider, 2½ gallons pure imported Lisbon wine, 2½ pounds grapes in cluster, ½ ounce tincture of rhatany, ½ ounce tincture of kino, 1 gallon sweet liquor, 1½ pounds loaf sugar; let stand 10 days, and manage as before.

No. 332.

How to imitate Malaga Wine.

Take 10 gallons good cider, 2 gallons imported

Malaga wine, 1 ounce cream of tartar, 2 pounds raisins. 1 pint good brandy, ½ ounce tincture of kino, 1 pint syrup. Colour with sugar-colouring, and manage as before.

No. 333.

How to imitate Claret Wine.

Take 5 gallons cider prepared, 3 quarts good imported claret wine, 24 drachms cream of tartar, ½ drachm citric acid, ½ pound raisins, 1 gill honey, ½ ounce tincture of red sanders, 1 quart water. Manage as before.

No. 334.

How to imitate Sherry Wine.

Take 12 gallons prepared cider, 9 quarts imported pure sherry wine, 6 quarts native wine, ⅜ drachm oil of bitter almonds dissolved in alcohol, 9 pints rectified whiskey, 1½ pounds loaf sugar, 1½ ounces tincture of saffron. Mix, and manage as before.

No. 335.

How to imitate Teneriffe Wine.

Take 10 gallons cider, 2½ gallons pure imported Teneriffe wine, 3 quarts sweet liquor, 2 drachms citric acid, ½ pint simple syrup. Mix, and let stand for 6 or 8 days, then draw off.

No. 336.

How Racking Wine is performed.

This is an operation highly requisite to the keep-

ing of wine good,—to its purification, strength, colour, brilliancy, richness, and flavour,—and is performed by drawing off the wine and leaving the sediment in the cask. A siphon should be used; but, if not, the cask should be tapped 2 or 3 days previously It may be racked off into another cask again, after it has been well cleaned; and, if requisite, the cask may be slightly fumigated, immediately before the wine is returned into it. If the wine, on being tasted, is found weak, a little spirits to be given to it, the cask filled up, and bunged tight. The racking off ought to be performed in temperate weather; and, as soon as the wines appear clear, a second racking will make them perfectly brilliant; and, if so, they will want no fining.

No. 337.

How to fine or clear Wine.

One of the best finings is as follows: Take 1 pound fresh marshmallow-roots, washed clean, and cut into small pieces; macerate them in 2 quarts of soft water for 24 hours, then gently boil the liquor down to 3 half-pints, strain it, and, when cold, mix with ½ ounce pipe-clay or chalk in powder; then pour the mucilage into the cask, and stir up the wine, so as not to disturb the sediment or lees, and leave the vent-peg out for some days after.

Or, take boiled rice, 2 tablespoonfuls, the white of 1 new egg, and ½ ounce burnt alum in powder. Mix with a pint or more of the wine, then pour the mucilage into the cask, and stir the wine with a stout stick, but not to agitate the sediment or lees.

Or, dissolve, in a gentle heat, ½ ounce isinglass i-

a pint or more of the wine; then mix with it ½ ounce chalk in powder. When the two are well incorporated, pour it into the cask, and stir the wine, so as not to disturb the sediment or lees. As soon as the wines are clear and bright, after being fined down, they ought to be racked into a sweet and clean cask,—the cask to be filled up and bunged tight.

No. 338.

How the Bottling of Wine is performed.

Fine clear weather is best for bottling all sorts of wines; and much cleanliness is required. The first consideration in bottling wines is to examine and see if the wines are in a proper state. The wines should be fine and brilliant, or they will never brighten after. White wines, before being bottled, must go through the process of fining. For 1 hogshead, (or any quantity in proportion, more or less,) take 2 ounces isinglass, and dissolve it in 1 quart water, and mix with 2 quarts of the wine. Red wines are fined by beating to a froth the white of 7 eggs, and mixing them with 3 times the bulk of water; then, adding 2 quarts of the wine, mix well, and pour it into 1 barrel of your wine.

The bottles must be all sound, clean, and dry, with plenty of good, sound corks.

The cork is to be put in with the hand, and driven well in with a flat wooden mallet, the weight of which ought to be 1¼ pounds, but, however, not to exceed 1½ pounds; for, if the mallet be too light or too heavy, it will not drive the cork in properly, and may break the bottle. The corks must so com-

pletely fill up the neck of each bottle as to render them air-tight, but leave a space of an inch between the wine and the cork.

When all the wine is bottled, it is to be stored in a cool cellar, and on no account on the bottles' bottoms, but on their sides, and in sawdust.

No. 339.

How to make Currant Wine.

To every quart of currant-juice, add 3 pounds sugar and 3 quarts water. Put all together into your cask, (be careful to take such a cask that you can fill up to the bung-hole. Should it not quite fill up your cask, add a little water until it is full.) When your cask is full, leave the bung out, and lay thin gauze or bobinet over the bung-hole, to keep the flies out; let it ferment until it stops. After fermentation, draw it off, and clean out your cask very clean; return the liquor, bung your cask up tight, and it will be fit for use in 3 or 4 months. If you wish, you can add 1 quart brandy to every 10 gallons before you bung it up tight.

N.B.—The following wines can all be made on the above principle: Morelle jerries, sour jerries, blackberries, elderberries, raspberries, strawberries, and grape of every kind.

No. 340.

How to make Cider Wine.

Take 25 gallons good cider, add 1 gallon good French brandy, 4 gallons good wine, ¼ pound crude tartar, 1 pint new milk

No. 341.

How to make Cypress Wine.

To 10 gallons soft water, add 5 quarts juice of elderberries. The berries are to be slightly pressed: each quart of the liquid will contain 6 ounces juice; and to the whole quantity add 2 ounces ginger and 1 ounce cloves. Boil the whole for an hour. Skim the liquid, and pour it into a vessel which should contain the whole, throwing in 1½ pounds bruised grapes, which leave in the liquor until the wine is of a fine colour.

No. 342.

How to make Apple Wine.

To every gallon of cider, immediately as it comes from the press, add 2 pounds loaf sugar. Boil it as long as any scum arises, then strain it through a sieve, and let it cool; add some good yeast, mix it well; let it work in the tub 2 or 3 weeks, then skim off the head; draw it off close and tun it; let stand 1 year, then rack it off, and add 2 ounces isinglass to the barrel; then add ½ pint spirits of wine to every 8 gallons.

No. 343.

How to boil Sugar-Colouring.

Take 3 or 4 pounds brown sugar, boil it well, and burn it so that it tastes very bitter; thin it with water while on the fire; pour in very little at a time, and keep stirring all the time you are pouring water on it. If you pour too much in at a time, it will explode, and may burn you badly. As soon as the

sugar commences to boil, you must commence stirring, and continue all the time, else it will boil over for you. Very much care is required to make good sugar-colouring. After you have thinned it down to its proper consistency, strain it while warm.

No. 344.

How to make Simple Syrup.

Take 1 pint water to every 2 pounds loaf sugar, dissolve it over the fire; remove the scum that will arise; as soon as it commences to boil, remove it from the fire; and, while hot, strain it.

No. 345.

How to make Pure Spirits.

Take 38 gallons rectified whiskey, as pure as you can rectify it, 5 degrees above proof, add 1 pound stone-lime, ½ pound sweet spirits of nitre, 1 pound alum. Put the lime, nitre, and alum into the whiskey; stir them well together, let stand 24 hours; then add 1 pound liquorice-stick, and ½ pound winter-bark; let them stand 36 hours, then draw it off as pure as possible.

No. 346.

How to make Pure Spirits by Distillation.

Prepare a work as a copper-still. Take good rectified whiskey, for every barrel add 1 bushel fine-pulverized charcoal, 1 pound rock-salt, and 1 pound orris-root; put the whole together in the still with your liquor, and run it off by a slow fire.

No. 347.

How to make Yeast for Distillers, Brewers, with Hops.

Take 6 quarts soft water, and 2 handfuls wheat or barley meal; stir the latter in the water before the mixture is placed over the fire, where it must boil till two-thirds are evaporated. When this decoction becomes cool, incorporate with it, by means of a whisk, 2 drachms salt of tartar, and 1 drachm cream of tartar, previously mixed. The whole should be kept in a warm place. For bread, it ought to be diluted with pure water, and passed through a sieve, before it is kneaded with the dough, in order to deprive it of its alkaline taste.

No. 348.

Another Yeast.

Boil 1 pound good flour, ¼ pound brown sugar, and a little salt, in 2 gallons water for 1 hour; when milk-warm, bottle it and cork it close: it will be fit for use in 24 hours. One pint of this yeast will make 18 pounds of bread.

No. 349.

How to make a Beer to make Yeast.

Take 9 gallons boiling water, and let it stand until it is 170 degrees; then add 1 peck malt, put it in by degrees; then let it stand 3 hours until it is settled, then pour it off and add ½ pound hops; then boil down to half, which must be strained through a tin strainer, and squeeze the hops out well. This will make about 4 gallons juice, well

squeezed out; then let it stand until 90 degrees; then put into this juice 1 quart good yeast; let it stand and work for a few days until the foam will fall back; put the beer into a stone jug, and it will be good for months.

N.B.—This is very valuable for distillers and brewers.

No. 350.

How to make French Raspberry Vinegar.

Take a sufficiency of the ripe raspberries, put them into a deep earthen pan, and mash them with a wooden beetle in a large linen bag, and squeeze and press out the liquor into a vessel beneath. Measure it, and to each quart of the raspberry-juice allow a pound of powdered white sugar and a pint of the best cider vinegar. First mix together the juice and the vinegar, and give them a boil in a preserving-kettle. When it has boiled well, add gradually the sugar, and boil and skim it till the scum ceases to rise. When done, put it into clean bottles, and cork them tightly. It is a very pleasant and cooling beverage in warm weather, and for invalids who are feverish. To use it, pour out half a tumbler of raspberry vinegar, and fill it up with ice or fresh cool spring-water.

No. 351.

How to make British Champagne.

Take gooseberries before they are ripe, crush them with a mallet in a wooden bowl, and to every gallon of fruit put a gallon of water; let it stand 2

days, stirring it well; squeeze the mixture well with the hands through a hop-sieve; then measure the liquor, and to every gallon put 3½ pounds loaf sugar; mix it well in the tub, and let it stand 1 day; put a quart good brandy into the cask, and leave it open 5 or 6 weeks, taking off the scum as it rises; then make it up, and let it stand 1 year in the barrel before it is bottled. The proportion of brandy to be used for this liquor is 1 pint to 7 gallons.

FARRIERY.

No. 352.

To cure Wounds in Cattle.

When horses, cattle, or any of our domestic animals are wounded, the treatment may be very simple, and much the same as with the human race. It is extremely improper to follow a practice that is common in many parts of the country among farriers, cow-doctors, and even shepherds,—that of applying to the wound, or putting into the sore part, common salt, powder of blue vitriol, or tar, or cloths dipped in spirits, as brandy, rum, &c., or turpentine, or any other stimulant articles; for all such very much increase the pain, and by irritating the sore may increase the inflammation even to the length of inducing mortification. Though the treatment may be varied according to circumstances, yet, in most cases, it may be sufficient to take notice of the following particulars:—It will be proper to wash away any foulness or dirt about the part, and to examine particularly its condition.

No. 353.

To stop the Bleeding.

Should any large blood-vessel be cut, and discharging copiously, it will be right to stop it, by some lint or sponge, with moderate compression, or bandaging, at the same time, and not taking it off for 2 or 3 days. Should the pressure fail of effect, caustic applications, such as lunar-caustic, or even the actual cautery, the point of a thick wire sufficiently heated, may be tried; or, if a surgeon be at hand, the vessel may be taken up by a crooked needle, with waxed thread, and then tied.

No. 354.

Adhesive Plaster and Sewing.

When there is no danger of excessive bleeding, and a mere division of the parts, or a deep gash or cut, it will be right to adjust the parts, and keep them together by a strip of any common adhesive plaster; or, when this will not do by itself, the lips of the wound, especially if it be a clean cut, may be closed by one or more stitches with a moderately coarse needle and thread, which, in each stitch, may be tied, and the ends left of a moderate length, so that they can be afterwards removed when the parts adhere. It is advisable to tie the threads, because sometimes the wounded part swells so much that it is difficult to get them cut and drawn out without giving pain and doing some mischief.

No. 355.

Bandages.

If the part will allow a roller or bandage to be used to keep the lips of it together, this may likewise be employed; for, by supporting the sides of the wound, it would lessen any pain which the stitches occasion. With this treatment the wound heals often in a short time, or in a few days, rarely exceeding 5 or 6, and sooner in the young and healthy than in the old and relaxed, and sooner in the quiet and motionless than in the restless and active.

Should the wound be large, and inflammation, with the discharge of matter, likely to take place, it may still be proper, by gentle means, to bring the divided parts near to each other, and to retain them in their natural situation by means of a bandage. This should not be made too tight, but merely to support the part. In this way, and by avoiding stimulant applications, the wound will heal more readily than otherwise, and the chance of any blemish following will be diminished. Washes of spirits, brandy, and the like, "Friar's balsam," spirits of wine and camphor, turpentine, or any other irritating applications, are highly improper, and sometimes make a fresh clean wound (that would readily heal almost of itself) inflame and perhaps mortify, or become a bad sore.

No. 356.

Sores and Bruises.

Over the whole sore, or where the part is bruised, or where there is a tendency to suppuration, a poultice should be applied and kept on by suitable bandages. The poultice may be made of any kind of meal, fine bran, bruised linseed, or of mashed turnips, carrots, &c. The following has been found useful as a common poultice. "Fine bran, 1 quart; pour on it a sufficient quantity of boiling water to make a thin paste; to this add linseed-powder enough to give it a proper consistence." The poultice may be kept on for a week or 10 days, or even longer, if necessary, changing it once or twice a day; and clean the wound when the poultice is removed, by washing it by means of a soft rag or linen cloth with water not more than blood-warm, (some sponges are too rough for this purpose;) or, where the wound is deep, the water may be injected into it by a syringe, in order to clean it from the bottom.

No. 357.

Ointment.

In the course of a few days, when the wound, by care and proper management with the poultices, begins to put on a healthy appearance, and seems to be clean and of a reddish colour, not black or bloody, then there may be applied an ointment made of tallow, linseed-oil, beeswax, and hog's lard, in such proportion as to make it of a consistence somewhat firmer than butter. The ointment should be spread on some soft clean tow; and when applied

to the sore, it ought never to be tied hard upon it, (which is done too frequently, and very improperly,) but only fixed by a bandage of a proper length, (for a mere cord is often improper,) so close and securely as to keep it from slipping off. This application may be changed once a day; or, when nearly well, and discharging but little, once in 2 days.

No. 358.

Green Ointment for Wounds.

Put into a well-glazed earthen vessel 2 ounces beeswax; melt it over a clear fire, and add 2 ounces rosin; when that is melted, put in ½ pound hog's lard; to this put 4 ounces turpentine; keep stirring it all the time with a clean stick or wooden spatula. When all is well mixed, stir in 1 ounce finely-powdered verdigris. Be careful that it does not boil over; strain it through a coarse cloth, and preserve it in a gallipot. This ointment is very good for old and recent wounds, whether in flesh or hoof,—also galled backs, cracked heels, mallender, sallenders, bites, broken knees, &c.

No. 359.

Treatment, according to appearance of the part.

When the wounded part begins to discharge a whitish, thick matter, and is observed to fill up, the general treatment and dressings to the sore, now mentioned, should be continued; and, in the course of the cure, the animal, when free of fever, may be allowed better provision, and may take gentle exercise. If the animal be feeble from the loss of blood

originally, or from the long continuance of a feverish state produced by the inflammation attending the wound, or from weakness arising from confinement, or connected with its constitution naturally, and if the wound appear to be in a stationary state, very pale and flabby on its edges, with a thin discharge, then better food may be given to it; and, if still no change should be observed along with the better food, the wound may be treated somewhat differently from what has been already advised. The ointment may be made more stimulant, by adding to it some rosin and less beeswax,—or, what would be more stimulant still, some common turpentine; but it is only in very rare cases that oil of turpentine can be requisite. The effects of an alteration in the mode of treatment should be particularly remarked, and stimulants should be laid aside, continued, or increased according as may be judged proper. Before changing the dressings applied to the wound, or before rendering them more stimulant and active by using heating applications, the effect of closer bandaging may be tried; for, sometimes, by keeping the parts a little more firmly together the cure is promoted.

No. 360.

Food and Regimen.

In case of severe wounds, attention should be paid to the condition of the animal in other respects. There being always in such cases a tendency to violent inflammation and fever that may end fatally, means should be employed to moderate

both. The apartment should be cool and airy, and so quiet that the animal should not be disturbed; the drink should not be warm, but rather cold, and given freely, though not in too large quantities at a time; the food should be sparingly given, and of a poorer quality than usual, and should be rather succulent and laxative than dry or apt to produce costiveness. Bleeding may be employed, either generally from a vein, or in some cases, when it can be done, by cupping from the hurt part, as in the case of a bruise, (though this last will seldom be requisite,) if found convenient; and it may be done more than once or twice, as may seem proper. Laxative medicines also ought to be given and repeated as there may be occasion.

No. 361.

Abscess.

These are swellings containing matter, that make their appearance in different parts of the body. The remedies are, first, to bleed, then to wash the swollen part with a quart of vinegar, in which are dissolved 2 ounces sal-ammoniac, and ½ ounce sugar of lead. If the swelling does not abate in 2 or 3 days, apply the suppurating poultice. When the tumour becomes soft and points, open it with a lancet, and let out the matter. Then dress it with basilicon ointment.

No. 362.

Anbury or Wart.

Tie a strong silk, or 2 or 3 horse-hairs, round the

neck of the wart, tightening it gradually till it falls away. Then dip a piece of tow in alum-water and bind it on the spot for a whole day. Heal the sore with the green ointment.

No. 363.

The Staggers.

Bleed the animal copiously, (the disease is a true apoplexy,) 2½ quarts at once; then give him ½ pint linseed-oil, the same of castor-oil, 40 grains calomel, 60 grains jalap, and 2 ounces tincture of aloes. Give him twice a day warm bran mashes.

No. 364.

For Loss of Appetite.

Take 1 quart blood from the neck, and give him a purging ball, made as follows: aloes, 1 ounce; jalap, 1 drachm; rhubarb, 1 drachm; make into a ball with castor-oil and ½ drachm ginger.

No. 365.

Inflamed Bladder.

Make the animal drink largely of flaxseed tea, barley or rice water, or any mucilaginous liquid, and inject a portion of the same frequently. Bleeding, and a dose of castor-oil, are never to be omitted. After the oil has operated, give the following ball every six hours: powdered nitre, ½ ounce; camphor, 1 drachm; liquorice-powder, 3 drachms; honey sufficient to form the ball. Should

these means not relieve the animal, omit the ball, and give 1 drachm opium twice a day.

No. 366.

Blood Spavin.

Clip off the hair from the swelling, and rub all round outside of the swelling with a piece of hard brown soap; then apply to the swelling a blister made of the following

No. 367.

Blistering Ointment.

Take hog's lard, ½ ounce; beeswax, 3 drachms; sublimate, in fine powder, ½ drachm; Spanish flies, 2 drachms. Mix them all well, and spread it on white leather, and apply it to the spavin.

No. 368.

Bone Spavin.

This may be treated like the former: it is, however, generally incurable. The operation of firing, (which should be done by a professed farrier,) and turning to grass, afford the only reasonable chances of relief.

No. 369.

Bots.

Three kinds of worms infest the bowels of horses, called by the English farriers bots, truncheons, and maw-worms. The bot infests the great gut near

the anus: it is a small worm with a large head, and may be frequently observed in the dung.

The truncheon is short and thick, with a blackish head, and is found in the maw, where, if suffered to remain, it sometimes pierces through, and thus is many a fine horse destroyed.

The maw-worm is of a pale-red colour, resembling an earth-worm, from 2 to 3 inches long, occupying also the maw.

No. 370.

Symptoms of Worms in Horses.

Stamping forcibly on the ground with either of his forefeet, and frequently striking at his belly with his hind ones; belly projecting; and hard looking frequently behind him, and groaning as if in great pain.

No. 371.

Remedies for Worms.

Keep the horse from all kinds of food for one day; at night give him a small quantity of warm bran mash, made as usual, and, directly after, a ball made of 1 scruple calomel, 1 scruple turpeth mineral, and as much crumb of bread and honey as will form the mass. Next evening give him a pint of castor and ½ pint of linseed oil. The animal is then to be fed as usual for 2 or 3 days, and the same plan again to be employed.

No. 372.

Inflammation of the Bowels.

This not very common—but, when it does occur,

dangerous—disorder is of two kinds. The first, or peritoneal, inflammation, begins with an appearance of dulness and uneasiness in the animal; appetite diminished or totally gone; constant pawing with the forefeet, frequently trying to kick the belly; he lies down, rises suddenly, looks round to his flanks, —countenance strongly expressive of pain; urine small, high-coloured, and voided with great pain; pulse quick and small; legs and ears cold; profuse sweats; mortification and death.

The second species of the disorder is when the inflammation attacks the internal coat of the intestines, and is generally accompanied by a violent purging and some fever. The symptoms of the latter, however, are much less violent; nor does the animal appear to be in so much pain.

No. 373.

Treatment.

In the first, or peritoneal, inflammation, the only dependence is on early and large bleedings. In addition to this, rub the whole belly well with the mustard embrocation, clothe the animal warmly, (with fresh sheepskins if possible,) insert several rowels about the chest and belly,—putting into them the blistering ointment. As the horse is generally costive, give him a pint of castor-oil, and inject clysters of warm flaxseed tea; give him warm water, or thin gruel, or flaxseed tea, to drink; rub his legs with the hands well, and see that he has plenty of clean fresh litter. If in six hours the disease is not relieved, bleed him again; and should the costiveness continue, repeat the oil and clysters. If, after

giving all these remedies a faithful and continued trial, the pain should continue, recourse may be had to the anodyne clyster.

In the second species of this disorder, bleeding need not be resorted to unless the febrile symptoms run high. Clothe the horse warmly, use the mustard embrocation freely, and omit the oil. Give him frequently, by means of a bottle, (if he will not drink it,) quantities of very thin gruel or flaxseed tea. If in spite of this the disease continues, use the anodyne clyster; if that fail, the astringent draught.

The pain occasioned by physicking is to be relieved by large clysters of thin gruel of flaxseed, which produce copious evacuations and relief.

No. 374.

Broken Wind.

This is an incurable disease; all that can be done is to relieve the animal for a time, so as to enable him to perform a day's work. To do this, make the following

No. 375.

Paste-Ball for Broken-Winded Horses.

Assafœtida 2 ounces, elecampane 2 ounces, flowers of colt's-foot 2 ounces, powdered squills 2 drachms, linseed powder 1 ounce, honey as much as will make the mass. Divide it into 4 balls, and give 1 morning and evening. Much benefit may result from bleeding in this disorder, at an early period of the complaint. His food should be carrots or

turnips. The hay, oats, or whatever is given, should be in small quantities at a time, and always sprinkled with clean, soft water.

No. 376.

Broken Knees.

Apply a poultice of bread and milk, or bread and warm water, to reduce the inflammation; then dress the wound with basilicon.

No 377.

Burns and Scalds.

If slight, apply cold lead-water; if extensive, a liniment made of equal parts of linseed-oil and lime-water. If there is much fever, bleed.

No. 378.

Canker.

Cut away freely all the diseased parts, and if necessary draw the frog; then apply the following liniment.

No. 379.

Liniment for Canker.

Warm 6 ounces tar, mix with it, drop by drop, 1 ounce, by measure, oil of vitriol; then add 1 ounce oil of turpentine. Bind this firmly on the part, destroying all the diseased protuberances with lunar-caustic. When the wound looks healthy dress it with the green ointment.

No. 380.

Capped Hocks.

If the swelling proceed from a bruise or a blow, bathe it three or four times a day with salt and vinegar, made warm. If it proceed from natural cause, apply the suppurating poultice, and when matter is formed, let it out; then use the green ointment.

No. 381.

Cold.

Take a quart of blood from the neck, then give warm mashes, with a scruple of nitre in them. Purge with castor and linseed oil, and keep the stable warm.

No. 382.

Convulsions.

Symptoms.—The horse raises his head higher than usual, and pricks up his ears; neck stiff and immovable, skin tight. He stands in a straddling posture, pants, and breathes with difficulty.

Cure.—Bleed him, if his strength will permit it, and his pulse is high, eyes red, etc.; otherwise not. If you observe bots, or any other kind of worms, pursue the treatment recommended for them.

No. 383.

Cough.

Take 1 quart of blood from the neck, and give the following ball for cough:—Take ½ ounce Venice

soap, ½ ounce nitre, 10 grains tartar-emetic, and 10 grains opium. Make these into a ball with honey, and give one every other night. Keep the horse warm, and remedy costiveness by castor-oil.

No. 384.

Corns.

Let the farrier cut them out with a sharp knife. Should they show a disposition to grow again, touch them with oil of vitriol, or caustic, and dress them with green ointment. Be careful, in shoeing, not to let the shoe press on the corn.

No. 385.

Curb.

Cauterize the curb in a line down its middle, and then apply the blistering ointment.

No. 386.

Cracked Heels.

Poultice the parts with carrots, or turnips, boiled soft, three or four times; then anoint them with yellow basilicon, mixed with a little green ointment.

No. 387.

The Gripes.

As soon as the disease is observed, give the draught below, and a clyster composed of warm water. If there is great pain, with quick pulse, take away 3

quarts of blood. The belly should be well rubbed with the mustard or other stimulating embrocation. If no relief is obtained in 2 hours, repeat the draught and embrocation, and should even this fail, give him a pint of castor-oil, with 1½ ounces laudanum. If castor-oil cannot be had, 1¼ pints linseed oil may be used.

No. 388.

Draught for Gripes. No. 1.

Take balsam copaiva 1 ounce, oil of juniper 1 drachm, spirits of nitrous ether ½ ounce, mint-water 1 pint. Mix for 1 dose.

No. 389.

Diabetes.

This disorder, which consists in an involuntary discharge of the urine, which is pale and thin, frequently proves fatal. To cure it, take a quart of blood from the neck, and give the following ball:-

No. 390.

Ball for Diabetes.

Take 4 ounces Peruvian bark, 1 drachm ginger; if costive after it, give a pint of castor-oil. Repeat, if necessary.

No. 391.

Eyes.

Inflammation of the eyes is often cured by scarifying with a lancet the inside of the upper and lower

brow, and the distended vessels of the eye itself. It is to be remembered that in treating an inflammation of this important organ we should proceed precisely as if treating a human being labouring under the same complaint, and keep the animal on short allowance, prevent costiveness, keep the stable cool and dark.

Soreness or weakness of the eyes is cured by bleeding from the neck and using the following eye-water:—

No. 392.

Eye-Water, No. 1.

To 1 quart water put 3 drachms sugar of lead, and 2 drachms white vitriol. When dissolved, let it settle, and pour off the clear liquor for use. A drop may be put into each eye, 3 times a day, with a feather.

No. 393.

Film, or Cataract.

There is no remedy for this but an experienced farrier. There are a variety of washes, etc., recommended by various authors, but they are useless.

No. 394.

Farcy.

This disease commences in small, hard knots which soon become soft and ulcerous, generally situated on the veins and extending upwards. It is a contagious disorder, and not unfrequently ends in the glanders.

No. 395.

Cure for Farcy.

Open the ulcers, and touch the inside of the edges slightly with powdered verdigris, by means of a camel's-hair pencil. At the same time give the following ball: White arsenic 8 grains, and corrosive sublimate 6 grains, powdered and mixed with flour or bread, or any other vehicle that will form a ball with molasses. Keep the animal warm, mix chopped carrots with his mashes. Intermit one day, and give a similar ball; if it purge, add 10 grains opium to it. Attend constantly to the ulcers; wash them with warm soap-suds, and keep the animal by himself; if the disease gains the nostrils and head, and becomes glanders, shoot him at once. There is no remedy.

No. 396.

Grease.

Wash the part well with warm soap-suds twice a day, and if the swelling is great apply a poultice to it; when the sores are cleansed, touch them with a rag or feather dipped in the vulnerary-water.

No. 397.

Foundered Feet.

This is known by the contraction of the hoof, which will appear considerably smaller than the sound one. The horse just touches the ground with the toe of the foundered foot, on account of pain,

and stands in such a tottering way that you may shove him over with your hand.

Cure.—Take off the shoe, bleed freely from the thigh-vein, and purge 2 or 3 times. Keep the hair close-trimmed and the parts clean.

No. 398.

Hoof-Bound.

Cut several lines from the coronet down to the toe, all round the hoof, and fill the cuts with tallow and soap mixed. Take off the shoes and (if you can spare him) turn the animal into a wet meadow, where his feet will be kept moist. Never remove the sole nor burn the lines down, as this increases the evil.

No. 399.

Lampass.

This consists in a swelling of the first bar of the upper palate. It is cured by rubbing the swelling two or three times a day with half an ounce of alum and the same quantity of double-refined sugar mixed with a little honey.

No. 400.

Laxity.

Never attempt to stop the discharge too suddenly or too soon; this common but erroneous practice has killed many fine horses. To begin the cure, give the following

Mild purgative-ball: Rhubarb, in powder, 1 ounce; magnesia, ½ ounce; calomel, 1 scruple; oil of anise-

seed, 1 drachm. Make up a ball with honey and liquorice-powder. Next day give the horse 1 fluid-ounce liquid laudanum, with 20 grains tartar-emetic, in a pint of water. On the third day, repeat the purge, then the drench, until the animal is well.

No. 401.

Inflammation of the Lungs.

Bleed the animal copiously as soon as the complaint is perceived, and repeat in six hours if the fever, quickness of breathing, &c. do not abate. Blister his sides, rowel the chest, and give the following ball, which is to be taken, morning and evening, until the stalling is considerably increased: one day will then be sufficient. Grass or bran mashes should be the food.

The ball: Powdered nitre, 6 drachms; camphor, 1 drachm; as much syrup and linseed-meal as will form the ball.

No. 402.

Mallenders.

Wash the cracks well with warm soap-suds and a sponge, and then with the vulnerary-water, twice every day. Wipe the parts dry, and apply the green ointment.

No. 403.

Mange.

Wash with soap-suds and vulnerary-water, and purge with castor-oil. Feed the horse well, and work him moderately.

No. 404.

Molten Grease.

Bleed and purge moderately, and feed regularly on a diminished allowance.

No. 405.

Poll-Evil.

Bring the swelling to a head, as any other tumour, by the suppurating poultice, which is made as follows:—

No. 406.

Suppurating Poultice.

Take four handfuls of bran and three middling-sized turnips; boil them till soft, and beat them well together; then boil them again in milk to a thick poultice, adding to it 2 ounces linseed and ½ pound hog's lard.

No. 407.

Quitter.

Make an opening for the matter to descend from all the neighbouring sinuses. Keep the parts well cleaned with warm soap-suds; then inject the vulnerary-water into the sinuses. If there is a core, touch it with caustic; when this is discharged, dress with the green ointment.

No. 408.

Ringbone.

If recent, blister the part; if an old affection, recourse must be had to firing.

No. 409.

Sand-Crack.

Remove the shoe, and ascertain carefully the extent of the injury. If the crack is superficial, fill it with the composition below, and keep the foot cool and moist. If the crack has extended to the sensitive parts, and you can see any fungus flesh, with a small drawing-knife remove the edges of the cracked horn that press upon it. Touch the fungus with caustic, dip a roll of tow or linen in tar, and bind it firmly over it. The whole foot is to be kept in a bran poultice for a few days, or until the lameness is removed. A shoe may then be put on so as not to press on the diseased part. The pledget of tow may now be removed, the crack filled with the composition, and the animal turned into some soft meadow.

No. 410.

Composition for Sand-Crack.

Take 4 ounces beeswax, 2 ounces yellow rosin, 1 ounce turpentine, and ½ ounce tallow or suet: to be melted together.

No. 411.

Sitfasts

Are horny substances on the back, under the saddle. Take hold of them with a pair of pincers and cut them out radically. Leave no part behind, or they will grow again. Dress the wound with green ointment.

No. 412.

Sallenders

Require the same treatment as mallenders, which see.

No. 413.

Strains.

In whatever part of the body this accident occurs, the treatment should be perfect rest, moderate bleeding, and purging till the inflammation is reduced, when any stimulating embrocation may be used.

No. 414.

Strangury.

Take away 1 quart of blood, and throw up a laxative clyster; then give 1 ounce saltpetre and 1 fluid ounce sweet spirits of nitre in a pint of water.

No. 415.

Strangles.

This is known by a swelling between the jaw-bone and the root of the tongue. If a large tumour appear under the jaw, apply the suppurating poultice. When it is ripe, open it, squeeze out the matter, and reapply a warm poultice. In a few days it will run off. Give warm bran mashes and gentle exercise.

No. 416

Thrush.

Remove the shoe, and pare off all the ragged parts

so as to expose the diseased parts. After cleaning the frog nicely, apply a solution of blue vitriol, and shortly after pour some melted tar-ointment into the cleft of the frog and cover its whole surface with tow soaked in the same; and place on the tow a flat piece of wood, about the width of the frog, one of its ends passing under the toe of the shoe, the other extending to the back part of the frog, and bound down by cross-pieces of wood, the ends of which are placed under the shoe. Repeat the dressing every day.

No. 417.

Vives.

This is a disease most common to young horses, and consists in a long swelling of the parotid gland, beginning at the roots of the ears and descending downward. If it is painful and inflamed, apply the poultice; if it suppurates, open the lump, let out the matter, and dress with the green ointment. If it is hard and indolent, apply strong mercurial ointment, to disperse it, and bleed moderately.

No. 418.

Wind-Galls.

These swellings appear on each side of the back sinew, above the fetlock. It is dangerous to puncture them, as is sometimes done, as it may produce an incurable lameness. Tight bandages and moistening the parts frequently with a strong solution of sal-ammoniac in vinegar may do some good.

No. 419.

Wounds.

All the rules laid down in this book for the treatment of wounds in the human subject apply strictly to horses. As in simple cuts, however, sticking-plaster cannot be used, the edges of the wound should be neatly stitched together. Much can be done also by the judicious application of bandages. Farriers generally are in the habit of pursuing such absurd, cruel, and fatal practices in these cases, either by cutting off a part that appears to be partly torn from its connection, or by using stimulating applications, that it becomes necessary to repeat again that all the rules laid down for the treatment of wounds in this work as applicable to man are equally so to the noble animal of which we are speaking. Read over these rules, substitute the word "horse" for "patient," and you will be at no loss how to proceed.

No. 420.

Bleeding in General.

Bleeding is often the most useful and efficacious means of curing diseases in horses. In inflammatory affections, it is generally the first remedy resorted to; and its immediate salutary effects are often surprising.

When it is necessary to lessen the whole quantity of blood in the system, open the jugular or neck vein. If the inflammation is local, bleed, where it can be conveniently done, either from the part affected

or in its vicinity, as by opening the plate vein, superficial vein of the thigh, or temporal arteries.

In fevers of all kinds, and when inflammation attacks any important organ, as the brain, eyes, lungs, stomach, intestines, liver, kidneys, bladder, &c., bleeding is of the greatest use. It diminishes the quantity of blood in the body, and by this means prevents the bad consequences of inflammation. The quantity of blood to be taken varies according to the age, size, condition, and constitution of the horse, and the urgency of the symptoms.

From a large, strong horse, 4 or 6 quarts will generally be requisite; and this may be repeated in smaller quantities if the symptoms demand it. The blood, in these diseases, must flow from a large orifice made in the vein. A horse should never be suffered to bleed upon the ground, but into a measure, in order that the proper quantity may be taken. Horses have sometimes much constitutional irritation, which bleeding relieves. But in these affections it is very rarely necessary to bleed to the same extent as in fevers, &c.; 2 or 3 quarts generally suffice to be taken away.

No. 421.

Fulness of Blood.

Moderate bleeding, as from 2 to 4 quarts, is also used to remove fulness of habit, or plethora, attended with slight inflammatory symptoms. In this case the eyes appear heavy, dull, red, or inflamed, frequently closed as if asleep; the pulse small and oppressed, the heat of the body somewhat increased; the legs

swell, the hair also rubs off. Horses that are removed from grass to a warm stable, full fed on hay and corn, and not sufficiently exercised, are very subject to one or more of these symptoms. Regulating the quantity of food given to them, proper exercise, and occasional laxatives, as the following powder, will be commonly found sufficient after the first bleeding, and operation of an aloetic purge. In slight affections of this kind, a brisk purge will often alone be sufficient.

No. 422.

Laxative and Diaphoretic Powder.

Take of crocus of antimony, finely levigated, nitre, cream of tartar, and flour of sulphur, each 4 ounces. Powder and mix them well together for use. One tablespoonful of this mixture may be given every night and morning, in as much scalded bran, or a feed of corn moistened with water, that the powder may adhere thereto.

This powder will be found excellent for such horses as are kept on dry food, whether they be in the stable or travel on the road; also for stallions in the spring of the year, as they not only keep the body cool and open, but cause him to cast his coat, and make his skin appear as bright as silk.

No. 423.

Purging.

In obstinate grease and swellings of the legs, accompanied with lameness of the joints, dry coughs,

worms, diseases of the skin, farcy, apoplexy or staggers, affections of the liver, and several other diseases treated of in this book, mercurial purges are of the greatest service. The purges destroy worms, generally increase the flow of urine, operate upon the skin, liver, and other viscera in a peculiar manner, cause a healthful action in these parts, and remove many chronic complaints incident to the horse. Great caution is necessary during their operation, lest the horse take cold. The water given him must be warm, and when exercised he should be properly clothed.

Horses that are kept on dry food, and are full fed, with little or no exercise, require regular purging every six months, with 2 or 3 doses each time, allowing proper intervals between each; and those horses which run in stage-coaches, (whose labour is often more than their natural strength is able to bear,) and those whose legs are inclined to swell, all require purgative medicines, the use of which would be a means of preventing many of the diseases that attack this useful animal.

No. 424.

To prepare Horses for Physic.

After violent exercise, horses are liable to lose their appetite, and to have their stomach loaded with crudities and undigested matter, the non-removal of which by the use of proper physic is the chief cause why so many die daily. Previous to administering a purge, the body should be prepared.

The proper method of preparing a horse for

physic is to give him 2 or 3 mashes of scalded bran and oats, and warm water, for 3 or 4 days together. This will soften the fæces and promote the operation of the medicine. But if a strong purge be given to a horse of costive habit without preparation, it will probably occasion a violent inflammation.

No. 425.

Purgative Balls for Horses.

Take of Barbadoes aloes 7½ ounces, Castile soap 1½ ounces, powdered ginger 1½ ounces, oil of anise-seed 2 drachms, syrup a sufficient quantity to make 6 balls, each of which is a dose.

No. 426.

Drink to check Over-Purging.

Take of prepared chalk, ginger, and anise-seed, in powder, each 1 ounce, essential oil of peppermint 15 drops, rectified spirits of wine ½ ounce. Mix the whole in a pint and a half of warm linseed gruel, and give it.

Another.—Take of prepared chalk 2 ounces, anise-seed and caraway-seed, prepared, each 1 ounce, opium ½ drachm. Mix, and give it in a pint of linseed gruel.

No. 427.

Astringent Drink after Looseness.

If the looseness continues after the above drink has been administered for 2 or 3 days, the following may be given:—

Take of pomegranate-shell, in powder, and prepared testaceous powder, each 1 ounce, Dover's powders, and ginger powdered, each 2 drachms. Mix, and give in a pint of warm gruel, and repeat twice a day

No. 428.

Cough Drink.

Take of Barbadoes tar, anisated balsam of sulphur, each 1 ounce. Incorporate them with the yolk of an egg; then add nitre 1 ounce, ginger ½ ounce, tincture of opium 1 ounce. Mix them together.

Let this drink be gradually mixed in a pint of warm ale or linseed tea, and give it in the morning, fasting; let the horse stand without food for 2 hours after, then give him a mash of scalded bran and oats and warm water. Repeat every other morning, three or four times.

No. 429.

Fever-Balls for Horses.

Take of antimonial powder, tartarized antimony, and camphor, each 1 drachm, nitre, and Castile soap, each 2 drachms, Barbadoes aloes 2 drachms. Mix, and beat them into a ball with syrup of buckthorn. Let this ball be given to the horse about 2 hours after bleeding, and in 6 hours after giving him the ball, let him have the following

Purgative drink.—Take of Epsom salts 4 ounces, nitre ½ ounce, coarse sugar 2 tablespoonfuls. Dissolve them in a quart of gruel, then add 10

ounces castor-oil. Mix it while new-milk-warm. After the first ball given, the aloes may be left out, and then the ball and drink may be given once a day (one in the morning and the other in the evening,) until a proper passage be obtained.

No. 430.

Powerful Mixture for Fevers.

If the fever still continues to increase, it will be proper to take a little more blood from him, and then to have recourse to the following fever-powder.

Take of emetic tartar 1 ounce, calcined antimony 2 ounces, calcined hartshorn 1 ounce. Mix, and grind them in a mortar to a fine powder; then put them in a bottle for use. 2 drachms of these powders are a proper dose for a horse.

A dose of this powder, with an ounce of nitre, may be given twice or three times a day, in a pint of warm gruel, or to be made into a ball with conserve of rosee. If the fever be violent, and the horse in a raging state, ½ ounce tincture of opium may be added to each dose of powders.

No. 431.

Drink for an Inflammatory Fever.

Take of tartar-emetic 1 drachm, prepared kali ½ ounce, camphor 1 drachm, rubbed into powder, with a few drops spirits of wine.

This drink is excellent for all kinds of inflammatory fevers, especially such as are attended with im

minent danger. It may be given every 4 hours, or 3 times a day, in a pint of water-gruel.

No. 432.

Purging-Ball for Jaundice.

Take of Barbadoes aloes from 4 to 5 drachms, white antimonial powder, and Castile soap, each 2 drachms, calomel 1 drachm. Mix, and beat them into a ball with a sufficient quantity of syrup of buckthorn.

The horse should have a couple of mashes the day before this ball is given, by way of preparation, and the ball should be given fasting the morning following; let him fast for 2 hours after, then give him a mash of scalded bran and oats, with warm water, and treat him in the same manner as for other physic.

No. 432½.

Hove or Hoven in Cattle.—Mr. Gowen's simple Remedy.

He says, Let a straw or hay rope, made of two strands of thumb rope laid or twisted together, be introduced between the jaws of the animal bridle-wise, drawing it back by both ends, and tying it tightly around the roots of the horns at the back of the head, till the jaws are fully opened and gagged. If this is done in the stall and the animal is able to stand or walk, it should be turned out at once and kept moving about, when in a few minutes the distension will subside and all will be well again.

No. 433.

Restorative Balls after Jaundice.

Take of gentian and caraway-seeds, in powder, each 8 ounces, powdered ginger, and precipitated sulphur of antimony, each 6 drachms, Castile soap, 1½ ounces, and honey sufficient to form into 6 balls.

One of these balls should be given every other day for some time.

No. 434.

Pectoral Balls for Broken Wind.

Take of Barbadoes tar, Venice turpentine, and Castile soap, each 2 ounces, squills in powder, 1 ounce; then add nitre 2 ounces, anise-seed and caraway-seeds, fresh powdered, each 1 ounce; beat them into a mass with honey and liquorice-powder, and divide into 10 balls.

No. 435.

Alterative Balls for Surfeit, Mange, &c.

Take of precipitated sulphur of antimony and gentian-root, and Socotrine aloes, each 1 ounce, in fine powder, nitre 2 ounces, calomel and cantharides, in powder, each 2 drachms. Mix, and make them into a mass of balls with honey or molasses. Each ball to weigh 1½ ounces.

This ball will be found very useful in many diseases, such as surfeit, hide-bound, mange, grease or swelled legs, lameness of the joints, molten grease, inflammation of the eyes, and, indeed, in all lingering and obstinate diseases. One ball may be given every other morning for 2 or 3 weeks.

No. 436.

Astringent Ball for Profuse Staling.

Take of galls and alum, in fine powder, each 2 drachms; Peruvian bark, ½ ounce. Make into a ball with honey or molasses.

It will be proper to repeat this ball every morning, and, if the disease is obstinate, every night and morning, and continue until the urine is diminished to about its natural quantity.

No. 437.

Restorative Balls for Profuse Staling.

Take of gentian-root, in powder, ½ ounce, ginger, powdered, 2 drachms, alum 1 drachm, molasses sufficient to make into a ball.

No. 438.

Mercurial Balls for Worms.

Take of calomel and Castile soap, each, 1 drachm, wormseed, in powder, ½ ounce. Beat them into a ball with syrup of buckthorn.

This ball should be given at night, and the following drink or purging-ball the next morning:—

No. 439.

Drink for Worms.

Take of Barbadoes aloes from 3 to 6 drachms, (according to their size and strength,) wormseed and gentian in powder, each, ½ ounce, caraway-seed, in powder, 1 ounce; mix, and give in a pint of strong decoction of wormwood, and repeat in about 4 or 5

days; but omit giving the mercurial ball after the first time.

No. 440.

Purging-Ball for Worms.

Take of Barbadoes aloes 8 drachms, ginger, Castile soap, and oil of savin, each, 2 drachms, syrup of buckthorn sufficient to make them into a ball.

This purge is calculated for a strong horse; but it may be made weaker by lessening the quantity of aloes to 6 or 7 drachms, which is in general sufficient after a mercurial ball. The horse should have mashes, warm water, and proper exercise.

No. 441.

Stomach-Drink after the Expulsion of the Worms.

Take of compound spirit of ammonia, and sweet spirits of nitre, each 1 ounce, gentian-root, in powder, 1½ ounces, Peruvian bark and hiera-picra, in powder, each, ½ ounce, horse-spice 2 ounces.

Mix the whole in 3 pints of ale, and divide into 3 parts, and give one part every morning, fasting.

Two hours after, give him a mash and warm water. The virtues of this drink deserve the highest recommendation in restoring horses which have been much reduced by some long-continued disease, as in lowness of spirits, debility, and relaxation of the solids, a loss of appetite, and for such also as are over-ridden either in the field or on the road.

No. 442.

Balls for the Staggers.

Take of James's powder 2 drachms, turmeric and cream of tartar, each, ½ ounce. Make them into a

ball, with conserve of roses or honey a sufficient quantity.

No. 443.

Clyster for Convulsions.

Take of linseed and valerian-root, each, 4 ounces; boil them in 3 quarts of water to 4 pints; add Epsom salts 4 ounces, assafœtida ½ ounce, opium 2 drachms. Dissolve the whole in the above while hot, and apply it new-milk-warm.

This is a most powerful clyster in all disorders of the intestines that are attended with pain and convulsions or spasms in those parts, such as a violent attack of the colic proceeding from an obstruction of the urinary passage.

No. 444.

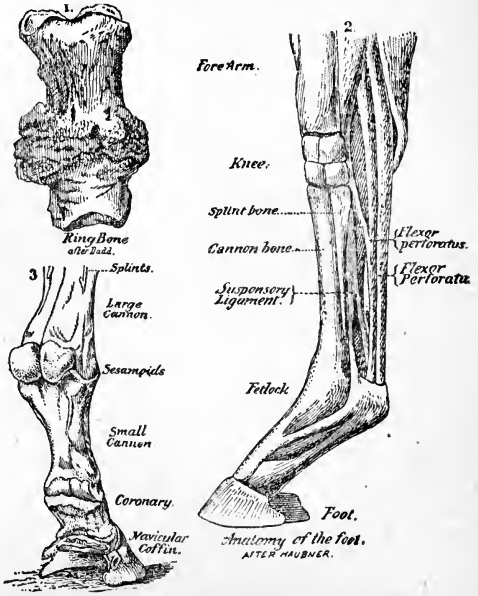
To cure Gripes in Horses.

This disorder goes by different names in different districts of the country; as fret,—from the uneasiness attending it; bots,—from its being thought to arise from these animals or worms, &c. The animal looks dull and rejects his food; becomes restless and uneasy, frequently pawing; voids his excrements in small quantities, and often tries to stale; looks round, as if toward his own flank or the seat of complaint; soon appears to get worse, often lying down, and sometimes suddenly rising up, or at times trying to roll, even in the stable, &c. As the disorder goes on, the pain becomes more violent; he appears more restless still, kicks at his belly, groans, rolls often, or tumbles about, with other marks of great agitation; becomes feverish, and has a cold

moisture at the roots of his ears and about his flanks, and, when he lies at rest a little while, begins to perspire strongly, and to get covered with sweat more or less profuse.

In most cases of ordinary gripes, signs of flatulence, or of the presence of air confined in the bowels, occur, and constitute a part of the disease, or increase it. The removal of it is, therefore, an object to which the attention of most grooms has been in a chief degree directed; and as it can frequently be got rid of, and the disease cured, by exciting the powerful action of the intestines, cordial and stimulating medicines are had recourse to, and no doubt in many have afforded relief. Some farriers, indeed, without much care in distinguishing cases, almost exclusively rely upon such, and employ them too freely. This, however, should not be done; for it sometimes happens that disorders not unlike flatulent colic or gripes occur when there is neither pent-up air present, nor any relaxation or want of energy and action in the intestines themselves; and stimulating medicines might then do no good, but often much mischief.

When the disorder is early discovered, or has newly come on, it will be proper to lose no time to get ready a clyster, and likewise a medicinal draught for removing the wind and abating the pain. After removing with the hand any excrement in the great gut that can be reached by it, a clyster, made of 5 or 6 quarts of water or water-gruel, blood-warm, and 6 or 8 ounces of common salt, may be injected; and one or the other of the following draughts may be given before, or about the same time:—



Anatomy of the foot.
AFTER HAUBNER.

No. 445.

Draught for the same. No. 2.

Take of Venice turpentine 1 ounce, beat it up with the yolk of an egg, and then add of peppermint-water, or even of common water, if the other is not at hand, 1½ pints and 2 ounces of whiskey or gin. This will serve for one dose.

Another.—Take of table-beer, a little warmed, 1½ pints, common pepper, or powdered ginger, 1 teaspoonful; gin, whiskey or rum, from 2 to 4 ounces or from 1 to 2 glassfuls: these mix together for one dose.

Another.—Oil of turpentine 1 ounce, and water-gruel 1½ pints, mixed, for a dose.

These and the like preparations may be given, either out of a bottle or drench-horn, one or two persons raising and keeping properly up the horse's head, while another, who administers the medicine, pulls out, and a little aside, the tongue, with his left hand, and with the other pours in the draught.

No. 446.

Further Treatment.

Cordial drenches of the kinds recommended, with the clyster, will have the effect, in ordinary cases, to relieve the disorder. But should this not be the case, after waiting an hour or two, (longer or shorter according to the severity of the ailment, or the period since its commencement,) then the medicine should be repeated, but in a less dose than at first,—perhaps one-half or two-thirds of the former quantity. The horse should be occasionally walked out, properly

covered with cloths, lest the chill air bring on shivering and give rise to feverishness; and his belly should be now and then rubbed a considerable time at once, 5 or 10 minutes, but with intervals of rest, so that it may have time to stale or dung. If the disorder does not yield to these remedies, then others must be employed of a more active nature. Some persons recommend castor-oil, in the proportion of half a pint to a pint, with an ounce or two of laudanum or tincture of opium, mixed with water-gruel in the quantity of a pint or rather less. In case the horse has lain down, and continued so for some time, and is covered with sweat, when he rises, two or more persons should be employed to rub him dry; and he should also be kept well clothed. The stable should be airy, moderately cool, and his place in it roomy and well littered, to keep him from hurting himself should he roll about.

No. 447.

White's Ball for Gripes.

Draughts of liquid medicine operate more speedily than any other form; but, as the disorder may attack a horse during a journey, where such cannot readily be procured, Mr. White has given a receipt for a ball for the convenience of those who travel; and if it be wrapped up closely in a piece of bladder, it may be kept a considerable time without losing its power. The ball is composed of the following ingredients, viz.: Castile soap, 3 drachms; camphor, 2 drachms; ginger, 1½ drachms; and Venice turpentine, 6 drachms: to be made into a ball for one dose.

No. 448.

Laudanum Draught.

Laudanum may be used in cases of urgency, especially in the wet or lax gripes. Take a quart of beer, and make it a very little warmer than blood-heat; then put a tablespoonful of powdered ginger into it, and a small wineglassful of laudanum, just before it is given to the horse. This, in most cases, will give ease in a short time; but, if the complaint is exceedingly violent, give about half the above quantity again in 15 or 20 minutes. As soon as the pain seems to be abated, if the belly is costive, give the horse a purgative. In case of looseness, no purgative must be given: the laudanum, which is of a binding nature, will correct it.

When pain is occasioned by inflammation, it is seldom proper to employ opium, or any medicine of that kind; but when it depends upon spasm or irritation, no medicines are so beneficial. In inflammation of the bowels, for example, opium would certainly do much injury; but in flatulent or spasmodic colic, or gripes, it seldom fails of success.

No. 449.

Another Anodyne Medicine.

When horses are affected with colic, or where the use of anodynes is requisite, the following preparation may be given, namely: opium, 1 drachm, or 60 grains; Castile soap, 2 drachms; and powdered aniseseed, ½ ounce, or 4 drachms; to be made into a ball with syrup for one dose.

In speaking of the medicines for gripes, or the flatulent colic, sometimes termed fret, Mr. White mentions, "Domestic remedies may be employed when proper medicines cannot be procured in time. For this purpose a draught may be readily made up of a pint of strong peppermint-water, with about 4 ounces of gin, and any kind of spice."

Another.—A pint of Port wine, with spice or ginger.

Another.—Half a pint of gin diluted with 4 ounces water, and a little ginger.

Another.—Take of Epsom salts, 6 ounces; Castile soap, sliced, 2 ounces. Dissolve them in 1½ pints warm gruel; then add tincture of opium, ½ ounce; oil of juniper, 2 drachms. Mix, and give them new-milk-warm.

This drink may be repeated every 4 or 5 hours, till the symptoms begin to abate.

No. 450.

The same when on a Journey.

Take tincture of opium, and oil of juniper, each, 2 drachms; sweet spirits of nitre, tincture of benzoin, and aromatic spirit of ammonia, each ½ ounce. Mix them together in a bottle for one drink, and give it in a pint of warm gruel.

For the colic, flatulency, and colicky pains of the intestines, this drink will be found a valuable cordial.

Another.—The complaint may be removed by warm beer and ginger, or a cordial ball mixed with warm beer.

It is necessary to repeat the caution given respect-

ing the necessity of distinguishing the flatulent, or windy, or spasmodic colic, from the inflammatory one, and from that which depends on costiveness. It is always necessary to empty the bowels by means of clysters; and, should the horse have appeared dull and heavy previous to the attack, it will be advisable to bleed. If costiveness attends it, give a laxative drench after the paroxysm, which will prevent its return.

No. 451.

To cure Surfeit or bad Coat in Horses.

Take crocus metallorum, or liver of antimony, 1 ounce; sprinkle it with water, or mix it with moist bran. This may be given to horses subject to this disorder once a day, among their oats: it relieves the appetite, destroys worms, sweetens the blood, against all obstructions opens the passage, and improves tired and lean horses in a great degree; it is also of great service in coughs and shortness of breath. It may be given daily from 2 to 4 weeks, and will soon produce a fine coat. The horse may be worked while he is taking the medicine. care being taken not to expose him to wet or cold

No. 452.

Urine-Balls for Horses.

Mix together 1 ounce oil of juniper, 1 ounce balsam of sulphur, 2 ounces Venice turpentine, 4 ounces sal-prunella, and 1 pound black rosin.

Melt all together gently, over a slow fire, in an

iron pot, and make up into balls of the size of a nutmeg.

Another.—Take nitre, 3 pounds; rosin, 3 pounds; soap, 1½ pounds; juniper-berries, 1 pound; oil of juniper, 1½ ounces.

To be made up into balls, of the common size, with spirits of turpentine.

No. 453.

Remedy for Lameness in Horses.

Mr. Sewell, of the Veterinary College, stated as having discovered a method of curing horses which are lame in the forefeet. It occurred to him that this lameness might originate in the nerves of the foot, near the hoof; and in consequence he immediately amputated about an inch of the diseased nerve,—taking the usual precaution of guarding the arteries and passing ligatures, &c. By this means the animal was instantly relieved from pain, and the lameness perfectly cured.

No. 454.

To Cure the Thrush in Horses' Feet.

Simmer over the fire, till it turns brown, equal parts of honey, vinegar, and verdigris, and apply it with a feather or brush occasionally to the feet. The horse at the same time should stand hard, and all soft dung and straw be removed.

No. 455.

Ointment for Mange.

Take common turpentine, 1 pound; quicksilver,

4 ounces; hog's lard, ½ pound; flour of sulphur, 4 ounces; train-oil, ½ pint.

Grind the quicksilver with the turpentine, in a marble mortar, for 5 or 6 hours, until it completely disappears; and add a little oil of turpentine to make it rub easier; then add the remainder, and work them all well together till united.

This ointment must be well rubbed on every part affected, in the open air, if the sun shine and the weather be warm; but, if it be winter, take the horse to a blacksmith's shop, where a large bar of iron must be heated, and held at a proper distance over him, to warm the ointment.

No. 456.

Liniment for the Mange.

Take white precipitate, 2 ounces; strong mercurial ointment, 2 ounces; sulphur of vivum, 1 pound; flour of sulphur, ½ pound; rape-oil, 2 quarts.

First grind the white precipitate in a little oil; afterwards add the remainder, taking care that they are well mixed.

This liniment must be well rubbed in with a hard brush, in the open air, provided the day be fine and the weather warm. If the horse draws in a team, the inside of the collar must be washed, or the inside of the saddle, if a saddle-horse; for the disease is highly contagious.

No. 457.

Eye-Water. No. 2.

Take camphor, 2 drachms, dissolved in 2 ounces

rectified spirits of wine; Gould's extract, 1 ounce; rose-water, 1 quart. Shake all together in a bottle for use.

Let the eye and the eyelids be well bathed 3 or 4 times a day with a clean linen rag dipped in the eye-water.

No. 458.

For Inflammation of the Lungs.

Take white antimonial powder, 2 drachms; prepared kali, ½ ounce; Castile soap, 2 drachms; aromatic confection, ½ ounce. Beat them into a ball.

This ball must be given to the horse as soon as it can be prepared, after he has been bled; and continue it 2 or 3 times a day as long as the inflammation continues. About six hours after, give him a purging drink, and repeat it every night and morning until a passage is obtained, or the bowels are sufficiently opened.

No. 459.

Embrocation for Sprains.

Take of soap-liniment and camphorated spirits of wine, of each 8 ounces, and oil of turpentine, ½ ounce. Mix, and shake when used.

This evaporating and discutient embrocation is well calculated to remove pain and inflammation, which is generally effected in the course of a fortnight or three weeks. During that time the horse should not be allowed to go out of the stable or farm-yard.

No. 460.

Bracing Mixture for Sprains.

After the above embrocation the following bracing mixture must be rubbed on the part once a day.

Take of Egyptiacum, 2 ounces; oil of turpentine, 1 ounce. Shake well together; then add camphorated spirits of wine and compound tincture of benzoin, each 1 ounce, and vinegar, 11 ounces. Mix, and shake well together every time it is used.

No. 461.

Paste to stop Bleeding.

Take of fresh nettles, 1 handful, and bruise them in a mortar. Add blue vitriol, in powder, 4 ounces; wheat flour, 2 ounces; wine vinegar, ½ ounce; oil of vitriol, ½ ounce. Beat them all together into a paste.

Let the wound be filled up with this paste, and a proper pledget of tow laid over the mouth, in order to prevent it from falling out, and then bandage it on with a strong roller. This dressing must remain on the wound 10 or 12 hours.

No. 462.

Ointment for Scratched Heels.

Take of hog's lard, 1 pound; white lead, 4 ounces alum, in fine powder, 2 ounces; white vitriol, 1 ounce; sugar of lead, ½ ounce; olive-oil, 3 ounces.

Grind all the powders in a marble mortar with the oil, or on a marble slab; then add the lard, and work the whole together till united.

This is a neat composition, and very proper to

keep in the stable during the winter. It will not only be found useful for greasy and scratched heels, but also for stubs and treads of every description. A small quantity must be rubbed on the part affected every night and morning, in slight cases; but in treads, or wounds upon the heels, it will be best to spread the ointment on pledgets of tow and secure them with bandages.

No. 463.

Astringent Embrocation for Strains in different parts.

Take of camphor, 2 drachms, dissolved in ½ ounce strong rectified spirits of wine; nitre, 1 ounce, dissolved in ½ pint wine vinegar; spirits of turpentine, 4 ounces; white lead, or Armenian bole, in powder, ½ ounce; aqua-fortis, 1 ounce. Mix, and shake them all together in a bottle for use.

No. 464.

Mixture for Canker in the Mouth.

Take of wine vinegar, ½ pint; burnt alum and common salt, each 1 ounce; Armenian bole, ½ ounce. Mix, and shake them together in a bottle for use.

It will be proper to dress the horse's mouth with this mixture, every morning and evening, in the following manner:—

Take a small cane, or a piece of whalebone, half a yard long, and tie a linen rag, or a little tow, round one end; then dip it into the mixture, pass it up his mouth, and gently remove it to all the affected parts. Let him champ it well about in his mouth; after which let him fast an hour, then give food as usual.

No. 465.

Distemper among Cattle.

Examine your cow's mouth, though she appears very well; and if you find any pimple in it, or on the tongue, or if you perceive any within the skin ready to come out, immediately house her, keep her warm, and give her warm tar-water. To a large beast give 1 gallon; to a small one, 3 quarts. Give it four times every day, but not every time the quantity you first gave. Lessen the dose by degrees, but never give less than 2 quarts to a large beast, nor less than 3 pints to a small one; and house her every night for some time, and give her warm gruel and malt mash.

No. 466.

To make Tar-Water for Cows.

Take 1 quart tar, put to it 4 quarts water, and stir it very well 10 or 12 minutes; let it stand a little while, and then pour it off for use. You must not put water to the same tar more than twice. Let the first dose be made of fresh tar. Continue to give it till the beast is well. Don't let her go too soon abroad.

No. 467.

For the Garget in Cows.

This disorder is very frequent in cows after ceasing to be milked; it affects the glands of the udder with hard swellings, and often arises from the animal not being clean milked. It may be removed by anointing the part three times a day with a little ointment composed of camphor and blue ointment. Half a

drachm or more of calomel may be given in warm beer, from a horn or bottle, for three or four mornings, if the disorder is violent.

No. 468.

To cure the Red Water in Cattle.

Take 1 ounce Armenian bole, ½ ounce dragon's blood, 2 ounces Castile soap, and 1 drachm rock-alum. Dissolve these in a quart of hot ale or beer, and let it stand until it is blood-warm. Give this as one dose, and, if it should have the desired effect, give the same quantity in about 12 hours after. This is an excellent medicine for changing the water, and acts as a purgative. Every farmer that keeps any number of cattle should always have doses of it by him.

No. 469.

To cure the Scouring in Cattle.

The following composition has been found to succeed in many cases which were apparently drawing to a fatal termination:—

Take of powdered rhubarb, 2 drachms; castor-oil, 1 ounce; kali, prepared, 1 teaspoonful.

Mix well together in a pint of warm milk. If the first dose does not answer, repeat it in 36 hours. If the calf will suck, it will be proper to allow him to do it.

No. 470.

Cure for Cattle Swelled with Green Food.

When any of your cattle happen to get swelled with an overfeed of clover, frosty turnips, or such

like, instead of the usual method of stabbing in the side, apply a dose of train-oil, which, after repeated trials, has been found to prove successful. The quantity of oil must vary according to the age or size of the animal. For a grown-up beast, of an ordinary size, the quantity recommended is about an English pint, which must be administered to the animal with a bottle, taking care at the same time to rub the stomach well, in order to make it go down. After receiving this medicine, it must be made to walk about until such time as the swelling begins to subside.

No. 471.

To cure Measles in Swine.

It sometimes happens, though seldom, that swine have the measles. While they are in this state their flesh is very unwholesome food. This disorder is not easily discovered while the animal is alive, and can only be known by its not thriving or fattening as others. After the animal is killed and cut up, its fat is full of little kernels, about the size of the roe or eggs of a salmon. When this is the case, put into the food of each hog, once or twice a week, as much crude pounded antimony as will lie on a shilling. This is very proper for any feeding swine, even though they have no disorder. A small quantity of the flour of brimstone, also, may be given among their food when they are not thriving, which will be found of great service to them. But the best method of preventing disorders in swine is to keep their sties perfectly clean and dry, and allow them air, exercise, and plenty of clean straw.

No. 472.

Rupture in Swine.

Where a number of swine are bred, it will frequently happen that some of the pigs will have what is called a "rupture,"—*i.e.* a hole broken in the rim of the belly, where part of the guts comes out and lodges betwixt the rim of the belly and the skin, having an appearance similar to swelling in the testicles. The male pigs are more liable to this disorder than the females. It is cured by the following means:—

Geld the pig affected, and cause it to be held up with its head downward. Flay back the skin from the swollen place, and, from the situation in which the pig is held, the guts will naturally return to their proper place. Sew up the hole with a needle, which must have a square point, and also a bend in it, as the disease often happens between the hind-legs, where a straight needle cannot be used. After this is done, replace the skin that was flayed back, and sew it up, when the operation is finished. The pig should not have much food for a few days after the operation, until the wound begins to heal.

No. 473.

Cure for the Foot-Rot in Sheep. No. 1.

Take a piece of alum, a piece of green vitriol, and some white mercury,—the alum must be in the largest proportion; dissolve them in water, and after the hoof is pared anoint it with a feather, and bind on a rag over all the foot.

No. 474.

Another Cure for Foot-Rot in Sheep. No. 2.

Pound some green vitriol fine, and apply a little of it to the part of the foot affected, binding a rag over the foot, as above. Let the sheep be kept in the house a few hours after this is done, and then turn them out to a dry pasture. This is the most common way of curing the foot-rot.

No. 475.

Another Cure for Foot-Rot in Sheep. No. 3.

Some anoint the part with a feather dipped in aqua-fortis or weak nitrous acid, which dries it at once. Many drovers that take sheep to market carry a little bottle of this with them, which, by applying to the foot with a feather, helps a lame sheep by hardening its hoof, and enabling it to travel better Some may think aqua-fortis of too hot a nature, but such a desperate disorder requires an active cure, which, no doubt, is always to be used cautiously.

Another.—Spread some slaked quick-lime over a house-floor pretty thick, pare the sheep's feet well, and then turn them into this house, where they may remain for a few hours; after which, turn them into a dry pasture. This treatment may be repeated 2 or 3 times, always observing to keep the house clean, and adding a little more quick-lime before putting them in.

The feet must be often dressed, and the sheep kept as much as possible on dry land. Those animals that are diseased should be kept separate from the flock, as the disorder is very infectious.

No. 476.

Prevention and Cure of the Foot-Rot in Sheep.

On suspected ground, constant and careful examination ought to take place; and when any fissures or cracks, attended with heat, make their appearance, apply oil of turpentine and common brandy. This in general produces a very beneficial effect; but where the disease has been long seated, and becomes in a manner confirmed, after cleaning the foot and paring away the infected parts, recourse is had to caustics, of which the best seems to be sulphuric acid and the nitrate of mercury. After this, pledgets are applied, the foot bound up, and the animal kept in a clean dry situation until its recovery is effected.

But it often happens, where the malady is inveterate, that the disease refuses to yield to any or all of the above prescriptions.

The following mode of treatment, however, if carefully attended to, may be depended upon as a certain cure. Whenever the disease makes its appearance, let the foot be carefully examined, and the diseased part well washed, and pared as nigh as possible not to make it bleed; and let the floor of the house where the sheep are confined be strewn 3 or 4 inches thick with quick-lime hot from the kiln; and the sheep, after having their feet dressed in the manner above described, to stand in it during the space of 6 or 7 hours.

In all cases, it is of great importance that the animal be afterwards exposed only to a moderate

temperature, be invigorated with proper food, and kept in clean, easy, dry pasture; and the disease will be effectually remedied in the course of a few days.

No. 477.

To cure the Scab in Sheep.

Take 1 pound quicksilver, ½ pound Venice turpentine, 2 pounds hog's lard, and ½ pound oil or spirits of turpentine. A greater or less quantity than this may be mixed up, in the same proportion, according to the number of sheep affected. Put the quicksilver and Venice turpentine into a mortar or small pan, and beat together until not a particle of the quicksilver can be discerned; put in the oil, or spirits of turpentine, with the hog's lard, and work them well together until made into an ointment. The parts of the sheep affected must be rubbed with a piece of this salve, about the size of a nut, or rather less. When the whole flock is affected, the shepherd must be careful in noticing those that show any symptoms of the disorder, by looking back and offering to bite or scratch the spot; and if affected, he must immediately apply the ointment, as it is only by paying early and particular attention that a flock can be cured.

No. 478.

To destroy Maggots in Sheep.

Mix with 1 quart spring-water a tablespoonful spirits of turpentine, and as much of the sublimate powder as will lie upon a shilling. Shake them well

together, and cork it up in a bottle, with a quill through the cork, so that the liquid may come out of the bottle in small quantities at once. The bottle must always be well shaken when it is to be used. When the spot is observed where the maggots are, do not disturb them, but pour a little of the mixture upon the spot, as much as will wet the wool and the maggots. In a few minutes after the liquor is applied, the maggots will all creep to the top of the wool, and in a short time drop off dead. The sheep must, however, be inspected next day, and if any of the maggots remain undestroyed, shake them off, or touch them with a little more of the mixture.

No. 479.

To cure Hoven or Blown in Cattle.

This complaint is in general occasioned by the animal feeding for a considerable time upon rich, succulent food, so that the stomach becomes overcharged, and they, through their greediness to eat, forget to lie down to ruminate or chew their cud. Thus the paunch, or first stomach, is rendered incapable of expelling its contents; a concoction and fermentation take place in the stomach, by which a large quantity of confined air is formed in the part that extends nearly to the anus, and, for want of vent at that part, causes the animal to swell even to a state of suffocation, or a rupture of some part of the stomach or intestines ensues. As sudden death is the consequence of this, the greatest caution is necessary in turning cattle into a fresh pasture, if the bite of grass be considerable; nor should they

be suffered to stop too long at a time in such pasture before they are removed into a fold-yard, or some close where there is but little to eat, in order that the organs of rumination and digestion may have time to discharge their functions. If this be attended to several times, it will take away that greediness of disposition, and prevent this distressing complaint.

Treatment.—As soon as the beast is discovered to be either hoven or blown, by eating too great a quantity of succulent grasses, let a purging-drink be given: this will, for the most part, check fermentation in the stomach, and in a very short time force a passage through the intestines.

No. 480.

Purging-Drinks.

Take of Glauber's salts, 1 pound; ginger, in powder, 2 ounces; molasses, 4 ounces. Put all the ingredients into a pitcher, and pour 3 pints of boiling water upon them. When new-milk-warm, give the whole for one *dose.*

Another.—Take of Epsom salts, 1 pound; aniseseed and ginger, in powder, each, 2 ounces; molasses, 4 ounces. Let this be given in the same manner as the preceding.

In most cases these drinks will be sufficient to purge a full-grown animal of this kind. By strict attention to the above method of application, a fever may be prevented, and the animal speedily restored

If the fever continues after the intestines have been evacuated, (which is seldom the case,) it will be

proper to take some blood from the animal; and the quantity must be regulated according to the disease and habit of body.

No. 481.

To cure the Yellows, or Jaundice, in Neat Cattle.

As soon as this disease makes its first appearance, it may, for the most part, be removed by administering the following drinks:

Reduce to powder cumin-seeds, anise-seed, and turmeric-root, each, 2 ounces; grains of paradise and salt of tartar, each, 1 ounce.

Now slice 1 ounce Castile soap, and mix it with 2 ounces molasses: put the whole into a pitcher; then pour a quart of boiling ale upon the ingredients, and cover them down till new-milk-warm; then give the drink. It will often be proper to repeat this 2 or 3 times every other day, or oftener, if required. If the beast be in good condition, take away from 2 to 3 quarts of blood; but the animal should not be turned out after bleeding that day, not at night, but the morning following it may go to its pasture as usual. After this has had the desired effect, let the following be given.

Take of balsam copaiva, 1 ounce; salt of tartar, 1 ounce; Castile soap, 2 ounces. Beat them together in a marble mortar; and add valerian-root, in powder, 2 ounces; ginger-root and Peruvian bark, in powder, each, 1 ounce; molasses, 2 ounces. Mix, for 1 drink. Let this drink be given in a quart of warm gruel, and repeated, if necessary, every other day. It will be proper to keep the body sufficiently

open through every stage of the disease; for, if costiveness be permitted, the fever will increase; and, if not timely removed, the disorder will terminate fatally.

No. 482.

Frenzy, or Inflammation of the Brain,

Is sometimes occasioned by wounds or contusions in the head, that are attended with violent inflammations of the vessels, and, if not speedily relieved, may terminate in a gangrene or a mortification, which is very often the case, and that in a few days

No. 483.

Method of Cure.

In the cure of this disease, the following method must be attended to. First, lessen the quantity of blood by frequent bleeding, which may be repeated daily, if required, and by which the great efflux of blood upon the temporal arteries will be lessened and much retarded. The following purgative drink will be found suitable for this disease, and likewise for most fevers of an inflammatory nature.

Take of Glauber's salts, 1 pound; tartarized antimony, 1 drachm; camphor, 2 drachms; molasses, 4 ounces.

Mix, and put the whole into a pitcher, and pour 3 pints of boiling water upon them. When new-milk-warm, add laudanum, ½ ounce, and give it all for one dose. This drink will in general operate briskly in the space of 20 or 30 hours; if not, let

one-half of the quantity be given to the beast every night and morning, until the desired effect be obtained.

No. 484.

Paunching.

This is a method frequently resorted to in dangerous cases. The operation is performed in the following manner:—

Take a sharp penknife and gently introduce it into the paunch between the haunch-bone and the last rib on the left side. This will instantly give vent to a large quantity of fetid air; a small tube of a sufficient length may then be introduced into the wound, and remain until the air is sufficiently evacuated; afterward take out the tube and lay a pitch-plaster over the orifice. Wounds of this kind are seldom attended with danger; where it has arisen, it has been occasioned by the injudicious operator introducing his knife into a wrong part. After the wind is expelled and the body has been reduced to its natural state, give the following:—

Cordial Drink.—Take anise-seed, diapente, and elecampane, in powder, each 2 ounces; tincture of rhubarb, 2 ounces; sweet spirits of nitre, 1 ounce; treacle, 4 tablespoonfuls. Mix, and give it in a quart of warm ale or gruel. This drink may be repeated every other day for two or three times.

Another.—Take anise-seed, grains of paradise, and cumin-seed, each 2 ounces, in powder; spirits of turpentine, 2 tablespoonfuls; sweet spirits of nitre, 1 ounce; treacle, 2 tablespoonfuls. Mix, and give them in a quart of warm ale or gruel. This may be repeated once a day for two or three times.

No. 485.

Cure for Sore Backs of Horses.

The best method of curing sore backs is to dissolve half an ounce of blue vitriol in a pint of water, and daub the injured parts with it four or five times a day.

No. 486.

An Infallible Lotion for Blows, Bruises, and Sprains in Horses.

Take of spirits of wine, 8 ounces; dissolve 1 ounce of camphor first in the spirits of wine; then add 1 ounce oil of turpentine, 1 ounce spirit of sal-ammoniac, ½ ounce oil of origanum, and 1 large tablespoonful of liquid laudanum. It must be well rubbed in with the hand, for full a quarter of an hour, every time it is used, which must be four times a day. You will be astonished at its efficacy when you try it.

No. 487.

To make a Horse drink freely.

A horse has a very sweet tooth when he is unwell and will not drink freely. Mix molasses and coarse brown sugar in the water: he will then drink freely.

No. 488.

How to construct a Battery for Gilding and Silver-Plating.

1st. Make five copper cylinders or cups, 4 inches in diameter and 4 inches high, with copper sockets soldered to the top, to receive the conducting-wires.

2d. Construct 5 sheepskin cups, of the same height as the copper ones and 3¼ inches in diameter. Set them inside the copper cups.

3d. Make 5 zinc cylinders, 4½ inches high and 2½ inches in diameter, open at each end, and place them inside the sheepskin cups, with copper sockets attached to them, as with the copper cups.

4th. After placing the cups thus formed in a convenient position, connect them together with copper wires, as follows:—The first copper cylinder with the second zinc; the second copper with the third zinc; the third copper with the fourth zinc; and the fourth copper with the fifth zinc; observing always to connect the copper with the zinc.

How to charge the Battery.—Fill the cups within about half an inch of the top with water; then put 1 teaspoonful of Glauber's salts into each of the sheepskin cups, between the zinc and sheepskin; then put 1 teaspoonful of blue vitriol into each of the copper cups, which, when dissolved, will charge the battery for some days. Introduce the conducting-wires, and it is ready for action.

To prepare the Gold Solution.—Dissolve the gold in two parts of muriatic acid with one of nitric acid. Then evaporate it to dryness, and redissolve the powder in the proportion of 1 gill of pure water to 1 pennyweight of gold. Boil it a few minutes, and then add ½ ounce prussiate of potash: boil it 5 or 10 minutes. Let it cool and settle; then pour it off, and it is ready for use.

N.B.—Dissolve silver in nitric acid, and pursue the same process as with the gold. Prepare a solution by dissolving 1 ounce prussiate of potash in 1 quart water. Put a sufficient quantity of it in a

bowl or other earthen vessel, and add to it the gold solution. Bend the conducting wires so that the two poles will be immersed in the solution. Attach a small piece of gold or platina to the positive pole or conducting-wire which is attached to the copper cups, and place the pieces to be gilted on the negative or the one proceeding from the zinc cup.

No. 489.

Galvanism Simplified.—Silver-Plating Fluid.

Dissolve 1 ounce nitrate of silver, in crystal, in 12 ounces soft water. Then dissolve in the water 2 ounces cyanuret of potash. Shake the whole together, and let it stand till it becomes clear. Have ready some half-ounce vials, and fill them half full of Paris white, or fine whiting; then fill up the bottles with the liquid, and it is ready for use. The whiting does not increase the coating-powder; it only helps to clean the articles, and to save the silver-fluid by the bottles.

No. 490.

Silver Solution for Plating Copper, Brass, and German Silver.

Cut into small pieces a twenty-five-cent-piece, and put it into an earthen vessel with ½ ounce of nitric acid. Put the vessel into warm water, uncovered, until it dissolves. Add ½ gill of water and 1 teaspoonful of fine salt: let it settle. Drain off and repeat, adding water to the sediment until the acid taste is all out of the water. Add, finally, about a pint of water to the sediment and 4 scruples cyanide

of potassa, and all is ready. Put in bottom of solution a piece of zinc about 2 inches long, 1 wide, and $\frac{1}{8}$ in thickness. After cleaning, immerse the article to be plated in the solution about half a minute, letting it rest on the zinc. Wipe off with a dry cloth and repeat once. Polish with buckskin. Thickness of plate can be increased by repeating

No. 491.

Gilding the Edges of Paper.

The edges of the leaves of books and letter-paper are gilded while in a horizontal position in the bookbinder's press, by first applying a composition formed of four parts of Armenian bole and one of candied sugar, ground together with water to a proper consistence, and laid on by a brush with the white of an egg. This coating, when nearly dry, is smoothed by the burnisher. It is then slightly moistened by a sponge dipped in clean water and squeezed in the hand. The gold-leaf is now taken up on a piece of cotton from the leather cushion and applied on the moistened surface. When dry, it is to be burnished, by rubbing the burnisher over it repeatedly from end to end, taking care not to wound the surface by the point.

No. 492.

To Silver by Heat.

Dissolve 1 ounce pure silver in aqua-fortis, and precipitate it with common salt; to which add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sal-ammoniac, sandever, and white vitriol, and $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce sublimate.

Or dissolve 1 ounce pure silver in aqua-fortis and precipitate it with common salt; and add, after washing, 6 ounces common salt, 3 ounces each of sandever and white vitriol, and ¼ ounce of sublimate. These are to be ground into a paste, upon a fine stone, with a muller. The substance to be silvered must be rubbed over with a sufficient quantity of the paste and exposed to a proper degree of heat. When the silver runs, it is taken from the fire and dipped into weak spirits of salts, to clean it.

No. 493.

A method of Washing occupying one hour.

Have a preparation made from 2 tablespoonfuls alcohol, 2 tablespoonfuls turpentine, ½ pound brown soap, cut fine and mixed in 1 quart hot water. Pour the same into a large tub of boiling water, and allow the clothes to soak for 20 minutes. Then take them out and put them in a tub of clean cold water for 20 minutes. Afterward boil them in a like quantity of the above preparation for 20 minutes, and rinse in cold water.

N.B.—In using the above method of washing, all fine clothes should be gone through with first, as coloured, very dirty, or greasy clothes ought not to be boiled with those of finer fabric and containing less dirt, as the water in which they are boiled must of course partake more or less of its contents. The same water that has been used for the finer clothes will likewise do for the coarse and coloured. Should the wristbands of the shirts be very dirty, a little soap may be previously rubbed on.

The above is a very excellent receipt, and may be confided in as particularly effective in labour-saving

No. 494.

Another Washing-Receipt.

Take 1 pint alcohol, 1 pint spirits of turpentine, and 2 quarts strong soda-water. Manage the clothes as above directed.

Another very good Receipt.—Take 1 pound hard soap, (for 4 dozen clothes,) 7 teaspoonfuls spirits of turpentine, 5 teaspoonfuls hartshorn, and 5 teaspoonfuls vinegar.

Directions.—Dissolve the soap in hot water; mix the ingredients. Then divide the mixture in two parts; put half in the water with the clothes overnight; next morning wring them out. Put them to boil in 5 or 6 gallons of water, and add the rest of the mixture; boil 30 minutes, and rinse out thoroughly in cold water; blue them, and hang out to dry.

This receipt has been found to answer a very valuable purpose, and is worthy of trial.

No. 495.

How to cure the Lockjaw.

The "New York Observer" says:—A young lady ran a rusty nail into her foot recently. The injury produced lockjaw of such a malignant character that her physicians pronounced her recovery hopeless. An old nurse took her in hand, and applied pounded beet-roots to her foot, removing them as often as they became dry. The result was a most complete and astounding cure. Such a simple remedy should be borne in mind.

No. 496.

A Remedy for Rheumatism, &c. No. 4.

Take 1 raw egg well beaten, ½ pint vinegar, 1 ounce spirits of turpentine, ¼ ounce camphor. These ingredients to be beaten well together, then put in a bottle and shaken for 10 minutes, after which, to be corked down tightly to exclude the air. In half an hour it is fit for use.

Directions.—To be well rubbed in, 2, 3, or 4 times a day. For rheumatism in the head, to be rubbed at the back of the neck and behind the ears.

No. 497.

Cure for Rheumatic Gout. No. 1.

Take ½ ounce nitre, ½ ounce sulphur, ½ ounce flour of mustard, ½ ounce Turkey rhubarb, and 2 drachms powdered gum guaiacum. Mix. A teaspoonful to be taken every other night for three nights, and omit three nights, in a wineglassful of cold water,—water which has been well boiled.

No. 498.

Ointment for Piles. No. 2.

Take of hog's lard, 4 ounces; camphor, 2 drachms; powdered galls, 1 ounce; laudanum, ½ ounce. Mix, and make an ointment. To be applied every night, at bedtime.

No. 499.

How to make Tomato Catsup. No. 1.

Take 1 bushel tomatoes, and boil them until they

are soft; squeeze them through a fine wire sieve, and add ½ gallon vinegar, 1½ pints salt, 2 ounces cloves, ¼ pound allspice, 3 ounces cayenne pepper, 3 tablespoonfuls black pepper, and 5 heads garlic, skinned and separated. Mix together, and boil about 3 hours, or until reduced to about one-half; then bottle without straining.

No. 500.

How to preserve Fruit.

A number of persons who have been putting up fruit in "air-tight cans" have stated to us that they are losing large quantities of it by fermentation, and inquire of us the cause of the difficulty. This we cannot easily explain without first seeing the cans. The cause may be in the imperfect manner of scalding and putting up the fruit; or it may arise from the defective form in which the cans are made.

If the cans are properly constructed, it only remains to scald the fruit sufficiently, and to fill the cans so near the top as to leave the least possible amount of air in them, taking care that the moisture does not rise into the channel formed for the sealing-material, and to close the cans while scalding hot. To do this, as we before stated, the most expeditious and sure method is to first scald the fruit in a kettle, fill the cans, and set them into a vessel of boiling water, there to remain until the sealing is completed.—*Louisville Journal.*

No. 501.

Another method of preserving Fruits and Vegetables.

A great deal of mystery has been made of this simple matter, and it is generally supposed that the process is known only to the initiated.

With a good air-tight can, the simple agent in the work is heat; and it is only necessary to know what degree of heat is required, and how to apply it. The common mode is to fill the can with the fruit, and set it in a vessel of boiling water, letting it remain until the fruit is thoroughly heated through, —say from a half to three-quarters of an hour, and then seal up. This mode is objectionable, on account of the time required and shrinkage of the fruit, leaving the can but about two-thirds full, by which the use of one-third (or four cans of every dozen) is lost.

The most convenient, certain, and expeditious method is to prepare fruit, either with or without sugar, as if for immediate use, put it in a preserving-kettle or open vessel, (with a small quantity of water when necessary to prevent scorching,) and let it remain over the fire until it comes to the boiling-point; then fill the can, and seal it up immediately.

Direction for sealing.—Fill one can at a time with the boiling fruit, put on the cap, press it to its place, until you fill the groove around it with the melted composition; pour a little cold water on the top of the can to chill the wax; then set the can in cold water, and let it remain until cool: when taken out, hold it to the ear, and, if there be any imperfection in the can, the air will be heard forcing itself in.

No. 502.

Another way to make Tomato Catsup. No. 2.

To ½ bushel skinned tomatoes, add 1 quart good vinegar, 1 pound salt, ¼ pound black pepper, 2 ounces African cayenne, ¼ pound allspice, 6 onions, 1 ounce cloves, and 2 pounds brown sugar. Boil this mass for 3 hours, constantly stirring, it to keep it from burning. When cool, strain it through a fine sieve or coarse cloth, and bottle it for use. Many persons omit the vinegar in this preparation

No. 503.

How to make Cucumber Catsup.

Take 3 dozens full-grown cucumbers and 8 white onions. Peel the onions and cucumbers, and then chop them as fine as possible. Sprinkle on ¾ pint fine salt; put the whole in a sieve, and let it drain 12 hours; then take a teacupful of mustard-seed, ½ teacupful ground black pepper, and mix them well with the cucumbers and onions. Put the whole into a stone jar with the strongest vinegar; close it up tightly for 3 days, and it is fit for use. It will keep for years.

No. 504.

How to destroy a Foul Smell.

Dissolve 1 pound copperas (green) in 1 quart water, and pour down a privy, will effectually concentrate and destroy the foulest smells. For water-closets aboard ships and steamboats, about hotels and other public places, there is nothing so nice to

cleanse places as simple green copperas dissolved, under the bed, in any thing that will hold water, and thus render a hospital, or other places for the sick, free from unpleasant smells. For butchers' stalls, fish-markets, slaughter-houses, sinks, and wherever there are offensive putrid gases, dissolve copperas and sprinkle it about, and in a few days the smell will pass away. If a cat, rat, or mouse dies about the house, and sends forth an offensive gas, place some dissolved copperas in an open vessel near the place where the nuisance is, and it will soon purify the atmosphere.

No. 505.

Directions for making good Candles from Lard.

For 12 pounds lard, take 1 pound saltpetre, and 1 pound alum; mix and pulverize them; dissolve the saltpetre and alum in a gill of boiling water; pour the compound into the lard before it is quite all melted; stir the whole until it boils; skim off what rises; let it simmer until the water is boiled out, or until it ceases to throw off steam; pour off the lard as soon as it is done, and clean the boiler while it is hot. If the candles are to be run, you may commence immediately; if to be dipped, let the lard cool to a cake, and then treat it as you would tallow.

No. 506.

How to make a Cement which will get, gradually, as hard as a stone.

Take 20 parts by weight clean sharp sand, 2 parts litharge, and 1 part whiting; mix, and make them

into thin putty with linseed-oil. For seams in roofs, a cement may be made of white or red lead, thinned with boiling linseed-oil, into which some sharp, dry white sand is stirred. For the joints of water and gas pipes, white lead cement is the best.

No. 507.

Liquid Cement.

Cut gum-shel-lac in 70 per cent. alcohol; put it in vials, and it is ready for use. Apply it to the edge of the broken dish with a feather, and hold it in a spirit-lamp as long as the cement will simmer; then join together evenly, and, when cold, the dish will break in another place first, and is as strong as new.

No. 508.

Crockery Cement which is transparent.

Take 1 pound white shel-lac, pulverized, 2 ounces clean gum mastic; put them into a bottle, and then add ½ pound pure sulphuric ether. Let it stand half an hour, and then add ½ gallon 90 per cent. alcohol: shake occasionally till it is dissolved. Heat the edges of the article to be mended, and apply the cement with a pencil brush; hold the article firmly together till the cement cools

No. 509.

Hard Cement for Seams.

Take equal quantities of white lead and white sand, and as much oil as will make it into the consistence of putty. Apply this to the seams in the

roofs of houses, &c. It will in a few weeks become as hard as a stone.

No. 510.

Water-Proof and Fire-Proof Cement for Roofs of Houses.

Slake stone-lime in a large tub or barrel with boiling water, covering the tub or barrel to keep in the steam. When thus slaked, pass 6 quarts through a fine sieve: it will then be in a state of fine flour. To this add 1 quart rock-salt, and 1 gallon water. Boil the mixture, add 1 pound alum and ½ pound copperas; by slow degrees add ¾ pound potash, and 4 quarts fine sand or wood-ashes, sifted. Both of the above will admit of any colouring you please. It looks better than paint, and is as durable as slate.

No. 511.

To cure Rancid Butter.

A writer in the "Journal of Industrial Progress" recommends that butter should be kneaded with fresh milk, and then with pure water. He states that by this treatment the butter is rendered as fresh and pure in flavour as when recently made. He ascribes this result to the fact that butyric acid, to which the rancid taste and odour are owing, is readily soluble in fresh milk, and thus removed.

No. 512.

How to improve bad Butter.

Bad butter may be improved greatly by dissolving it thoroughly in hot water; let it cool, then skim it

off, and churn again, adding a little salt and sugar. A small quantity can be tried and approved before doing a larger one. The water should be merely hot enough to melt the butter—or it will become oily.

No. 513.

How to cure Butter that will keep for Years.

Take 2 parts good common salt, 1 part sugar, and 1 part saltpetre; beat them up and blend the whole together. Take 1 ounce of this composition for every pound of butter; work it well into the mass, and close it up for use. Butter cured in this way appears of a rich, marrowy consistence and fine colour, and never acquires a brittle hardness nor tastes salt. It will likewise keep good 3 years, —only observing that it must stand 3 weeks or a month before it is used. It ought to be packed in wooden vessels, or in jars vitrified throughout, which do not require glazing, because during the decomposition of the salts they corrode the glazing, and the butter becomes rancid.

No. 514.

How to preserve Eggs. No. 1.

Apply with a brush a solution of gum-arabic to the shells, or immerse the eggs therein; let them dry, and afterward pack them in dry charcoal-dust. This prevents their being affected by any alternations of temperature.

No. 515.

Another method to preserve Eggs. No. 2.

Mix together, in a tub or vessel, 1 bushel quick-lime, 2 pounds salt, ½ pound cream of tartar, with as much water as will reduce the composition to a sufficient consistence to float an egg. Then put and keep the eggs therein,—which will preserve them perfectly sound for 2 years at least.

No. 516.

Another method to preserve Eggs. No. 3.

Take a half-inch board of any convenient length or breadth, and pierce it as full of holes (each 1½ inches in diameter) as you can, without risking the breaking of one hole into another. Then take 4 strips of the same board, 2 inches broad, and nail them together edgewise into a rectangular frame of the same size as your board; nail the board upon the frame, and the work is done. Put your eggs in this board as they come in from the poultry-house, the small end down, and they will keep good for 6 months, if you take the following precautions:—Take care that the eggs do not get wet, either in the nest or afterward. If 2 boards are kept, one can be filling and the other emptying at the same time

No. 517.

A Pickle to cure Hams, Pork, and Beef.

To each gallon of water add 1½ pounds salt, ½ pound sugar, ½ ounce saltpetre; boil all together and skim it off, then rub the meat with salt, and pack it down; pour on your pickle when milk-warm.

No. 518.

T. E. Hamilton's Receipt for Pickling Meat or Hams.

To every 100 pounds of pork take 8 pounds ground alum-salt, 2 ounces saltpetre, 2 pounds brown sugar, 1½ ounces potash, and 4 gallons water. Mix them all together, and pour the brine over the meat after it has lain in the tub some 2 days. Let the hams remain 6 weeks in the brine, and then be dried several days before smoking. He says he has had the meat rubbed with fine salt when it is packed down. The meat should be perfectly cool before packing.

No. 519.

How to cure Pork and Hams dry without Brine.

First rub your hams and pork on the flesh-side with brown sugar thoroughly, and take care that as much sugar will lie on it as you possibly can. Having it covered all over, (from 1 to 2 pounds of sugar to each hog is sufficient,) you can either lay the meat on a table or any kind of vessel that will not hold any pickle; then, when you have one layer laid, cover it all over with fine salt, (of course, the flesh-side,) and squeeze it on with your hand as tight as you can, and so on with each layer. Then leave it so for 8 or 10 days. By this time the salt will nearly all be dissolved, when you have to take it out and pack it again, and cover it all over with fine salt the same as at first. Then let it stand for 3 or 4 weeks longer, according to the size of the hogs, then hang it in smoke. This method is excellent for dried beef.

No. 520.

Blackberry Jam.

Gather the fruit in dry weather; allow half a pound of good brown sugar to every pound of fruit; boil the whole together gently for an hour, or till the blackberries are soft, stirring and mashing them well. Preserve it like any other jam. It will be found very useful in families, particularly for children, regulating their bowels, and enabling you to dispense with cathartics. It may be spread on bread or on puddings, instead of butter; and, even when the blackberries are bought, it is cheaper than butter.

No. 521.

Blackberry Wine.

Gather when ripe, on a dry day. Put into a vessel with the head out, and a tap fitted near the bottom; pour on them boiling water to cover them. Mash the berries with your hands, and let them stand covered till the pulp rises to the top and forms a crust, in 3 or 4 days. Then draw off the fluid into another vessel, and to every gallon add 1 pound sugar; mix well, and put into a cask to work, for 1 week or 10 days, and throw off any remaining lees, keeping the cask well filled, particularly at the commencement. When the working has ceased, bung it down. After 6 to 12 months, it may be bottled.

No. 522.

Green-Corn Omelet.

The following receipt for this delicacy is said to

be excellent:—Grate the corn from 12 ears of corn boiled, beat up 5 eggs, stir them with the corn, season with pepper and salt, and fry the mixture brown, browning the top with a hot shovel. If fried in small cakes, with a little flour and milk stirred in for a batter, it is very nice.

No. 523.

How to keep fresh Fish.

In order to keep fresh fish, draw the fish and remove the gills; then insert a piece of charcoal in their mouths, and 2 or 3 pieces in their bellies. If they are to be conveyed any distance, wrap each fish separately in paper and place them in a box. Fish thus preserved will keep fresh several days.

No. 524.

To varnish Articles of Iron and Steel.

Dissolve 10 parts clear grains of mastic, 5 parts camphor, 15 grains sandarac, and 5 parts elemi, in a sufficient quantity of alcohol, and apply this varnish without heat. The articles will not only be preserved from rust, but the varnish will retain its transparency, and the metallic brilliancy of the articles will not be impaired.

No. 525.

A Turkish Cure for the Gravel.

Take equal parts of small pebble-stones, pulverized very fine, nettle-seed, and honey; mix them

well together. *Dose.*—1 teaspoonful morning and evening.

No. 526.

A Cure for Dysentery. No. 2.

Take 1 tablespoonful common salt, mix it with 2 tablespoonfuls of vinegar, and pour upon it a half-pint of water, either hot or cold, (only let it be taken cold.) A wineglassfull of this mixture in the above proportions, taken every half-hour, will be found quite efficacious in curing dysentery. If the stomach be nauseated, a wineglassful taken every hour will suffice. For children, the quantity should be a teaspoonful of salt and one of vinegar, in a teacupful of water.

No. 527.

Another for Dysentery. No. 3.

Take new-churned butter, before it is washed or salted, clarify over the fire and skim off all the milky particles, add brandy to preserve it, and loaf sugar to sweeten: let the patient (an adult) take 2 table spoonfuls twice a day.

No. 528.

A Cure for Dysentery and Bloody Flux.

Take 2 tablespoonfuls elixir salutis, 1 tablespoonful castor-oil, and 1 tablespoonful loaf sugar; add to these 4 tablespoonfuls boiling water. Skim, and drink hot.

The above is a dose for an adult; for a child 6 to 7 years old, half the quantity; 1 year old, one-quarter the quantity. When this is manufactured for sale, the water is added when used.

No. 529.

A Cure for Rheumatic Gout or Acute Rheumatism No. 2.

Take ½ ounce saltpetre, ½ ounce sulphur, ½ ounce flour of mustard, ½ ounce Turkey rhubarb, and ¼ ounce powdered gum guaiacum. Mix. A teaspoonful to be taken every other night for three nights, and omit three nights, in a wineglassful of cold water,—water which has been well boiled.

No. 530.

Ointment for Piles. No. 3.

Take of hog's lard, 4 ounces; camphor, 2 drachms; powdered galls, 1 ounce; laudanum, ½ ounce. Mix. Make an ointment, to be applied every night at bedtime.

No. 531.

Ointment for Sore Nipples.

Take of tincture of Tolu, 2 drachms; spermaceti-ointment, ½ ounce; powdered gum, 2 drachms. Mix. Make an ointment.

The white of an egg mixed with brandy is the best application for sore nipples. The person should at the same time use a nipple-shield.

No. 532.

Another Cure for Piles.

Take flour of sulphur, 1 ounce; rosin, 3 ounces; pulverize, and mix well together. *Dose.*—What will lie on a five-cent-piece, night and morning, washing the parts freely in cold water once or twice a day. This is a remedy of great value.

No. 533.

A Cure for Smallpox.

Take 1 grain each of powdered foxglove (digitalis) and sulphate of zinc. Rub together thoroughly in a mortar with 5 or 6 drops of water; this done, add 4 or 5 ounces of water, and sweeten with loaf sugar. *Dose.*—A tablespoonful for an adult, and 1 or 2 teaspoonfuls for a child, every 2 or 3 hours, until symptoms of disease vanish.

No. 534.

A sure Remedy for Inflammatory Rheumatism.

Take 1 ounce pulverized saltpetre and put it into a pint of sweet oil. Bathe the parts affected, and a sound cure will speedily be made.

No. 535.

A certain Cure for Corns.

One teaspoonful tar, 1 teaspoonful coarse brown sugar, and 1 teaspoonful saltpetre; the whole to be warmed together. Spread it on kip leather the size of the corns, and in two days they will be drawn out.

No. 536.

Bedbug-Poison.

Take 1 pint spirits of wine, 2 ounces sal-ammoniac, 1 pint spirits of turpentine, 2 ounces corrosive sublimate, and 2 ounces gum camphor; dissolve the camphor in the alcohol; then pulverize the corrosive sublimate and sal-ammoniac, and add to it; after which put in the spirits of turpentine and shake well together.

No. 537.

Cologne.

Take 1 gallon spirits of wine, and add of the oil of lemon, orange, and bergamot each a spoonful; add also extract of vanilla, 40 drops. Shake until the oils are cut, then add a pint and a half of soft water.

No. 538.

To prevent Hair falling off.

Take ½ pint French brandy, 1 tablespoonful fine salt, and 1 teaspoonful powdered alum. Let these be mixed and well shaken until they are dissolved; then filter, and it is ready for use. If used every day, it may be diluted with soft water.

No. 539.

How to make Extract of Vanilla.

This is made by taking 1 quart pure French brandy, and cutting up fine 1 ounce vanilla beans and 2 ounces Tonqua, bruised. Add these to the

brandy, and let it digest for two weeks, frequently shaking; then filter carefully, and it is ready for use. This is excellent for flavouring pies, cakes, and puddings.

No. 540.

How to make Burning-Fluid.

Take 8 gallons 95 per cent. alcohol, and add 2 gallons camphene, 10 grains camphor, and 10 to 15 grains nitre.

No. 541.

A superior article of Cologne.

Take 1 gallon 90 per cent. alcohol, and add to it 1 ounce oil of bergamot, 1 ounce oil of orange, 2 drachms oil of cedrat, 1 drachm oil of Nevoli, and 1 drachm oil of rosemary. Mix well, and it is fit for use.

No. 542.

Ox-Marrow Pomatum.

Take 2 ounces yellow wax and 12 ounces beef-marrow. Melt all together, and, when sufficiently cool, perfume it with the essential oil of almonds. This is an excellent article.

No. 543.

Hair-Restorative.

Take 1 drachm lac-sulphur, 1 drachm sugar of lead, and 4 ounces rose-water. Mix, and shake the vial on using the mixture. Bathe the hair twice a

day for a week. This preparation does not dye the hair, but restores its original colour.

No. 544.

A Cure for Salt Rheum or Scurvy.

Take of the pokeweed, any time in summer; pound it, press out the juice, and strain it into a pewter dish. Set it in the sun till it becomes a salve, then put it into an earthen mug. Add to it fresh water and beeswax sufficient to make an ointment of common consistence. Simmer the whole over a fire till thoroughly mixed. When cold, rub the parts affected. The patient will almost immediately experience its good effects, and the most obstinate cases will be cured in three or four months.

N.B.—The juice of the ripe berries may be prepared in the same way.

No. 545.

Cough-Syrup.

Put 1 quart of hoarhound to 1 quart of water, and boil it down to a pint; add 2 or 3 sticks of liquorice and a tablespoonful of essence of lemon.

Dose.—Take a tablespoonful of the syrup three times a day, or as often as the cough may be troublesome.

No. 546.

Toothache-Drops.

Two or three drops of essential oil of cloves, put upon a small piece of lint or cotton-wool and placed

in the hollow of the tooth, will be found to have the active power of curing the toothache without destroying the tooth or injuring the gums.

No. 547.

Freckle-Lotion.

Take muriate of ammonia, ½ drachm; lavender-water, 2 drachms; distilled water, ½ pint. Applied with a sponge 2 or 3 times a day.

No. 548.

Tooth-Powder.

Take rose-pink, 2 drachms; precipitated chalk, 12 drachms; carbonate of magnesia, 1 drachm; sulphate of quinine, 6 grains. All to be mixed together.

No. 549.

A certain Cure for the Piles.

Mix 1 ounce ung. gallac, 3 drachms powdered gallac, 1 drachm laudanum, and ½ drachm extract of lead. To be used externally, night and morning.

Then mix 2 ounces confection of senna and 20 grains powdered saltpetre. To be used internally.

Dose.—The size of a hazel-nut to the size of a hickory-nut.

No. 550.

Cough-Drops. No. 2.

Mix 2 ounces syrup of squill, 2 ounces paregoric, ¼ ounce antimonial wine, ½ ounce spirits of nitre,

and 1 ounce tinct. benzoin comp. Shake well when two ingredients are in.

Dose.—A teaspoonful an hour before each meal, and 2 teaspoonfuls at going to bed.

No. 551.

How to cure Sun-Stroke.

Immediately bruise horseradish and apply it to the stomach, and give him gin to drink. Never-failing.

No. 552.

Cure for the Quinsy.

Simmer hops in vinegar until their strength is extracted. Strain the liquid, sweeten it with sugar, and give it frequently to the patient until relieved. This is an almost infallible remedy.

No. 553.

Spitting of Blood.

Take 2 spoonfuls of the juice of nettles, at night, or take 3 spoonfuls of sage-juice in a little honey. This presently stops either spitting or vomiting blood. Or give 20 grains of alum, in water, every 2 hours.

No. 554.

To cure the Whitlow.

Steep in distilled vinegar, hot as you can bear it, 4 or 5 times a day, for 2 days successively; then moisten a leaf of tobacco in the vinegar, bind it round the part affected, and a cure follows.

No. 555.

Brilliant White-Wash.

Many have heard of the brilliant stucco white-wash on the east end of the President's house at Washington. The following is a receipt for it: it is gleaned from the "National Intelligencer."

Take ½ bushel nice unslaked lime, slake it with boiling water, cover it during the process to keep in the steam. Strain the liquid through a fine sieve or strainer, and add to it a peck of salt, previously well dissolved in warm water, 3 pounds ground rice, boiled to a thin paste, and stirred in boiling hot, ½ pound powdered Spanish whiting, and a pound of clean glue, which has been previously dissolved by soaking it well, and then hanging it over a slow fire, in a small kettle within a large one filled with water. Add 5 gallons hot water to the mixture, stir it well, and let it stand a few days, covered from the dirt. It should be put on right hot: for this purpose, it can be kept in a kettle on a portable furnace. It is said that about a pint of this mixture will cover a square yard upon the outside of a house, if properly applied. Brushes more or less small may be used, according to the neatness of the job required. It answers as well as oil-paint for wood, brick, or stone, and is cheaper. It retains its brilliancy for many years. There is nothing of the kind that will compare with it, either for inside or outside walls. Colouring-matter may be put in, and made of any shade you like. Spanish brown stirred in will make red pink, more or less deep, according to the quantity. A delicate tinge of this is very pretty for inside

walls. Finely pulverized common clay, well mixed with Spanish brown, makes a reddish stone colour. Yellow ochre stirred in makes yellow wash; but crome goes further, and makes a colour generally esteemed prettier. In all these cases the darkness of the shades of course is determined by the quantity of colouring used. It is difficult to make rules, because tastes are different: it would be best to try experiments on a shingle, and let it dry. Green must not be mixed with lime: it destroys the colour. and the colour has an effect on the white-wash which makes it crack and peel. When walls have been badly smoked, and you wish to have them a clean white, it is well to squeeze indigo plentifully through a bag into the water you use, before it is stirred in the whole mixture. If a larger quantity than 5 gallons be wanted, the same proportion should be observed.

No. 556.

An English Cure for Pleuro-Pneumonia in Cattle.

The only chances in this disease are the adoption of very prompt measures,—bleeding early, and repeat if necessary. Then give a drench, composed of 1 pound Epsom salts, 1 ounce powdered saltpetre, ½ drachm tartar-emetic. Give it in 2 pints gruel. and repeat in 6 or 8 hours.

No. 557.

Worms or Bots in Cattle or Horses.

Give ½ pound Epsom salts, with 2 ounces coriander-seed bruised in a quart of water.

EASY POSITION FOR FINISHING

No. 558.

Scouring.

Give ¼ ounce powdered catechu, and 10 grains powdered opium, in a little gruel.

No. 559.

Flesh-Wounds in Cattle, a Tincture for.

Take Socotrine or Barbadoes aloes, in powder, 4 ounces, myrrh, coarsely powdered, 1 ounce, rectified spirits of wine 1 pint, water 2 pints. Let them stand 14 days, occasionally shaking; then fit for use. Wounds are best without sewing. Cleanse from dirt or gravel. If much inflamed, apply a poultice. If unhealthy fungous granulation arises. wash the part with the following mild caustic wash, previous to applying the tincture:—Blue vitriol (sulphate of copper) 1 ounce, water 1 pint; dissolve.

No. 560.

Blacking for Harness, &c.

Melt 4 ounces mutton-suet with 12 ounces beeswax; add 12 ounces sugar-candy, 4 ounces soft-soap dissolved in water, and 2 ounces indigo, finely powdered. When melted and well mixed, add ½ pint turpentine. Lay it on the harness with a sponge. and polish off with a brush.

No. 561.

Liniment for Rheumatism.

Take 1 ounce soap liniment, ½ ounce tincture of opium, 2 drachms oil of cajeput, 2 drachms hartshorn. Mix, and rub the parts affected night and morning. Flannel, or chamois leather, should be worn in winter.

No. 562.

A Simple Cure for Rheumatism.

Take 1 drachm hydriodate of potash, distilled water 2 ounces; mix, and give a teaspoonful in a wineglass of water, morning, noon, and night. This seldom fails to afford relief.

No. 563.

To Silver Copper.

Take a small quantity of pure silver, and pour over it twice its weight of nitric acid, and twice as much water as acid. The silver will be quickly dissolved. The solution, if the metal and acid be both pure, will be transparent and colourless. Then precipitate the silver by the immersion of polished plates of copper. Take of the silver 20 grains, cream of tartar 2 drachms, 2 drachms common salt, and ½ drachm alum; mix the whole together. Take then the article to be silvered, clean it well, and rub some of the mixture, previously a little moistened, upon its surface. The silvered surface may be polished with a piece of soft leather. The dial-plates of clocks, scales of barometers, etc. are all plated thus.

No. 564.

A new Pomade against Baldness.

Take of extract of yellow Peruvian bark 15 grains, extract of rhatany-root 8 grains, extract of burdock-root, and oil of nutmegs, (fixed,) of each 2 drachms, camphor (dissolved with spirits of wine) 15 grains, beef-marrow 2 ounces, best olive-oil 1 ounce, citron-juice ½ drachm, aromatic essential oil as much as sufficient to render it fragrant. Mix, and make into an ointment. 2 drachms bergamot and a few drops otto of roses would suffice. This is considered a valuable preparation.

No. 565.

Silvering of Metals.

Cold Silvering.—Mix 1 part chloride of silver with 3 parts pearlash, 1½ parts common salt, and 1 part whiting, and well rub the mixture on the surface of brass or copper, (previously well cleaned,) by means of a piece of soft leather, or a cork moistened with water and dipped into the powder. 1 part precipitate silver powder, mixed with 2 parts each cream of tartar and common salt, may also be used in the same way. When properly silvered, the metal should be well washed in hot water slightly alkalized, and then wiped dry.

No. 566.

To solder Iron or any other Metal without Fire.

Take 1 ounce of sal-ammoniac, and 1 ounce of

common salt, and an equal quantity of calcined tartar, and as much of bell-metal, with 3 ounces of antimony. Pound well all together, and sift it. Put this into a piece of linen, and enclose it well all round with fullers' earth about an inch thick. Let it dry, then put it between two crucibles over a slow fire, to get heat by degrees. Push on the fire till the lump becomes red-hot, and melted all together; let the whole cool gradually, and pound it into powder. When you want to solder any thing, put the two pieces you want to join on a table, approaching their extremities as near as you can to one another, making a crust of fullers' earth, so that holding to each piece and passing under the joint, it should open over it on the top; then throw some of your powder between and over the joint. Have some borax, which put into hot spirits of wine till it is consumed, and with a feather rub your powder at the joint: you will see it immediately boil. As soon as the boiling stops, the consolidation is made. If there be any roughness, grind it off on a stone.

No. 567.

Mild Aperient for Piles.

Take of precipitated sulphur 15 grains, magnesia 1 scruple. Mix. To be taken daily at bedtime, in a glass of milk or of water.

No. 568.

Milk, to Preserve.

When milk contained in wire-corked bottles is heated to the boiling-point in a water-bath, the oxygen of the included small portion of air under the cork seems to be carbonated, and the milk will afterwards keep fresh,—it is said, for a year or two.

No. 569.

Alum for the Hog Cholera.

A writer says,—"Last May my hogs were attacked with hog cholera; and, upon mentioning it to a friend, he spoke of a suggestion published in the Cincinnati papers, advising the use of alum. I procured some, made a strong solution, (all the water would bear,) and drenched all I found with the disease upon them, and gave to the lot (about 100 head) a pound of pulverized alum in some mill-feed each day for two weeks, by which time all remaining seemed healthy. Out of twenty-two drenched with one pint of the solution to each, administered with the assistance of a rope behind the tusks, and a horn with the small end sawed off, I lost five head, and, with the exception of two, the remaining seventeen appear to have entirely recovered to a healthy, thrifty condition. Some of those which have recovered were in the last stage, vomiting, with red blotches on the skin, and bleeding at the nose, which I have always considered the last stage of the disease. The above is but little cost, and, if it is as successful as with me, is well worth the trial."

No. 570.

Green Writing-Ink.

Take 1 ounce verdigris, and, having powdered it, put to it 1 quart vinegar. After it has stood 2 or 3 days, strain off the liquid. Or, instead of this, use the crystals of verdigris dissolved in water; then dissolve in 1 pint water either of the solutions, 5 drachms gum-arabic, and 2 drachms white sugar.

No. 571.

Hooping-Cough.—Dr. Barton's Remedy.

Take of powdered cantharides, powdered camphor, of each 1 scruple, extract of bark 3 drachms. Rub them well together, and divide into powders of 8 grains each. *Dose.*—One every 3 or 4 hours. To be used only in advanced stages of the disease.

No. 572.

How to make Shaving-Soap

Take 2 pounds best white bar soap, and ½ pound good common bar soap; cut them up fine so that they will dissolve readily. Put the soap into a copper kettle, with 1 quart of soft water; let it stand over the fire, and, when it is dissolved by boiling, add 1 pint alcohol, 1 gill beef's gall, ½ gill spirits of turpentine; boil all these together for five minutes, stir while boiling; while it is cooling, flavour it with oil of sassafras to suit, and colour it with fine vermilion. This soap makes a rich lather, softens the face, and can be made cheap.

No. 573.

Shaving-Soap,—Best ever Invented.

Take 4½ pounds white bar soap, 1 quart rain-water, 1 gill beef's gall, and 1 gill spirits of turpentine; cut the soap thin, and boil five minutes, stir while boiling, and colour with ½ ounce vermilion. Scent with oil of rose or almond.

No. 574.

Hair-Oil.

Take 1 gallon alcohol 95 per cent., 1 pint castor-oil, or as much as the alcohol will dissolve: add 1 ounce oil of cinnamon, or as much as will bring to the desired flavour.

No. 575.

Cheap Outside Paint.

Take 2 parts (in bulk) of water-lime ground fine, 1 part (in bulk) of white lead ground in oil. Mix them thoroughly, by adding best boiled linseed-oil enough to prepare it to pass through a paint-mill, after which temper with oil till it can be applied with a common paint-brush. Make any colour to suit. It will last three times as long as lead paint, and cost not one-fourth as much. It is superior.

No. 576.

How to clean Silver Articles.

The best way to clean silver articles is to wash them first with warm water and soap, and afterwards

polish them with pure London whiting and a piece of leather. As pure whiting, free of grits, cannot always be had, except in London, you may substitute hartshorn-powder for it.

No. 577.

To take Mildew out of Linen.

Wet the linen which contains the mildew with soft water, rub it well with white soap, then scrape some fine chalk to powder and rub it well into the linen, lay it out on the grass in the sunshine, watching to keep it damp with soft water. Repeat the process the next day, and in a few hours the mildew will entirely disappear.

No. 578.

An excellent Powder for Razor-Strops.

Ignite together in a crucible equal parts of well-dried copperas and sea-salt. The heat must be slowly raised and well regulated: otherwise the materials will boil over in a pasty state, and the product will be in a great measure lost. When well made, out of contact with air, it has the brilliant aspect of plumbago. It requires to be ground and elutriated, after which it affords, on drying, an impalpable powder, that may be either rubbed on a strap of smooth buff leather or mixed up with hog's lard or tallow into a stiff cerate.

No. 579.

Cure for Common Diseases of Pigs or Hogs.

For common diseases of pigs, the following re-

ceipt may be employed; ½ pound sulphur, ½ pound madder, ½ pound saltpetre, 2 ounces black antimony; mix these together, and give a tablespoonful night and morning in the food.

No. 580.

Dr. Cullen's treatment of Epilepsy, or Falling Fits.

Take of ammoniate of copper 20 grains, breadcrumbs and mucilage of gum-arabic a sufficient quantity to form it into a mass, which is to be divided into 40 pills. In the beginning, one of these is to be taken three times a day, and gradually increased to 2 or 3 pills, thrice a day.

No. 581.

German Silver. No. 1.

The following are the different receipts for the manufacture of German silver which are adopted by one of the first manufacturers in London; premising that the metals should be as pure as possible.

Common German Silver.—Copper, 8; nickel, 2; zinc, 3¼. This is the commonest that can be made with any regard to the quality of the article produced. It might do for common purposes. If the quantity of nickel be reduced much below this, the alloy will be little better than pale brass, and will tarnish rapidly.

No. 582.

German Silver. No. 2.

Good German Silver.—Copper, 8; nickel, 3; zinc, 3¼. This is a very beautiful compound. It has the

appearance of silver a little below standard; by some persons it is even preferred to the more expensive compound. We strongly recommend manufacturers not to use a metal inferior to this.

No. 583.

German Silver. No. 3.

Electrum.—Copper, 8; nickel, 4; zinc, 3½. This is a compound which, for ease of working and beauty of appearance, is to be preferred to all others by the manufacturer, and is generally preferred by the public. It has a shade of blue like very highly-polished silver; it tarnishes less easily than silver.

No. 584.

German Silver. No. 4.

Copper, 8; nickel, 6; zinc, 3½. This is the richest in nickel that can be made without injuring the mechanical properties of the metal. It is a very beautiful compound, but requires a higher heat for fusion than the preceding, and will be found rather more difficult to work.

No. 585.

German Silver. No. 5.

Tutenag.—Copper, 8; nickel, 3; zinc, 4½. These proportions were obtained by the analysis of a piece of Chinese tutenag of the best ordinary quality; but some of the specimens of Chinese tutenag are equal

to the electrum, No. 3; but these are very rare. This alloy is very fusible, but very hard, and not easily rolled: it is the best adapted for casting.

No. 586.

How to Poison Rats.

Mix 2 pounds carbonate of barytes with 1 pound lard, and lay it in their way. It is tasteless, odourless, and impalpable, produces great thirst, and death immediately after drinking. Another way is to mix arsenic and lard together, and spread it on bread, and push a piece in every rat-hole; or some small pieces of sponge may be fried in drippings or honey, and strewed about for them to eat. The sponge will distend their intestines, and will cause their death. Or ½ pint plaster of Paris, mixed with oat-meal, 1 pint, will prove equally fatal to them.

No. 587.

Bilious or Sick Headache.

Headache is in general a symptom of indigestion or deranged general health, or the consequence of a confined state of the bowels. The following alterative pill will be found a valuable medicine. Take of calomel, 10 grains; emetic tartar, 2, 3, or 4 grains; precipitated sulphuret of antimony, 1 scruple; guaiacum, in powder, 1 drachm. Rub them well together in a mortar for 10 minutes; then, with a little conserve of hips, make them into a mass, and divide it into 20 pills. *Dose.*—One pill is given every night, or every other night, for several weeks in succession.

No. 588.

How to make Otto of Roses.

Gather the flowers of the hundred-leaved rose, (rosa centifolia,) put them in a large jar or cask, with just sufficient water to cover them; then put the vessel to stand in the sun, and in about a week afterward the otto (a butyraceous oil) will form a scum on the surface, which should be removed by the aid of a piece of cotton.

No. 589.

Japan for Leather.

1. Boiled linseed-oil, 1 gallon; burnt umber, 6 ounces; asphaltum, 3 ounces; boil, and add oil of turpentine to dilute to a proper consistence.

2. Boiled oil, 1 gallon; the black of Prussian blue to colour. Prussian blue, when heated, turns of a black colour; thus the black japanned cloth used for table-covers is prepared by painting the cloth with Prussian blue and boiled oil, and then drying it by the heat of a stove; when, in the drying, it takes its intense colour.

No. 590.

Jet for Harness and Boots.

Three sticks of the best black sealing-wax dissolved in ½ pint spirits of wine; to be kept in a glass bottle, and well shaken previous to use. Applied with a soft sponge.

No. 591.

To clean French Kid Gloves.

Put the gloves on your hands and wash them, as if you were washing your hands, in some spirits of turpentine, until quite clean; then hang them up in a warm place, or where there is a current of air, and all smell of the turpentine will be removed.

N.B.—This method is practised in Paris, and, since its introduction into this country, thousands of pounds have been saved or gained by it.

No. 592.

How to clean Gloves.

Wash them with soap and water, then stretch them on wooden hands, or pull them into shape without wringing them; next rub them with pipe-clay, or yellow ochre, or a mixture of the two in any required shade, made into a paste with beer; let them dry gradually, and, when about half dry, rub them well, so as to smooth them and put them into shape; then dry them, brush out the superfluous colour, cover them with paper, and smooth them with a warm iron. Other colours may be employed to mix the pipe-clay besides yellow ochre.

No. 593.

Red Sealing-Wax.

Shel-lac, (very pale,) 4 ounces, cautiously melt in a bright copper pan over a clear charcoal fire, and, when fused, add Venice turpentine, ½ ounce; mix, and further add vermilion, 3 ounces; remove the

pan from the fire, cool a little, weigh it in pieces, and roll them into circular sticks on a warm stone slab by means of a polished wooden block; or it may be poured into moulds while in a state of fusion.

No. 594.

Black Sealing-Wax. No. 1.

Purchase best black rosin, 3 pounds; beeswax, ½ pound; and finely-powdered ivory-black, 1 pound. Melt the whole together over a slow fire, and pour into sticks. If ¼ pound Venice turpentine is added, it will be fit for letter-use.

No. 595.

Black Sealing-Wax. No. 2.

Take 30 ounces shel-lac, 15 ounces ivory-black, in an impalpable powder, and 10 ounces Venice turpentine. For mode of procedure, see Receipt No. 593.

No. 596.

A Cure for Erysipelas, and all high Inflammation of the Skin.

A simple poultice of cranberries pounded fine, and applied in a raw state.

No. 597.

An excellent Printing-Ink.

Balsam of copaiva, (or Canada balsam,) 9 ounces; lampblack, 3 ounces; indigo and Prussian blue, each

5 drachms; Indian red, ¾ ounce; yellow soap, (dry,) 3 ounces. Grind it to an impalpable smoothness Mix with old linseed-oil.

No. 598.

How to clean Silk stained by corrosive or sharp Liquor.

We often find that lemon-juice, vinegar, oil of vitriol, and other sharp corrosives, stain dyed garments. Sometimes by adding a little pearlash to a soap-lather, and passing the silks through these, the faded colour will be restored. Pearlash and warm water will sometimes do alone; but it is the most efficacious to use the soap-lather and pearlash together.

No. 599.

How to Write in Silver.

Mix 1 ounce the finest pewter or block tin, and 2 ounces quicksilver, together, till both become fluid; then grind it with gum-water, and write with it. The writing will look as if done with silver.

No. 600.

Toothache Preventive.

A correspondent of the "Monthly Magazine" says:—"Although I am unacquainted with any thing which gives immediate ease in that severe pain, yet I can inform you how the toothache may be prevented. I was much tortured with it about twenty years ago. Since that time, however, by

using flower of sulphur as a tooth-powder, I have been wholly free from it. Rub the teeth and gums with a rather hard tooth-brush, using the sulphur every night; if done after dinner, too, all the better. It preserves the teeth, and does not communicate any smell whatever to the mouth.

No. 601.

The "Sun" Cholera Mixture.

Though known to every druggist by that name, yet it must not be inferred that the remedy is wholly intended for Cholera. The author has never known of a case of cramps, diarrhœa, dysentery (or cholera in its earliest stages) that was not cured, or relief given within a few moments after taking. The mixture contains ½ ounce tincture of rhubarb, ½ ounce spirits of camphor, ½ ounce of laudanum, ½ ounce peppermint, ½ ounce tincture of cayenne pepper or Jamaica ginger; mix. Dose for an adult, 15 to 30 drops in a little water, after each passage until relief is obtained. Dose for a child, 5 to 15 drops, according to age. In case of cramps, but one or two doses have been found sufficient.

No. 602.

How to destroy Ants.

Quicklime thrown on their nests and then watered will destroy them; so will a strong solution of alum water, or gas tar, or lime from gas works. Green sage placed where ants infest will cause them to disappear. Gas tar painted two inches broad around

fruit trees will prevent ants and other insects from climbing trees and destroying the fruit or foliage. Powdered borax, or powdered cloves, also a few leaves of green wormwood, will exterminate both black and red ants.

No. 603.

How to make Coffee Extract.

Pour 1 quart boiling water on 2 pounds of best ground coffee; allow it to stand one hour, place in a percolator; add enough water to obtain 32 fluid ounces of extract; add 2 ounces of alcohol to preserve, or more alcohol if intended to keep a long time.

No. 604.

How to destroy Aphides (Insects).

To destroy plant lice or other insects, slaked lime dusted on trees or bushes when the foliage is wet; sprinkle soapsuds or tobacco water, or a strong decoction of quassia with soapsuds, or a weak solution of chloride of lime over the plant is a successful remedy.

No. 605.

How to destroy Army Worms.

Take a pail of water with half gallon of salt, stir well and with a broom or hand sprinkler sprinkle row of corn just ahead of the bugs, taking care that the ground between the hills is well sprinkled with the brine. If the bugs have appeared in the field this remedy is of little avail. Do not get the solution of salt too strong.

No. 606.

How to cure Asthma.

The following ingredients should be thoroughly dry before powdering and mixing. One-fourth to one-half teaspoonful is ignited and the smoke inhaled: Grindelia, 8 drachms; jaborandi, 8 drachms; eucalyptus, 4 drachms; digitalis, 4 drachms; cubebs, 4 drachms; stramonium, 16 drachms; nitrate of potash, 12 drachms; cascarilla bark, 1 drachm. The nitrate of potash is dissolved in water, and the powder moistened with it and dried.

No. 607.

Glycerine Balsam (to Whiten the Skin).

Take 1 ounce pure white wax, 2 ounces spermaceti, 9 ounces oil of almonds. Melt together by moderate heat in a glazed earthenware vessel, add 3 ounces best glycerine, ½ ounce balsam of Peru. Stir mixture well and put in pots to cool. Instead of balsam of Peru, 12 or 15 drops of attar of rose. Apply as a lotion.

No. 608.

How to make Beef Tea—Bouillon.

Take 12 ounces concentrated extract of beef, 3 ounces table salt, 1½ ounces essence or tincture of celery, 1½ ounces powdered arrow root, 1½ ounces essence of orange or lemon, 3 quarts hot water; if desired 1½ drachms of tincture of capsicum may be added. Dissolve the extract of beef, arrow-root and salt in hot water; the other ingredients may then be added. Prepare only a small quantity at a time.

No. 609.

Beef, Iron and Wine.

Proportions for making 2 quarts: 2 ounces concentrated extract of beef, ½ grain pyrophosphate of iron dissolved in ½ pint boiling water; add 2 ounces tincture of curacoa, 2 ounces tincture orange peel, 12½ ounces syrup, 12½ ounces alcohol, 2 ounces solution citrate of ammonia and 23 ounces sherry wine; mix thoroughly.

No. 610.

How to make Root Beer.

To 5 gallons of boiling water add 1½ gallons of molasses. Allow it to stand for 3 hours, then add ¼ pound each bruised sassafras bark, wintergreen bark and sarsaparilla root and ½ pint fresh yeast, and water enough to make 16 gallons liquid. After this has fermented for 12 hours it can be drawn off and bottled. This is also called sarsaparilla root beer.

No. 611.

Food for Mocking-Birds.

Six parts corn meal, 6 parts pea meal and 3 parts moss meal (which is dried ground German moss seed); add a very little lard, melted, and molasses to sweeten. This preparation is put into a covered jar, after having been fried for half an hour, being stirred all the time it is cooking. This will keep for a length of time.

No. 612.

Paste for all Singing Birds.

Mix 3 pounds pea meal, 1½ pounds blanched sweet almonds, 4½ ounces butter, a few grains of saffron, and sufficient honey to form a stiff paste. Granulate by passing through a colander. The yolks of two eggs may be added. The preparation will keep for weeks.

No. 613.

Remedies for Bites and Stings.

If the part bitten shows any tendency to become inflamed, rub into it dilute carbolic acid—strength, 1 part in 20. A piece of lint soaked in the same should be placed over it, covered with oiled silk, and secured by strapping. At the same time internal tonics will be required, and the bowels must be rendered active. The carbolic acid treatment is antiseptic. The acid being absorbed kills the germs and bacteria, and so prevents putrefaction.

In wasp and bee stings examine the part with a lens, and the sting will probably be found. Remove it with tweezers. Rub in some dilute ammonia—1 part of dilute liquor ammonia to 3 parts of water—and then apply ice. If ammonia is not at hand, chalk or carbonate of soda may be used, or any alkali. If ice cannot be had, a piece of steel, lead, marble or stone, which is usually cold, may be used.

No. 614.

How to make Angostura Bitters.

Four ounces gentian root; 10 ounces each calisaya bark, Canada snake-root, Virginia snake-root, licorice

root, yellow bark, allspice, dandelion root, and Angostura bark; 6 ounces cardamom seeds, 4 ounces each balsam of tolu, orangetis, Turkey rhubarb, and galanga; 1 pound orange peel, 1 pound alkanet root, 1½ ounces caraway seed, 1½ ounces cinnamon, 1½ ounces cloves, 2 ounces each nutmegs, coriander seed, catechu and wormwood; 1 ounce mace, 1¼ red sanders wood and 4 ounces turmeric. Pound these ingredients and steep them for fifteen days in 50 gallons proof spirit. Before filtering add 30 pounds honey.

No. 615.

How to make Boker's Bitters.

One and one-half ounces quassia, 1½ ounces calamus, 1½ ounces powdered catechu, 1 ounce cardamom, 2 ounces dried orange peel. Macerate for ten days in ½ gallon strong whisky and then filter and add 2 gallons water. Color with mallow or malva flowers.

No. 616.

How to make Hostetter's Bitters.

The following is given as the composition of Hostetter's Bitters: 2 pounds calamus root, 2 pounds orange peel, 2 pounds Peruvian bark, 2 pounds gentian root, 2 pounds Colombo root, 8 ounces rhubarb, 4 ounces cinnamon, 2 ounces cloves, 4 gallons diluted alcohol, 2 gallons water, 2 pounds sugar, well mixed.

No. 617.

How to make Wild Cherry Bitters.

Four pounds wild cherry bark, 1 pound squaw vine (partridge berry), 8 ounces juniper berries. Pour boiling water over and let stand for 24 hours; strain and again pour boiling water on the ingredients; let macerate for 12 hours, then filter through paper, so that the whole will make 5 gallons, to which add 3½ pounds sugar, 1½ gallons molasses, 6 ounces tincture peach kernels, 3 ounces tincture of prickly ash berries, 2 quarts alcohol. Mix well.

No. 618.

How to make French Shoe Polish.

Mix ½ pound logwood chips, ¼ pound glue, ¼ ounce indigo, ¼ ounce softsoap, ¼ ounce isinglass; boil in 2 pints vinegar and 1 pint of water for quarter of an hour; strain and bottle for use. The leather must be free from dirt, and the polish applied with a piece of sponge.

No. 619.

How to make Russet Leather Polish.

Mix together 1 part palm oil and 3 parts common soap, and heat to 100 degrees Fahrenheit; then add 4 parts oleic acid, and 1¾ parts of tanning solution, containing at least 1-16 of tannic acid (all parts by weight), and stir until cold. See that the leather is free from dirt before applying polish.

No. 620.

How to make Rising Sun Stove Blacking.

Mix 2 parts of black lead, 4 parts of copperas, and 2 parts of bone black, with water so as to form a creamy paste. This is an excellent polish. Another: 2 pounds plumbago, 8 ounces water, 8 ounces turpentine, 2 ounces sugar. Knead thoroughly and keep in tin boxes. Apply with a brush.

No. 621.

How to prepare Bladders.

Soak them for 24 hours in water, to which a little chloride of lime or potassa has been added; then remove the extraneous membranes, wash them well in clean water, and spread out to dry.

No. 622.

How to make Bluing for Laundry Use.

Mix together 16 parts of Prussian blue, 2 parts of carbolic acid, 1 part borax and 1 part gum arabic into a stiff dough. Roll it out into balls as large as hazel nuts and coat them with gelatine or gum to prevent the carbolic acid from escaping. This is also a disinfectant.

No. 623.

Cure for Boils.

If the inflammation is very great, poultices may be applied for a few hours, at the same time internal medicines are plainly indicated. Indolent boils may

be covered once daily with glycerine, using 1 drachm; extract of conium, 1 drachm; extract of belladonna, 1 drachm; made into an ointment with 1 ounce of ceratum resinæ. A druggist should prepare this. In very chronic cases the boil may be painted with iodine tincture once daily.

No. 624.

How to make Bone Meal.

Place the bones in a large kettle filled with ashes, with about 1 peck of lime to 1 barrel of bones. Cover with water and boil. After twenty-four or thirty hours all of the bones will be soft enough to be pulverized by hand. The ashes being from wood, the bone dust can be mixed thoroughly with the ashes and the whole forming the best known fertilizer, a very small quantity being required to the acre.

No. 625.

Bruises—How Cured.

Apply ice or some cold object such as steel or marble as soon after injury as possible. Pressure will also be of service. Continue this method for two hours. One part glycerine and 1 part prepared chalk worked into the part will disguise the injury —the excess being wiped off. Over it 1 layer flexible collodion should be spread by means of a brush. This will make the part of a white color instead of a blue or greenish yellow.

No. 626.

To Remove Bruises in Furniture.

To take out bruises in furniture wet the part with warm water, double a piece of brown paper five or six times, soak it and lay it on the place; apply on that a hot flatiron till the moisture is evaporated. If the bruise be not gone, repeat the process. After two or three applications, the dent or bruise will be raised level with the surface. If the bruise be small, merely soak it with warm water, and apply a red-hot poker very near the surface; keep it continually wet, and in a few minutes the bruise will disappear.

No. 627.

Use of Paris Green in Exterminating Bugs.

In using Paris green to exterminate the potato bugs, the poison should be mixed with the cheapest grade of flour, 1 pound of green to 10 pounds of flour. A good way of applying it to the plants is to take an old 2-quart tin fruit can, melt off the top, and put in a wooden head in which insert a broom handle. Bore a hole in the head also to pour the powder in, and then punch the bottom full of holes about the size of No. 6 shot. Walk alongside the rows, when the vines are wet with dew or rain, and make one shoot at each hill.

No. 628.

To destroy Bed Bugs.

Rub the joints of the bedstead with equal parts spirits of turpentine and kerosene oil, and where

there are many, the cracks in the surbase of the room. Fill up the cracks with hard soap.

When they have made a lodgment in the wall, fill all the apertures with a mixture of softsoap and Scotch snuff. Take the bedstead to pieces, and treat that in the same way.

No. 629.

To soften Brushes.

Steep the brushes for 24 hours in good benzole, and then if necessary purify by washing them with soap and warm water.

No. 630.

How to cure Bunions.

For bunions and corns, Cannabis indica and glycerine, equal parts, painted on the bunion or corn and bound around with Canton flannel, adding a few drops of the liquid to the flannel where it comes in contact with the affected parts, will soon restore to health.

An inflamed bunion should be poulticed, and larger shoes worn. Iodine, 12 grains, lard of spermaceti ointment, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce, makes a capital ointment for bunions. It should be rubbed on gently two or three times a day.

No. 631.

How to preserve Butter.

The best method to preserve butter from the air is to fill the pot to within an inch of the top, and to lay on it common coarse-grained salt, to the depth

of ½ an inch or ¾ of an inch, then to cover the pot up with any flat article that may be convenient. The salt by long keeping will run to brine, and form a layer on the top of the butter, which will effectually keep out the air and may at any time be very easily removed by turning the pot on one side. Fresh butter, 16 pounds; salt, 1 pound; fresh butter, 18 pounds; salt, 1 pound; saltpeter, 1¼ ounces; honey or fine brown sugar, 2 ounces.

No. 632.

How to destroy Cabbage Worms.

Ice water sprinkled upon cabbage plants is said to be sure death to that pest. The water should be sprinkled on the plants during the heat of the day, when the worms will roll off on the hot ground and die.

No. 633.

How to Sweeten Rancid Butter.

Rancid butter may be restored, or at all events greatly improved, by melting it with some freshly burnt and coarsely powdered animal charcoal (which has been thoroughly freed from dust by sifting) in a water bath, and then straining it through clean flannel. A better and less troublesome method is to well wash the butter with some good new milk, and next with cold spring water. Butyric acid, on the presence of which rancidity depends, is freely soluble in fresh milk.

No. 634.

How to make Camphor Ice.

Oil of sweet almonds, 2 ounces; spermaceti, 4 ounces; white wax, 2 ounces; camphor, ½ ounce; melt them over a water bath, run in molds of proper size and form. Again: Expressed oil of almonds and rose water, each, 1 pound; white wax and spermaceti, each, 1 ounce; camphor, 2 ounces; oil of rosemary, 1 drachm; melt together. Glycerine may be substituted in part for the oil and rose water.

No. 635.

How to make Home Made Candles.

Many of our readers in the rural districts will find that candles can be made economically by mixing a little melted beeswax with the tallow to give durability to the candle, and to prevent its running. The light from a tallow candle can be improved in clearness and brilliancy by using small wicks which have been dipped in spirit of turpentine and thoroughly dried.

Use a mixture of mutton tallow, 10 ounces; ½ ounce camphor, 4 ounces beeswax, 2 ounces alum. Stir constantly over slow fire. Use small wick. See Recipe No. 636.

No. 636.

How to make Tallow Candles.

The ingredients are about ⅓ beef and ⅔ mutton suet. The use of 1 pound of alum with each 5 pounds of tallow is recommended. Dissolve the

alum in water, then put in the tallow, and stir until both are melted together, then run in molds. This part of the operation is conducted as follows: The wicks are secured in the center of each mold by passing over the sticks, one of which is laid over the top of the mold (corresponding to the bottom of the candle) and the other against the bottom points of the molds. The end of the twisted wick is fastened to the stick on the top of the mold, and is drawn by a piece of hooked wire through each mold in succession, leaving a loop outside the bottom points of the mold; the loops are secured there by the bottom stick passing through them; the wicks are to be drawn tight, and the last end tied to the upper stick. The melted tallow is then poured into the molds and allowed to stand about six hours in a cool place, after which the bottom stick must be taken out of the loops and the candles withdrawn from the molds. The tallow should not be heated much more than is necessary to melt it.

No. 637.

How to make Gelatine Capsules.

Dissolve in a water bath 10 parts of gelatine; 2½ parts of sugar; 1¼ parts of gum arabic in 10 parts of water. Take iron pins, the lower ends of which are pear shaped and slightly oiled, dip in this solution when it is lukewarm. When the gelatine films are congealed, detach them, and place in holes of the same size in wooden forms, to dry. The capsules are filled with the desired medicine and closed with a drop of the same solution.

No. 638.

Remedies for Burns and Scalds.

If there are vesicles they should be pricked with a needle. The part should then be covered with carron oil (equal parts of olive oil and lime water), and lint soaked in the same should be applied over it. Externally to the lint a thick layer of cotton wool should be placed. After two days the carron oil may be discontinued, and the following substituted: Olive oil, 1 part; carbonate of bismuth, 1 part; or, starch powder, 1 part; powdered chalk, 1 part; spermaceti, 2 parts; olive oil, 1 part. If carron oil (equal parts of olive oil and lime water) is not at hand, then olive oil, with equal parts of carbonate of soda, or powdered chalk, or powdered starch or flour, will be of service. Or, again, if olive oil is not at hand, the carbonate of soda may be dissolved in tepid water, and the part should be freely bathed with this, and then it should be thickly covered with a powder of the same. So also if the soda be not within reach, simple chalk, starch, or flour may be used as a powder. Never apply cold to a burn or scald.

No. 639.

How to make Carbolic Acid, Perfumed.

Carbolic acid, 4 ounces; rectified spirit, 6 ounces; oil of bergamot, 28 minims; oil of citronella, 10 minims; water, to make 1 pint. Dissolve the oils and acid in the spirit, and add the water, shaking well.

No. 640.

Dr. Sage's Catarrh Remedy.

Dr. Sage's catarrh remedy, says Schadler, contains 0.5 grammes of carbolic acid, 0.5 grammes camphor, and 10 grammes common salt, which are to be dissolved in ¼ liter of water and injected into the nostrils. It appears very probable that the wide reputation of this remedy is a deserved one, and the publication of its constituents will rather increase than retard its sale.

Catarrh Cure, Hall's.

Take of potassium iodide, 1 drachm; compound tincture cardamom, 4 fluid ounces; compound tincture gentian, 12 fluid ounces; caramel, enough.

No. 641.

To destroy Caterpillars.

There are no fewer than nineteen insect enemies of the grape, and of these, seven or eight assume the caterpillar form at some stage of their development. If the fruit has not been formed, they may as a general thing be destroyed by sprinkling the vines with a solution of Paris green or London purple with water, say a heaping tablespoonful of the former to two gallons of the latter. The vines may be dusted with a mixture of the poisons and plaster or flour, in the proportion of 1 to 100. After the fruit has formed, a kerosene soap emulsion sprinkled on the vines would be destructive to the pests without endangering human life. Take about 4 pounds of common yellow bar soap, 1 gallon of kerosene and 1 gallon of water; heat the mass over the stove,

stirring it till it forms a homogeneous thick yellowish liquid, then remove the mixture from the stove and continue the stirring until it becomes cool. This should be largely diluted with warm soft water, and it will be permanent. Pyrethrum powder mixed with plaster is also used to good effect, sprinkled on the vines.

No. 642.

How to color Cheese.

Roll annatto, 1 part; potassium carbonate, 1 part; digest 1 day in 10 parts water. Filter, add water if necessary.

No. 643.

How to cure Chilblains.

A chilblain is an inflammation of the true skin. There are three degrees: First, patches of red skin, generally swollen, and which itch; second, the skin of a purple color, and surrounded by blots or vesications; third, ulceration or sloughing. Causes, etc.: Chilblains are due to the local action of heat following cold. The skin of the toes and sides of the feet is generally attacked. Treatment — Preventive: Keep the feet dry and warm; if cold, do not warm them at the fire or place them in hot water, but lave them with cold water, and then rub them with dry, cold towels. Chilblains most frequently attack those who are debilitated in health, although, of course, it is not confined to them; hence constitutional treatment is one of the most powerful measures. Remedy — Warm fomentations, and subsequent rubbing with liniments of turpentine,

camphorated spirits or tincture of cantharides, 3 drachms; soap liniment, 9 drachms. See also No. 14.

No. 644.

How to make Cherry Cordial.

To ½ gallon syrup add ¼ ounce artificial essence of black cherry and ½ ounce fruit acid solution. This is improved by the extract of wild cherry. It contains tannic acid and should not be placed in iron.

No. 645.

How to make Cholera Mixture.

The following is published as the "Cholera Mixture of the British Army": Oil of anise seed, 3 drachms; oil of cajeput, 3 drachms; oil of juniper, 3 drachms; ether, 8 drachms; liquor acid of Haller, 1 drachm; tincture of cinnamon, 4 ounces. Mix. Dose, 10 drops every quarter of an hour, in a tablespoonful of water. See also No. 601.

No. 646.

Capacity of Cylindrical Cisterns.

The following figures show the capacity in gallons for ten inches in depth of cylindrical cisterns of any diameter:

Diameter	Gallons	Diameter	Gallons
25 feet	3,059	7 feet	239
20 feet	1,958	6½ feet	206
15 feet	1,101	6 feet	176
14 feet	959	5 feet	122
13 feet	827	4½ feet	99
12 feet	705	4 feet	78
11 feet	592	3 feet	44
10 feet	489	2½ feet	30
9 feet	396	2 feet	19
8 feet	313		

No. 647.

To clean Oily or Greasy Bottles.

Pour into them a little strong sulphuric acid; after they have been allowed to drain as much as possible, the bottle is then corked, and the acid caused to flow into every portion of it, for about five minutes. It is then washed with repeated rinsings of cold water. All traces of oil or grease left will be removed in a very expeditious manner, and no odor whatever will be left in the bottle after washing.

No. 648.

To clean Carpets.

If brooms are wet with boiling suds once a week, they will become very tough, will not cut a carpet, and will last much longer. A handful or so of salt sprinkled on a carpet will carry the dust along with it and make the carpet look bright and clean. A very dusty carpet may be cleaned by dipping the broom in cold water, shaking off all the drops, and sweeping a yard or so at a time. Wash the broom and repeat until the entire carpet has been swept.

No. 649.

To clean Clocks and Watches.

In cleaning clock and watch movements take 1 quart of water, about 1 teaspoonful or 5 grains liquid ammonia or alkali; into this liquid should be grated or scraped fine 5 grains common soap. These pro-

portions can be varied as desired, if the following remarks are kept in view: The articles to be cleaned should be plunged into this bath, where they should be allowed to remain at least ten minutes. Twenty or thirty minutes is better, especially for clocks. The articles should be wiped dry when removed from the bath, or polished up with a brush dipped in some polishing powder. Rectified benzine is preferable, as ammonia is apt to turn the movement black if in excess. Use great care in using benzine, as it is very inflammable and never should be used at night.

No. 650.

To clean Feathers.

To clean feathers from their own animal oil, steep them in 1 gallon of water mixed with 1 pound of lime; stir them well, and then pour off the water, and rinse the feathers in cold spring water. To clean feathers from dirt, simply wash them in hot water with soap. Rinse them in hot water.

No. 651.

To purify Feathers for Beds.

Prepare a quantity of lime water in the following manner: Well mix 1 pound of quicklime in each gallon of water required, and let it stand until all the undissolved lime is precipitated, as a fine powder, to the bottom of the tub or pan, then pour off the clear liquor for use. The number of gallons to be prepared will, of course, depend on the quantity of

feathers to be cleaned. Put the feathers into a clean tub, pour the lime water on them, and well stir them in it until they all sink to the bottom. There should then be sufficient of the lime water to cover them to a depth of 3 inches. Let them stand in this for three or four days, then take them out, drain them in a sieve, and afterward well wash and rinse them in clean water. Dry on nets having a mesh about the same size as a cabbage net; shake the net occasionally, and the dry feathers will fall through. When they are dried, beat them well to get rid of the dust. It will take about three weeks to clean and dry a sufficient quantity for a bed.

No. 652.

How to wash Flannel Blankets.

Put the soiled blankets to soak for fifteen minutes in plain soft warm water. Prepare a soft jelly with first class laundry soap and boiling water, 1 pound of soap for every blanket. Pour this into a tub of warm water, let it melt and lather it up well with the hand. Wring the blankets from the soaking tub, and throw them into the lather; stir them about and leave to soak ten minutes, then hand rub every inch of the blankets, paying especial attention to stains. Take them out and wring, then rinse in warm water twice. Dry well, but do not expose them to great heat. When dry stretch them in every direction, and rub all over with a piece of clean rough flannel. This makes them fluffy and soft. If very dirty, a little borax may be added to the water, but no soda or bleaching powder should ever be used.

No. 653.

Polish for removing Stains from Furniture

One pint of 98 per cent alcohol; ground resin, ½ ounce; gum shellac, 1½ ounces. After the resin and shellac cut in the alcohol, mix in 1 pint of linseed oil, and give the whole a good shaking. Apply with a cloth or newspaper, and polish with a flannel after applying the solution.

No. 654.

To clean Dark Furs.

Sable, chinchilla, squirrel, fitch, etc. Heat a quantity of new bran in a pan, taking care that it does not burn, stir constantly. When well heated rub thoroughly into the fur. Repeat two or three times. Shake the fur and brush briskly until free from dust.

To clean White Furs.

White furs, ermine, etc., may be cleaned in the following way: Lay the fur on a table and rub with bran, moistened with warm water. Rub until dry, then rub with dry bran. Use flannel for rubbing with the wet bran and book muslin for the dry. After using the bran, rub with magnesia. Dry flour may be used instead of wet bran. Rub against the way of the fur.

No. 655.

How to clean Kid Gloves.

Put them together with a sufficient quantity of pure benzine in a large stoppered vessel, and shake the whole occasionally, with alternate rest. If, on

removing the gloves, there remain any spots, rub them out with a soft cloth moistened with ether or benzole. Dry the gloves by exposure to the air, and then place smoothly between glass plates at the temperature of boiling water until the last traces of benzine are expelled. They may then be folded and pressed between paper with a warm iron. Another way is to use a strong solution of pure soap in hot milk beaten up with the yolk of one egg to a pint of the solution. Put the glove on the hand, and rub it gently with the paste, to which a little ether may be added, then carefully lay by to dry. White gloves are not discolored by this treatment, and the leather will be made thereby clean and soft as when new.

No. 656.

How to remove Iron Rust.

Iron rust is easily removed by applying a mixture of salt and lemon juice. Rub well.

No. 657.

To restore Whiteness to Scorched Linen.

One-half pint of vinegar, 2 ounces of fuller's earth, 1 ounce of dried fowl's dung, ½ ounce soap, the juice of 2 large onions. Boil all these ingredients together to the consistency of paste; spread the composition thickly over the damaged part, and if the threads be not actually consumed, after it has been allowed to dry on, and the place has subsequently been washed once or twice, every trace of scorching will disappear.

No. 658.

To clean Marble.

Mix with water 5 parts soda, 2½ parts powdered chalk, 2½ parts powdered pumice stone. Wash the spots thoroughly with this mixture, then wash thoroughly with soap and water.

No. 659.

Milk, Tea and Coffee Stains—to Remove.

These stains are very difficult to remove, especially from light-colored and finely-finished goods. From woolen and mixed fabrics they are taken out by moistening them with a mixture of 1 part glycerine, 9 parts water, and ½ part aqua ammonia. This mixture is applied to the goods by means of a brush, and allowed to remain for twelve hours, occasionally renewing the moistening. After this time, the stained pieces are pressed between cloth, and then rubbed with a clean rag. Drying, and if possible a little steaming, is generally sufficient to thoroughly remove the stains.

No. 660.

To remove Paint, Varnish and Resin Stains on Clothes.

For white or colored cotton and woolen goods, oil or turpentine or benzine, followed by soapsuds. For silk, benzine, ether, soap; hard rubbing is to be avoided. For all kinds of fabrics chloroform is best, but must be carefully used.

No. 661.

How to make Scouring Bricks.

Scouring brick may be made by mixing sand with a small percentage of clay, and baking. The quantity and heat required may be easily ascertained by trial. Mucilage and gums may be used, but they are not equal to clay as a cement for scouring brick. A very small portion of Portland cement might be made available, to avoid the baking process.

No. 662.

To prepare and Bleach Skeletons.

It is impossible to extract the oily material from the bones except by a very slow process. Boiling in any amount of alkali, say washing soda, will not accomplish it, and all the oil must be absolutely removed before you can do anything toward the bleaching. Very long maceration in water alone or in soda and water will eventually effect it, but a much better material is benzine. Make a tin box into which you pack your skeleton, solder on the cover, leaving only a round hole for filling. Pour in benzine till the box is filled, stop the hole closely, and leave it undisturbed for three months. The skeleton will come out clean, and can be bleached perfectly by sunlight. Chlorine will do the bleaching quicker, but it injures the bones; never use it. Any shorter process will give you a skeleton that is always nasty.

No. 663.

To remove Vegetable Colors, Wine and Fruit Stains, Red Ink.

On white goods, vapors of sulphurous acid; hot bleaching powder solution, weak. On dyed tissues of cotton and wool, wash with warm soap water or ammonia. On silk, same; rub softly and carefully.

No. 664.

How to make Jackman Washing Compound.

Six pounds sal soda, 1 pound borax, dissolve in 1 gallon boiling water. When cold add ½ pound potassium carbonate, 3 ounces liquid ammonia, 4 spoonfuls alcohol. Boil for five minutes ¾ pound fresh unslaked lime in 1 gallon of water. Draw off the clear fluid when thoroughly settled. Add to this the other ingredients with 9 gallons cold water.

Directions for using: Soak the clothes over night, after rubbing softsoap on the dirty places. In the morning add ½ pint of the compound, ½ pint softsoap, and 4 gallons hot water. Boil not more than five minutes, and turn into a tub, putting into your boiler the same mixture as before. Wring the clothes into this and boil again ten minutes, suds, blue, and hang them out to dry. Should the wristbands or parts that are very dirty need a little rubbing, it should be done while the mixture is boiling.

No. 665.

To destroy Cockroaches.

Borax is the best cockroach exterminator yet discovered. This troublesome insect has a peculiar

aversion to it, and will never return where it has once been scattered. As the salt is perfectly harmless to human beings, it is much to be preferred for this purpose to the poisonous substances commonly used.

No. 666.

Cod Liver Oil Mixture.

It makes a really delicious emulsion. Yolks of 2 eggs; powdered sugar, 4 ounces; essence oil almonds, 2 drops; orange flower water, 2 ounces. Mix carefully, and add an equal bulk of cod liver oil.

No. 667.

How to make Iced Coffee.

Make a strong infusion of Mocha or other good coffee; put in a porcelain bowl, sugar it properly, and add to it an equal portion of boiled milk or one-third the quantity of rich cream. Surround the bowl with powdered ice. This beverage is recommended for persons who have lost their appetite, or who experience general debility.

No. 668.

How to cure Corns.

A corn is an abnormal growth of the epidermis, which increases in two directions—outwardly forming a callosity; inwardly dipping into the true skin. There are two kinds, hard and soft. The hard generally form over some projecting point of bone; the soft form between the toes. Causes: Irritation by pressure or friction, as from wearing tight shoes.

A piece of cotton wool should be placed between or under the toes, as the case may be, to relieve the spot from friction.

1. Salicylic acid, 30 grains; cannabis indica (Indian hemp), 5 grains; castor oil, ½ drachm; collodion, ½ ounce. Mix and apply morning and evening for four days. Then soak the feet in warm water. If this be done faithfully, the corns are removed without any difficulty. The result is a clear, light green solution. There should be no difficulty in its preparation. To prevent it from evaporating, keep the solution in a stoppered bottle. Be sure and use the Indian hemp, and not the American article; the latter is not easily soluble.

2. Acetic acid applied twice daily for three or four days loosens the corn, rendering it easy to remove with a penknife.

No. 669.

To relieve Coughing.

In severe paroxysms in coughing, either in coughs, colds, or consumptives, one or two tablespoonfuls of pure glycerine in pure rye whisky or hot rich cream will afford almost immediate relief; and to the consumptive a panacea is found by daily use of glycerine internally, with the proportion of 1 part of powdered willow charcoal and 2 parts of pure glycerine.

No. 670.

How to make Cough Medicine.

Syrup of squills, 1 fluid drachm; gum acacia, powdered, ½ fluid drachm; ammonium chloride, 8 grains; peppermint water, enough to make 2 fluid

ounces. Dose for a child, a teaspoonful every two hours.

Another formula, for older children and adults, consists of syrup of ipecac, 2 parts; syrup of squills, 4 parts; paregoric, 1 part. Dose, half to one teaspoonful, repeated as often as necessary.

No. 671.

A good Croup Remedy.

Croup powder contains 25 parts of common salt, 10 of flowers of sulphur, 25 of fœnum græcum, 25 of juniper berries, 5 of gentian root, and 5 of fennel seed.

No. 672.

Loomis' Diarrhœa Mixture.

Tincture of opium, ½ fluid ounces; tincture of rhubarb, ½ fluid ounces; compound tincture of catechu (U. S. P.), 1 fluid ounce; oil of sassafras, 20 minims; compound tincture of lavender, enough to make 4 fluid ounces.

No. 673.

To trace Drawings.

If the paper upon which the tracing is to be made is soaked with benzine by means of a cotton pad, sopping it into the pores of the paper, the latter will become so transparent that the most delicate lines and tints may be seen more readily than through the finest tracing paper. Indian ink, water colors, or pencil take equally well upon paper thus treated, and last better than upon any other kind of tracing

paper. Any kind of opaque drawing paper in ordinary use may be employed for this purpose, stretched in the usual manner over the drawing to be traced. The benzine rapidly evaporates, and the paper resumes its original opaque appearance without showing the slightest trace of the process to which it has been subjected. When large pictures are to be traced, the benzine should only be applied to a part of the paper at a time, in accordance with the progress of the work.

No. 674.

Cure for Earache.

Wet a piece of cotton with equal parts of chloroform and laudanum, place in the ear, and cover up. Or, put 5 drops of chloroform on a little cotton or wool in the bowl of a clay pipe, then blow the vapor through the stem into the aching ear.

No. 675.

To tell the Age of Eggs.

This method is based upon the decrease in the density of eggs as they grow old. Dissolve 2 ounces of kitchen salt in a pint of water. When a fresh-laid egg is placed in this solution, it will descend to the bottom of the vessel, while one that has been laid on the day previous will not quite reach the bottom. If the egg be three days old it will swim in the liquid, and if it is more than three days old it will float on the surface, and project above the latter more and more in proportion as it is older.

No. 676.

To pack Eggs for Keeping.

Dip the eggs into a solution of 2 ounces gum arabic in a pint of cold water, let them dry and pack in powdered, well burned charcoal.

Packing Liquid.

Lime, 1 bushel (slacked with water); common salt, 2 or 3 pounds; cream of tartar, ½ pound; water, quantity sufficient to form a mixture strong enough to float an egg. Used to preserve eggs, which it is said it will do for two years, by simply keeping them in it.

No. 677.

To Mount Engravings.

Strain thin muslin on a frame, then carefully paste on it the engraving, so as to be free from creases; afterward, and when dry, give the engraving two coats of thin size (made by putting a piece of glue the size of a small nut into a small cupful of hot water); finally when this dries, varnish the engraving with a varnish known as white hard.

No. 678.

How to make Cherry, Wild Essence (Fluid).

Sixteen ounces wild cherry in fine powder, 4 ounces glycerine, 8 ounces water; mix the glycerine and the water, and digest the wild cherry in 8 ounces of the mixture for four days; pack in a percolator and pour on the remaining 4 ounces of

glycerine and water; when this has disappeared from the surface, pour on rectified spirit (0.817) until 12 ounces of fluid have been obtained, and set this portion aside. Then percolate with spirit until 20 ounces more have been obtained; evaporate to 4 ounces, and mix with the reserved portion.

No. 679.

How to cure Granulated Eyelids.

The trouble is commonly caused by a weak and impure state of the blood. Use sulphur and iron tonics for the blood and wash the eyes regularly, three times a day, with the following: Pure sulphate of zinc, 3 grains; tincture of opium, 10 drops; water, 2 ounces.

No. 680.

How to restore Crushed and Bent Feathers.

To restore feathers when bent and out of curl, they should be exposed to steam, or else put in boiling water for one minute, when they should be taken out and laid in temperate water for some time.

No. 681.

Comparative Value of Feed.

The comparative value of horse feed is found by experiment to be as follows: 100 pounds of good hay is equal in value to 59 pounds of oats, 57 pounds of corn, 275 pounds of carrots, 54 pounds of rye or barley and 105 pounds of wheat bran.

No. 682.

To stop Fermentation in Wine.

Bottle the liquor, and immerse a number of the bottles, with the mouths only projecting, in a large vessel of water. Loosen the stoppers and heat the water until of a uniform temperature of 180 degrees F., then remove the bottles, stopper and seal them tightly and place in an inverted position.

No. 683.

To Resharpen old Files.

Wash the files in warm potash water to remove the grease and dirt, then wash in warm water and dry by heat. Put 1½ pints warm water in a wooden vessel, put in the files, add 3 ounces blue vitriol finely powdered, 3 ounces borax. Mix well, and turn the files so that every one may come in contact with the mixture. Add 10½ ounces sulphuric acid and ½ ounce cider vinegar. Remove the files after a short time, dry, rub with olive oil, wrap in porous paper. Coarse files should be kept in the mixture for a longer time than fine ones.

No. 684.

Home-made Filter.

To make a filter with a wine barrel, procure a piece of fine brass wire cloth of a size sufficient to make a partition across the barrel. Support this wire cloth with a coarser wire cloth under it and also a light frame of oak, to keep the wire cloth from sagging. Fill in upon the wire cloth about three inches in depth of clear, sharp sand, then two inches

of charcoal broken finely, but no dust. Then on the charcoal four inches of clear, sharp sand. Fill up the barrel with water and draw from the bottom.

No. 685.

To make a Quick Filter.

Take a clear piece of chamois skin, free from thin places; cut it the desired size, wash it in a weak solution of soda or any alkali to remove the grease, and rinse thoroughly in cold water before using. Tinctures, elixirs, syrups, and even mucilages are filtered rapidly. A pint of the thickest sirup will run through in four or five minutes. By washing thoroughly after each time of using it will last a long time.

No. 686.

How to make a Fire Extinguisher.

A hand grenade is made by filling thin, spherical bottles of glass, any color, though usually blue is used, with a solution of calcium chloride, salammoniac or borax.

No. 687.

How to destroy Fleas on Dogs and other Animals.

Soap water, carbolic acid in dilute alcoholic solution, flowers of sulphur either used as a powder or mixed by agitation with water containing a little glycerine; dilute solutions of sulphate of magnesia —any powder or solution containing tannin, as dried sumac, tea and Persian insect powder. These are the least objectionable exterminators. A little of the carbolic solution may be mixed in with the soap

water, and this used as a wash or sprinkled in infected localities. Flowers of sulphur contain sulphurous acid, which is fatal to the insect, but it must not be used on or near colored woolen fabrics, as it is liable to injure the colors. Sulphate of magnesia solution (in water) may be used as a wash. Sumac powder, etc., give excellent results. The sulphur mixture mentioned, or carbolic acid shaken up with about 20 parts of water, and sprinkled in the cellar, will soon depopulate the coal heap.

No. 688.

How to destroy Flies.

Pour a little simple oxymel (an article to be obtained at the druggists) into a common tumbler glass, and place in the glass a piece of cap paper, made into the shape of the upper part of a funnel, with a hole at the bottom to admit the flies. Attracted by the smell, they readily enter the trap in swarms, and by the thousands soon collected prove that they have not the wit or the disposition to return.

Another good way is to take some jars, mugs, or tumblers, fill them half full with soapy water; cover them as jam pots are covered with a piece of paper, either tied down or tucked under the rim. Let this paper be rubbed inside with wet sugar, molasses, honey, or jam, or anything sweet; cut a small hole in the center, large enough for a fly to enter. The flies settle on the top, attracted by the smell of the bait; they then crawl through the hole, to feed upon the sweet beneath. Meanwhile the warmth of the weather causes the soapy water to ferment, and

produces a gas which overpowers the flies, and they drop down into the vessel. Thousands may be destroyed this way, and the traps last a long time.

No. 689.

How to select Flour.

1. Look at its color. If it is white, with a slightly yellowish or straw colored tint, it is a good sign. If it is very white with a bluish cast, or with black specks in it, the flour is not good.

2. Examine its adhesiveness—wet and knead a little of it between the fingers; if it works dry and elastic, it is good; if it works soft and sticky, it is poor. Flour made from spring wheat is likely to be sticky.

3. Throw a little lump of dry flour against a dry, smooth, perpendicular surface; if it adheres in a lump, the flour has life in it; if it falls like powder, it is bad.

4. Squeeze some of the flour in your hand; if it retains the shape given by the pressure that, too, is a good sign. Flour that will stand all these tests is safe to buy.

These modes were given by old flour dealers, and we make no apology for printing them, as they pertain to a matter that concerns everybody, namely, the quality of that which is the staff of life.

No. 690.

Preservation of Flowers.

Insert their stems in water in which 25 grains ammonium chloride (salammoniac) have been dissolved. Flowers can be preserved in this way for

fifteen to thirty days. To preserve them permanently for several months dip them into perfectly limpid gum water and then allow them to drain. The gum forms a complete coating on the stems and petals, and preserves their shape and color long after they have become dry.

Flowers in Water.

Any kind of flower can be well preserved for at least two weeks by putting a little saltpeter or carbonate of soda in the water in which the flowers are left standing.

No. 691.

Remedy for Frost Bites.

For frost bites rub the affected parts with pure oil of peppermint. It will also prevent the after effect of chilblains. Care should be taken to use only the pure oil, and not the essence of peppermint, as the essence will not have the desired effect.

No. 692.

How to make Fly Poison.

A strong solution of white arsenic (say 1 drachm to the pint) sweetened with moist sugar, molasses or honey. *Poison.*

No. 693.

To Crystallize Fruit.

The following process may meet the requirements: Make a syrup from 1 pound of sugar and ½ pint of water, stir until the sugar is dissolved, then boil quickly about three or four minutes. Try by dipping a little in cold water. If it forms a small

ball when rolled between the thumb and finger it has attained the desired degree, known as the ball. Throw the fruit to be conserved a little at a time into this sirup, let it simmer for a moment, lift with a skimmer, draining free from all syrup. Sprinkle sugar thickly over boards or tin pans, place the fruit over it in a single layer, sprinkle over thickly with granulated sugar and place in the oven or sun to dry. When dry, make a syrup as before, and just before it reaches the ball degree add the fruit, stir with a wooden spoon until it begins to grain and sticks to the fruit When cold, sift off the sugar and put out again to dry. When dry, place in boxes in layers between sheets of waxed paper. Keep in a cool, dry place.

No. 694.

An Economical Fuel.

Mix coal, charcoal, or sawdust, 1 part; sand of any kind, 2 parts; marl or clay, 1 part; in quantity as thought proper. Make the mass up wet into balls of a convenient size, and when the fire is sufficiently strong, place these balls, according to their size, a little above the bar, and they will produce a heat considerably more intense than common fuel, and insure a saving of one-half the quantity of coals. A fire thus made up will require no stirring nor fresh fuel for ten hours.

No. 695.

How to make Colored Inks for Printers—Twenty-one Tints.

In every case use good varnish, the greatest cleanliness, a good marble slab, a good muller for

grinding, and never compound a surplus quantity over and above the present requirements. Grind, blend, and finely pulverize the ingredients, in each and every instance. Good work demands smooth, good ink, free from gritty particles. For a good Red, grind in English vermilion, with a little lake. Deep Red, use Indian red and lake. Bright Red, add carmine to pale vermilion. Deep Scarlet, add a little portion of vermilion to carmine. Blue, Prussian blue. Bright Pale Blue, cobalt, also verditure and indigo for other shades of blue. Green, to pale chrome add Chinese blue; vary the colors by varying the proportions of the different pigments. Emerald Green, grind pale blue with a little Chinese blue, then add the emerald until the color suits. Deep Bronze Blue, Chinese blue. Deep Brown, burnt umber, with a small quantity of scarlet lake. Pale Brown, burnt sienna with a little scarlet lake. Deep Lilac, add a little carmine to cobalt blue; for a pale lilac, reverse the proportions of each. Bright Pink, crimson, lake or carmine as you prefer. Blue and black inks intermixed, will evolve a Deep Blue ink; carmine and blue, will yield a Purple ink; yellow and blue, a Green ink; yellow and carmine, a Vermilion ink; yellow and black, a Bronze Green; yellow, blue and black, a Deep Green ink; carmine, yellow and black, a Brown ink.

No. 696.

How to make Ginger Pop.

One ounce tartaric acid; white sugar, 5 pounds; 1½ pounds bruised ginger (root); 12 gallons of

water; whites of 6 eggs beaten to a froth; oil of lemon, 2 drachms. The ginger root should be boiled for one-half hour in 2 gallons of water; strain carefully and add the oil. After twenty-four hours strain and bottle.

No. 697.

How to make Glue, Liquid.

A liquid glue possessing great resisting power, recommended for wood and iron, is prepared as follows: Clear gelatine, 100 parts; cabinetmakers' glue, 100 parts; alcohol, 25 parts; alum, 2 parts; the whole mixed with 200 parts of 20 per cent acetic acid, and heated on a water bath for six hours. An ordinary liquid glue, also well adapted for wood and iron, is made by boiling together for several hours 100 parts glue, 260 parts water, and 16 parts nitric acid.

No. 698.

To prevent the attack of Gnats.

Camphor about the person is the best preventive against gnats, as well as the best cure for their stings.

No. 699.

How to kill Grass or Weeds.

To kill vegetation growing between brick in walk or elsewhere, use a strong solution of soda, or salt water very hot. Hot water with weak solution of salt will destroy grass in walks.

No. 700.

How to make Artifical Grindstones.

Artificial grindstones are made of grit, soluble glass and petroleum. It is said that they will bear a very high speed without becoming soft. Washed silicious sand, 3 parts; shellac, 1 part; melt the shellac and mold in the sand while warm. Emery may be substituted for sand. Used for razors and fine cutlery.

No. 701.

How to make Gun Cotton.

It way be prepared in small quantities as follows: Mix 4½ ounces of pure dry nitrate of potash with 30 fluid drachms sulphuric acid, specific gravity 1.845, and, after cooling thoroughly, stir into this mixture carefully 120 grains best carded cotton. As soon as saturation is complete, in about one minute—if proper care has been used—throw the cotton into a tubful of clean rainwater, and change the water repeatedly until litmus ceases to show the presence of acid, then squeeze it in a cloth, and after being well pulled out, dry it cautiously at a temperature not exceeding 140 degrees F. It it now explosive, and too much caution cannot be observed in handling it.

No. 702.

How to make Gunpowder.

For gunpowder the materials (charcoal, sulphur and saltpeter) are first perfectly dried and separately reduced to impalpable powders. These are then

sifted together, moistened with water and ground for some time between large millstones kept constantly moist with water. The wet powder is then collected into large lumps and carefully dried. These lumps are grained by bringing them in contact with sharp teeth fixed upon the periphery of a revolving wheel and agitating in suitable sieves to separate from the finer powder. The powder consists of 76 parts of niter, 13 parts of charcoal, and 11 parts of sulphur.

No. 703.

How to cure Hams.

Few persons understand the proper ingredients and exact proportions to make a suitable pickle for curing hams. This information will doubtless prove of value. The desideratum is to cure the meat so that it will keep in hot weather, with the use of as little salt as possible. Pickle made in the following manner, it is believed, will accomplish this: 1¾ pounds salt—coarse or alum salt is best; ½ ounce saltpeter; 1 pint molasses or 1 pound brown sugar; 1 teaspoonful saleratus.

Let these be added to 1 gallon of water, and the amount increased in the same proportions to make the quantity required. Bring the liquor to a boil, taking care to skim just before it begins to boil. Let the pickle cool, and pour it over the meat until entirely covered. The meat should be packed in clean, tight casks, and should remain in the pickle six or seven weeks, when it will be fit to smoke. Green hickory wood is the best article for this purpose. Shoulders prepared in the same way

are nearly as good as hams. This pickle is just the thing to make nice corned beef, or corned beef tongues, or any lean meat for drying.

No. 704.

How to make Harness Oil.

A good oil for farm and team harness is made by melting 3 pounds of beef tallow, but do not let it boil, then pour in gradually 1 pound of neatsfoot oil and stir till cold. If properly prepared the grease will be perfectly smooth and soft; if not it will be more or less granulated. A little lampblack may be used to color.

No. 705.

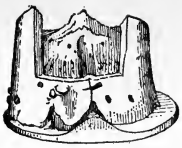
How to stiffen Hats.

Mix 18 pounds of shellac with 1½ pounds salt of tartar (carbonate of potash) and 5½ gallons of water. Put in a kettle and boil gradually until the shellac is dissolved, when the liquid will be as clear as water. When cold dip the hats, and when nearly dry dip in a weak solution of acetic acid or sulphuric acid in order to neutralize the potash and cause the shellac to set.

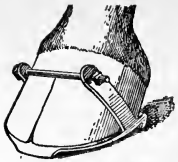
No. 706.

How to make and bottle Horseradish.

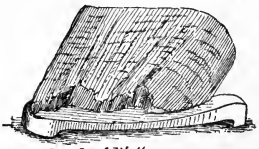
Six tablespoonfuls scraped or grated horseradish, 1 tablespoonful white sugar, 1 quart vinegar. Scald the vinegar; pour boiling hot over the horseradish. Steep a week, strain, and bottle. Exposure to the air will discolor.



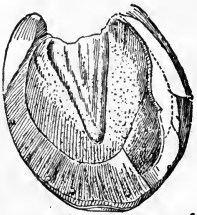
Toe crack Wall removed to show absorbtion of coffin bone.



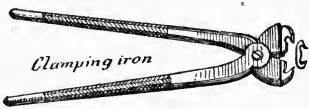
Sand Crack Clamp.

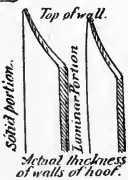


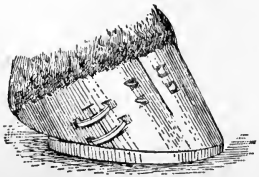
Cracked Walls.



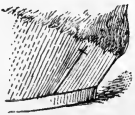
One effect of Quarter Crack.







The clamp and nail remedies applied.



Quarter crack with cross cut

No. 707.

How to test the strength of Ice.

Ice 2 inches thick will bear infantry.

Ice 4 inches thick will bear cavalry or light guns.

Ice 6 inches thick will bear heavy field guns.

Ice 8 inches thick will bear 24-pound guns on sledges; weight not over 1,000 to the square foot.

No. 708.

How to preserve Ice.

Put the ice on a dish and cover it with a napkin, then set the dish upon a feather bed or pillow, and place another bed or pillow on the top of it. In this way a few pounds of ice may be kept for a week or more. Wrap the ice in a piece of old flannel, and if not required immediately bury it in the ground.

No. 709.

How to destroy Insects.

Hot alum water sprinkled where ants, red or black, roaches, spiders and chinch bugs are will kill or expel them.

No. 710.

How to catch and kill Small Insects.

Take a wide-mouthed bottle, fill it half full of cotton; after saturating the cotton with chloroform, put on the cotton and in the bottle a round piece of

white paper or pasteboard; hold the mouth of the bottle over a sitting insect and within one minute it will lay dead and clean on the dry, protecting paper.

No. 711.

How to make Insulating Wood.

Wood used in battery jars, etc., is rendered insulating by steeping it in or brushing it with melted paraffine.

No. 712.

How to make Kalsomine.

Soak 1 pound of white glue over night, then dissolve it in boiling water and add 20 pounds of Paris white, diluting with water until the mixture is of the consistency of rich milk. To this any tint can be given that is desired.

No. 713.

How to try Lard.

This operation is very simple. Set a large kettle over a fire in some sheltered place, out of doors, on a still day. It will cook much quicker in large quantities. Put into the kettle, while the lard is cold, a little saleratus, say 1 tablespoonful to every 20 pounds; stir almost constantly when nearly done, till the scraps are brown or crisp, or until the steam ceases to rise, then there is no danger of its molding; strain out into pans, and the first will be ready to empty into crocks when the last is strained.

No. 714.

How to make Lemonade.

Peel off the yellow rinds from one dozen bright fresh lemons, taking care that none of the rind is detached but the yellow zest—that portion in which the cells are placed containing the essential oil of the fruit. Put these rinds into an earthen vessel, pour over them one pint of boiling water, and set aside in a warm situation to infuse. Express the juice from 2 dozen lemons, strain it into a porcelain bowl, and add 2 pounds of fine white sugar, 3 quarts water and the infusion from the peels. Stir all well together until the sugar is completely dissolved. Now sample, and if required add more acid or more sugar; take care not to have it too watery; make it rich with plenty of fruit juice and sugar.

No. 715.

How to kill Lice on Cattle.

Take 1 pint fish oil, pour it on the animal gradually, from the back of the horns to the root of the tail. To cure the cow itch or scratches: Paint the pastern joint well with white lead and oil; any kind of vegetable or animal oil will answer. Keep the cow haltered so she cannot lick her feet or go into water for one week. One application of each remedy is sufficient. On using the oil for lice I have seen a cow in seven days' time shed her coat and in fourteen days' time a new and beautiful coat of hair in its place; took on fat so very fast that in thirty days' time she was ready to kill for beef, and good beef at that. This in all was thirty days from

the time she had been served with the dose of oil on her back. She had the prettiest coat of hair I ever saw on an animal's back. We keep our dogs well greased with tanner's oil, to kill fleas and keep of flies in summer time.

No. 716.

How to destroy Chicken Lice.

Leaves of the male persimmon tree thrown about the hen house and nests will destroy all vermin. Boil the leaves and bottle the decoction for use in winter, sprinkling with this liquid as required.

No. 717.

How to make Lime Water.

Lime water is made by agitating an ounce of pure caustic lime in a pint bottle nearly filled with water, and after the lime has subsided decant the clear liquid. Keep the liquid when bottled well corked.

No. 718.

How to make Linseed Meal Poultice.

Linseed meal, 4 ounces; olive oil, ½ fluid ounce; mix, and add, gradually and constantly stirring, of boiling water, ½ pint. Used to promote the suppuration and ripening of tumors, to allay pain, inflammation, irritation, etc.; applied warm. This is the common emollient and suppurative poultice of both private and hospital surgeons.

No. 719.

How to preserve Lumber.

Lumber treated with steam at a low pressure which has been passed through a vessel containing sulphate of zinc and alum.

No. 720.

How to make Malt Extract.

Put in a vessel equal parts of crushed malt and water. After standing for three or four hours, add 4 parts warm water. The mixture should be kept for an hour at a temperature of 150 degrees F. Boil up the liquid, press and filter. Evaporate quickly.

No. 721.

How to mark Tools.

To mark tools, or any hard substance such as steel, etc., warm them slightly and rub the steel with wax or hard tallow until a film gathers. Then scratch the letters on the wax, cutting through to the metal. A little nitric acid poured on the writing will quickly eat out the letters. Wash off the acid and remove the wax by first heating then rubbing with cloth. The writing will be plainly etched.

No. 722.

How to make Parlor Matches.

Dry the splints thoroughly and immerse the ends in melted stearine, then dip them in the following mixture and dry thoroughly. To perfume dip in a

solution of benzoic acid: Phosphorus (red), 3 parts; gum arabic, or tragacanth, 0.5 parts; water, 3 parts; sand (finely ground), 2 parts; binoxide of lead, 2 parts.

No. 723.

How to make Paper Matrices.

Paper matrices for making stereotype plates from type forms, used in newspaper offices, are prepared as follows: Make a jelly paste of flour, starch and whiting. Dampen a sheet of soft blotting paper, cover its surface with the paste, lay thereon a sheet of fine tissue paper, cover the surface with paste, and so on until four to six sheets of the tissue paper have been laid on. The combined sheet thus made is then placed, tissue face down, upon the form of types, which are previously dusted with whiting, and with a brush driven down upon the types and thereon allowed to dry. The operation of drying is facilitated by having the types warmed by placing them upon a steam-heated table. A blanket is placed over the paper during the drying operation. There is a better process in which a special kind of tissue paper is used.

No. 724.

How to make Mayonnaise Dressing.

Sugar, 1 pound; tincture of capsicum (to taste), ½ ounce; acetic acid (glacial), 2 ounces; salt, 8 ounces; ground mustard, 1½ ounces; water, 5¾ pints; eggs, 8 ounces; olive oil, 8 ounces; powdered tragacanth, 1 ounce; powdered tumeric, 1 ounce. Mix the last

three ingredients in a mortar capable of holding one gallon, then add the eggs, which have been whipped previously, and incorporate thoroughly until an emulsion is formed; next mix separately the mustard and water, allow to stand ten or fifteen minutes, or until the flavor is fully developed, then add the last four ingredients, mix and add the liquid gradually to the contents of the mortar. It should make a smooth, uniform emulsion; finally, strain through cheese cloth.

No. 725.

Relative conducting power of Metals.

The relative conducting power of pure metals and other conductors is given in the following table:

Silver	100.0	Thallium	9.2
Copper	99.9	Lead	8.3
Gold	77.9	Arsenic	4.8
Zinc	29.0	Antimony	4.6
Cadmium	23.7	Mercury	1.6
Palladium	18.4	Bismuth	1.2
Platinum	18 0	Graphite	0.069
Cobalt	17.2	Gas coke	0.038
Nickel	13.1	Bunsen's coke	0.025
Tin	12.4		

No. 726.

How to make Mocking Bird Food.

Hempseed, 3 parts; toasted wheat bread, 2 parts; maw seed, 1 part; ox heart, 1 part. Boil the ox heart well in water, cut it small, and place it in a pan in an oven, where it must be allowed to become perfectly dry and crisp. All the ingredients must them be thoroughly mixed and ground in a mill to coarse powder.

No. 727.

How to make Mortar.

Mortar is composed of quicklime and sand, reduced to a paste with water. The lime ought to be pure, completely free from carbonic acid, and in the state of a very fine powder; the sand should be free from clay, partly in the state of fine sand, and partly in the state of gravel; the water should be previously saturated with lime. The best proportions are 3 parts of fine and 4 parts of coarse sand, 1 part of quicklime, recently slaked, and as little water as possible.

No. 728.

How to get rid of Mosquitoes.

A small amount of pennyroyal sprinkled around the room will drive away mosquitoes.

No. 729.

How to Cure Mosquitoes and Gnat Bites.

Use carbolate of lime, 10 grains; water, 1 drachm. A weak solution of carbolic acid—1 part in 50—used as a wash will prevent their attacks.

No. 730.

How to make Mucilage.

Dissolve clear glue in equal volumes of water and strong vinegar; add $\frac{1}{4}$ of an equal quantity of alcohol and a small quantity of a solution of alum in

water. One or two drops of glycerine will prevent the gum from cracking when dry. Do not put in more than 4 drops of glycerine to a pint of mucilage, as it will prevent hardening.

No. 731.

To remove Mustiness in Casks.

To remove mustiness and sourness from empty casks, burn a little sulphur over the bung, letting the fumes enter the cask. Close tight and let stand for a day.

No. 732.

How to face Oilstones.

Take a piece of iron with even or straight face (if planed all the better); scatter a little emery or fine sand almost as coarse as No. 1½ sand paper on the iron plate, add a little water and rub the face of the stone, renew the face of the stone, renewing the emery or sand and water as requisite, finishing with an addition of water without emery or sand. This is the quickest and truest way, making the stone perfectly straight, and occupying from five to ten minutes' time.

No. 733.

How to make Rubber Stamp Pads.

The composition consists of 1 part gelatine, 1 part water, 6 parts glycerine, and 6 parts coloring matter. A suitable black color can be made from the following materials: 1 part gelatine glue, 3 parts lampblack, aniline black, or a suitable quantity of

logwood extract, 10 parts of glycerine, part absolute alcohol, 2 parts water, 1 part Venetian soap, $\frac{1}{8}$ part salicylic acid. For red, blue or violet, 1 part gelatine glue, 2 parts aniline of desired color, 1 part absolute alcohol, 10 parts glycerine, 1 part Venetian soap, and $\frac{1}{8}$ part salicylic acid. The following is an additional receipt used for this purpose: Mix and dissolve 2 to 4 drachms aniline violet, 15 ounces alcohol, 15 ounces glycerine. The solution is poured on the cushion and rubbed in with a brush. The general method of preparing the pad is to swell the gelatine with cold water, then boil and add the glycerine.

No. 734.

How to make Slating for Blackboards.

Paint the board with ordinary black paint such as will dry with a gloss; then apply a coat of black paint, mixed with turpentine instead of oil, which will dry a dead black.

No. 735.

How to make an Economical Paint.

Two quarts skim milk; 8 ounces fresh slaked lime; 6 ounces linseed oil; 2 ounces white Burgundy pitch; 3 pounds Spanish white. The lime should be slaked in water, exposed to the air and mixed in one-fourth the milk. Dissolve the oil and add a little at a time. Then add the rest of the milk and the Spanish white.

No. 736.

To remove smell of Paint.

Two or three handfuls of juniper berries thrown on a lighted charcoal fire placed in the room with doors and windows closed for twenty-four hours will entirely expel all odor. Air room well before occupying.

No. 737.

How to prepare Pancreatin.

Cut the fresh pancreas from the pork; free it from all foreign matter and dissolve it in ether, distill the ether from the filtered liquid and the remainder will be the pancreatin.

No. 738.

How to make Adhesive Paste.

Take 4 ounces common gelatine in small pieces and steep it in 16 ounces water until it becomes soft; then by the aid of the heat of a water bath dissolve it, and while still hot pour into a mixture of 2 pounds good flour paste and 1 pint water. Heat the whole to boiling, and when thickened remove from the fire; while cooling add 6 drachms silicate of soda and stir into the mixture with a wooden spatula. This preparation will keep good for an indefinite period, and is very adhesive. The addition of 2 drachms oil of cloves is an improvement.

No. 739.

How to make Paste for Artists and Architects.

Boil white paper in water for five hours, then pour off the water and pound the pulp in a mortar; pass it through a sieve and mix with gum water or isinglass glue.

No. 740.

How to make Paste for Bill Posting.

Take 25 pounds of flour, ½ pound powdered alum, boiling water of sufficient quantity. Paste will not very long resist the action of wet weather; but may be made to do so by giving the bill, after sticking it, a wash of soap water, sugar of lead solution, or a solution of crude lac in naphtha.

No. 741.

How to make Indelible Pencils.

Reduce nitrate of silver to an impalpable powder, add just enough lampblack to give it a black color and enough of gum arabic in hot water to make the powder coherent. Rub the ingredients together and form them into sticks to dry.

No. 742.

How to make Pencils for Marking Linen.

Mix 6 parts nitrate of silver in 10 parts distilled water. Add to this 4 parts powdered pyrolusite with 16 parts of thoroughly dried alumina. Rub and knead the mass thoroughly.

No. 743.

How to make Faber's Pencils.

A. W. Faber makes four kinds of pencils. No. 1, very soft, is composed of 50 parts aniline, 37.5 parts graphite and 12.5 parts kaolin. No. 2, soft, 46 parts aniline, 34 parts graphite and 24 parts kaolin. No. 3, hard, 30 parts aniline, 30 parts graphite, 40 parts kaolin. No. 4, very hard, 25 parts aniline, 25 parts graphite, 50 parts kaolin. These materials are powdered and mixed with the greatest care, and afterwards made into a paste with cold water. After the paste has been well worked and rendered perfectly homogeneous, it is passed through a wire screen, which divides it into strips of suitable dimensions. These are dried in an ordinary room and afterward fitted and glued into wooden cases like common lead pencils.

No. 744.

How to make Dr. Pierce's Golden Medical Discovery.

Fifteen grains pure honey, 1 grain extract of poisonous or acrid lettuce (bot. herba lactucæ virosæ), 2 grains laudanum, 100 grains dilute alcohol (64 per cent), tasting like fusel oil and wood spirit, with 100 grains of water.

No. 745.

How to make Court Plaster.

Soak isinglass in a little warm water for seventy-four hours, then evaporate nearly all the water by gentle heat, dissolve the residue in a little proof

penugreek, 1 ounce powdered black pepper, 6 ounces powdered lentils or dog biscuit, 4 ounces powdered eggshells or phosphate of lime. One table-spoonful to be mixed with sufficient meal or porridge to feed 25 hens.

No. 752.

A Good Baking Powder.

A teaspoonful to every pound of flour of the following mixture: 8 ounces tartaric acid powder, 9 ounces bicarbonate soda, 10 ounces rice flour.

No. 753.

How to make Powder—Sachet.

One pound cassia flower heads, 1 pound orris powder. The material is either to be ground in a mill or powdered in a mortar and afterward powdered.

No. 754.

How to make Seidlitz Powders.

Pulveres effervescentes aperientes: Potassio-tartrate of soda (Rochelle salts), 2 drachms; bicarbonate of soda, 40 grains; mix, and put in a blue paper. Tartaric acid, 35 grains, to be put in a white paper. For about ½ pint of water. A laxative.

No. 755.

How to make Washing Powder.

Three-fourths pound carbonate of soda (or effloresced Scotch soda), ¼ pound borax (in fine powder). Mix thoroughly.

No. 756.

How to make Razor Paste.

Mix fine emery intimately with fat and wax until the proper consistency is obtained in the paste, and then rub it well into the leather strap. Prepare the emery by pounding thoroughly in a mortar the coarse kind, throwing it into a large jug of water and stirring well. Immediately the large particles have sunk, pour off into a shallow plate or basin and let the water evaporate. This emery is better for polishing and other purposes than that prepared at the emery mills.

No. 757.

How to make a Composition for Roofs.

Take 1 measure fine sand, 2 of sifted wood ashes and 3 of lime, ground up with oil. Mix thoroughly and lay on with a painter's brush, first a thin coat and then a thick one. This composition is not only cheap, but strongly resists fire.

No. 758.

How to make Rice Water.

Boil the rice in water for a few minutes, and then strain the liquid. Its principal use is in a photographic process, but is now almost obsolete.

No. 759.

How to clean Ink Rollers.

Rollers should not be washed immediately after use, as they will become dry and skinny, but they may be washed one-half hour before using again.

penugreek, 1 ounce powdered black pepper, 6 ounces powdered lentils or dog biscuit, 4 ounces powdered eggshells or phosphate of lime. One table-spoonful to be mixed with sufficient meal or porridge to feed 25 hens.

No. 752.

A Good Baking Powder.

A teaspoonful to every pound of flour of the following mixture: 8 ounces tartaric acid powder, 9 ounces bicarbonate soda, 10 ounces rice flour.

No. 753.

How to make Powder—Sachet.

One pound cassia flower heads, 1 pound orris powder. The material is either to be ground in a mill or powdered in a mortar and afterward powdered.

No. 754.

How to make Seidlitz Powders.

Pulveres effervescentes aperientes: Potassio-tartrate of soda (Rochelle salts), 2 drachms; bicarbonate of soda, 40 grains; mix, and put in a blue paper. Tartaric acid, 35 grains, to be put in a white paper. For about ½ pint of water. A laxative.

No. 755.

How to make Washing Powder.

Three-fourths pound carbonate of soda (or effloresced Scotch soda), ¼ pound borax (in fine powder). Mix thoroughly.

No. 756.

How to make Razor Paste.

Mix fine emery intimately with fat and wax until the proper consistency is obtained in the paste, and then rub it well into the leather strap. Prepare the emery by pounding thoroughly in a mortar the coarse kind, throwing it into a large jug of water and stirring well. Immediately the large particles have sunk, pour off into a shallow plate or basin and let the water evaporate. This emery is better for polishing and other purposes than that prepared at the emery mills.

No. 757.

How to make a Composition for Roofs.

Take 1 measure fine sand, 2 of sifted wood ashes and 3 of lime, ground up with oil. Mix thoroughly and lay on with a painter's brush, first a thin coat and then a thick one. This composition is not only cheap, but strongly resists fire.

No. 758.

How to make Rice Water.

Boil the rice in water for a few minutes, and then strain the liquid. Its principal use is in a photographic process, but is now almost obsolete.

No. 759.

How to clean Ink Rollers.

Rollers should not be washed immediately after use, as they will become dry and skinny, but they may be washed one-half hour before using again.

In cleaning a new roller, a little oil rubbed over it will loosen the ink, and it should be scraped clean with the back of a knife; it should be cleaned this way for about a week, when lye may be used. New rollers are often spoiled by washing too soon with lye.

No. 760.

How to make Red Oxide of Iron Rouge.

It is prepared as follows: Make a boiling solution of iron sulphate, filter it, and add to it a concentrated solution of oxalic acid; this throws down yellow oxide of iron. Wash the precipitate, and heat it while still moist upon an iron plate, over a charcoal fire. At a temperature of 400 degrees F. the salt is decomposed, and brownish red peroxide of iron, or rouge, is formed.

No. 761.

How to make Pozzoni's Complexion Powder.

Pozzoni's complexion powder, made by Jas. Pozzoni, in St. Louis, Mo., is made as follows: 55.95 per cent French chalk, 31.25 per cent calcium carbonate, 12.8 per cent bismuth oxy-chloride. This formula is given only from an analysis and perfumes can be added.

No. 762.

How to make Palmer's Lily White Complexion Powder.

These complexion tablets are prepared as follows: 57.5 per cent French chalk, 42.5 per cent precipitated chalk. Formula reached by analysis. Add desired perfumes.

No. 763.

How to make Brown Face Paint.

One part burnt umber, 6 parts cacao butter, 5 drops oil of neroli. Melt the cacao, add the umber, and while cooling mix well, adding the perfume last.

No. 764.

How to make Burnt Cork for Minstrels.

One grain best lampblack, 6 grains cacao butter, 5 drops oil of neroli. Melt the cacao, add the lampblack while cooling, add the perfume while stirring.

No. 765.

How to make Salad Dressing.

Take the yolk of 1 fresh egg and mix it with 2 tablespoonfuls of olive oil very slowly, add 1½ spoonfuls of mustard, 2 spoonfuls of salt, a little pepper, and 2 spoonfuls of vinegar. Beat the white of the egg to a stiff froth, and lightly stir it.

No. 766.

How to make Smelling Salts.

One fluid drachm oil of cassia, 2 fluid drachms oil of cloves, 1 fluid ounce oil of bergamot, 1 ounce oil of lavender, 1 pound crushed carbonate of ammonia. Mix well and heat gently. Add two or three drops of essence of musk or royale.

No. 767.

How to make Salve for Chapped Lips.

Twenty parts white wax, 40 parts of spermaceti, 10 parts oil of sweet almonds, 80 parts lard, perfectly pure and fresh.

No. 768.

How to make Fisher's Lip Salve.

Two ounces lard, 6 ounces raisins, 2 ounces white wax, ½ ounce spermaceti, ½ ounce white sugar, ¼ ounce balsam of Peru, 1 ounce oil of sweet almonds. Let mixture simmer for two hours in a covered vessel, then strain through linen.

No. 769.

How to make Ayer's Sarsaparilla.

The formula for making Ayer's Sarsaparilla is as follows: 1 ounce sugar, 10 grains iron iodide, 90 grains potassium iodide, 3 ounces fluid extract stillingia, 2 ounces fluid extract May apple, 2 ounces fluid extract yellow dock, 3 ounces fluid extract of sarsaparilla.

No. 770.

How to make Worcestershire Sauce.

This is made of wine vinegar, 1½ gallons; walnut catsup, 1 gallon; mushroom catsup, 1 gallon; Madeira wine, ½ gallon; Canton soy, ½ gallon; moist sugar, 2½ pounds; salt, 19 ounces; powdered

capsicum, 3 ounces; pimento, 1½ ounces; coriander, 1½ ounces; chetney, 1½ ounces; cloves, ¾ ounce; mace, ¾ ounce; cinnamon, ¾ ounce; asafœtida, 6½ drachms; dissolve in 1 pint brandy 20 degrees above proof. Boil 2 pound hog's liver for 12 hours in 1 gallon of water, add water continually so as to keep up the quantity of 1 gallon; mix the boiled liver thoroughly with the water, strain through a coarse sieve, and add this to the above mixture. It is self-evident that no chemical examination could ever detect the presence of half the above organic products.

No. 771.

To cure Tenderness of the Scalp.

This frequently arises from the practice of using very hot water on the head or it may be caused by the sudden change of temperature in shampooing from heat to cold. When the scalp is naturally tender, the head should be washed daily in cold water and friction used, care being taken not to abrade the surface. Afterward use 1 ounce rectified spirit and 3 ounces of water as a wash.

No. 772.

How to make Shaving Cream.

Water, 16 ounces; curd soap, 8 ounces; almond oil, 2 ounces; glycerine, 1 ounce; spermaceti, ½ ounce, carbonate of potassium, ¼ ounce. Cut the curd soap into shreds, and dissolve it by the aid of a water bath in 14 ounces of water Dissolve the spermaceti in the almond oil, and while warm mix it with glycerine,

potash, and remainder of the water; transfer to a warm mortar, gradually and steadily incorporate the warm soap solution, and continue to stir until a smooth paste is formed. With this incorporate a suitable perfume.

No. 773.

How to prevent Soreness from Shaving.

The following is frequently used: take of potassium cyanide, 6 grains avoirdupois; glycerine, ½ ounce; strongest camphor water, 2½ ounces; mix. The foregoing is poisonous, and it must only be very cautiously used. The white powder or cake frequently used by barbers is magnesia, and can readily be procured from a druggist. Bay rum is also used.

No. 774.

How to restore the Luster of Silk lost in Dyeing.

Grate a dozen large potatoes into 1 gallon soft water, agitate briskly for a few minutes, and let stand for twenty-four hours to settle carefully, draw off clear liquid, sponge fabric thoroughly. Press very strongly in one direction, with hot irons, between fine cloths, kept moist.

No. 775.

How to Frost Polished Silver.

Make a solution of ½ ounce cyanide of potassium in ¼ pint of water. Apply to the silver with a brush. Hold the silver with pliers, made of lancewood or boxwood. It is very poisonous.

No. 776.

How to Whiten Silver.

Many different methods have been used. An old method is to dip the work in a thick solution of borax, then place it in a copper annealing pan, sprinkle it over with charcoal dust, and place the pan and its contents upon a clear fire. Heat until red hot, then withdraw and allow to cool. The work is next boiled in dilute sulphuric acid, and if the right color is not obtained, the process is repeated one or more times. The lower standards require five or six operations to effect the proper degree of whiteness.

No. 777.

How to make Silver Plating—Liquid Wash.

Dissolve 1 ounce crystals of silver nitrate in 12 ounces soft water, then dissolve in the water 2 ounces potassium cyanide. Shake the whole together and let it stand until it becomes clear. Have ready some half ounce vials and fill them half full of Paris white or fine whiting, and then fill up the bottles with the liquid and it is ready for use. The silver coating is not as tenacious to the article as when electrolytically deposited. This is very poisinous and should be handled with great caution—if at all.

No. 778.

How to keep the Hands Soft.

Mix well the following and use before retiring: 3 ounces bay rum, 1 ounce glycerine, ½ drachm oil cajeput, ½ drachm oil bergamot; also equal parts

glycerine and yolk of egg, mixed thoroughly and applied on hands after washing. A little lemon juice will assist.

No. 779.

How to Whiten the Hands.

Take a wineglassful of eau de cologne and another of lemon juice; scrape two cakes of brown Windsor soap to a powder and mix well in a mold. When hard, it will be excellent for whitening the skin.

No. 780.

How to make Antiseptic Soap.

For preserving birds, anatomical preparations, animals, etc. Curd soap, 4 pounds; carbonate of potash, ½ pound; arsenic, 1 pound; camphor, ½ pound. Dissolve the soap with a very little water, and add the other ingredients powdered and mixed together.

No. 781.

How to make Cocoanut Oil Soap.

Put cocoanut oil, 50 pounds, and 50 pounds caustic soda lye of 27 degrees Baumé into a soap kettle; boil and mix thoroughly for one or two hours, until the paste gradually thickens; then diminish the heat, but continue stirring till the cooling paste assumes a white, half-solid mass; then transfer quickly to the frames. A mixture of equal parts of

cocoanut oil and tallow will make a very fine filled soap. Cocoanut oil mixed with almost any fats, if they are not in too large proportions, will produce filled soaps.

No. 782.

How to make Glycerine Soap.

Ten pounds of water, 22 pounds of castor oil; 48½ pounds of 96 per cent alcohol, 44 pounds of concoanut oil, 44 pounds of mutton tallow, 22 pounds of pure glycerine, 27 pounds of 40 per cent B. caustic lye. Melt the grease at 104 degrees F. and add the alkali by slow degrees, keeping the heat low to prevent excessive evaporation and stir constantly. When the lye has become absorbed, after three or four hours' stirring, add the alcohol, which should be warmed; stir until it becomes clear, then add the glycerine and when well mixed add water and choice of perfume.

No. 783.

How to make Laundry Soap.

Take 2 pounds salsoda, 2 pounds yellow bar soap and 10 quarts water. Cut the soap in thin slices, and boil together 2 hours; strain, and it will be fit for use. Put the clothes in soak the night before you wash, and to every pailful of water in which you boil them add 1 pound soap. They will need no rubbing, but merely rinsing.

No. 784.

How to make Soap Poultice.

Take any mild soap (scraped or sliced) dissolved in four times its weight of boiling water, and the solution thickened with crumb of bread or linseed meal. A popular application in scalds and burns.

No. 785.

How to make Washing Powder.

Take 90 parts effloresced soda, with 8 parts sodium hyposulphite and 2 parts borax. Make into a powdery mixture.

No. 786.

How to make Wool Washing Soap.

Thirty-five parts dried soda, 10 parts sal ammoniac, 10 parts powdered soap. Mix well. Good for the wool and skin of sheep.

No. 787.

How to make Sapolio.

An analysis shows that Sapolio contains besides organic matter, iron, soda, lime and hydrochloric alumina, sulphuric, carbonic and silicic acids.

No. 788.

How to make Soft Soap Hard.

Put four pailfuls of softsoap into a kettle and stir it in, by degrees, about 1 quart of common salt.

Boil until all the water is separated from the curd, remove the fire from the kettle and draw off the water with a siphon (a yard or so of India rubber hose will answer). Then pour the soap into a wooden form in which muslin has been placed. For this purpose a wooden box, sufficiently large and tight, may be employed. When the soap is firm turn it out to dry, cut into bars with a brass wire and let it harden. A little powdered resin will assist the soap to harden, and give it a yellow color. If the softsoap is very thin, more salt must be used.

No. 789.

How to make Tar Soap.

One part tar, 2 parts liquor potassæ, 2 parts soap (in shavings). Mix thoroughly until they unite.

No. 790.

How to make Soap for the Teeth.

Ten pounds tallow soap, ¼ pound starch, ¼ pound pumice powder finely sifted, 1 pound prepared chalk. Mix well and add perfume as desired.

No. 791.

How to make Antiseptic Tooth Soap.

Take 1 pound castile soap, 1 ounce finely powdered pumice, 20 grains thymol, 30 drops oil of wintergreen. Shave the soap fine, beat it into a paste with a little water; then add first the pumice then the thymol and wintergreen dissolved in a half-gill of alcohol.

No. 792.

How to make Brown Windsor Soap.

The best Windsor soap is made of a mixture of olive oil, 1 part, and ox tallow or suet, 9 parts, saponified by caustic soda; but most of the Windsor soaps of the shops is merely ordinary curd soap scented. On the large scale the perfume is added while the soap is in the soft state, just before it is put into frames, but on the small scale it may be prepared in the same way as soap à la rose. Color with burnt sugar (caramel) or umber.

No. 793.

How to make Wool Washing Soap.

A good soap for freeing wool of grease can best be prepared from olive oil and Cochin cocoanut oil. Seventeen hundred and sixty pounds of olive oil are boiled to a grain with caustic soda lye. After the soap has separated and the lye has been drawn off, 1,960 pounds of potash solution of 20 degrees B. are added and allowed to boil a little. Now 440 pounds of Cochin oil are added, and, when well taken up, the same quantity of potash solution of 20 degrees B. is gradually added as the soap can take it up. Then place in tinned forms of about 220 pounds capacity.

No. 794.

How to make Yellow Washing Soap.

Fifty pounds resin, 1½ pounds tallow, 1½ pounds salsoda, 25 pounds stone lime, 8 ounces palm oil, 26

gallons water (soft). Put the soda, lime and water into a kettle and boil, stirring well; then let it settle and pour off the lye. In another kettle melt the tallow, resin and palm oil, having it hot; boil the lye also. Mix altogether and stir well.

No. 795.

How to stain Bricks Red.

Melt 1 ounce of glue in 1 gallon of water; add a piece of alum the size of an egg, then ½ pound Venetian red and 1 pound of Spanish brown. Try the color on the bricks before using, and change light or dark with the red or brown, using a yellow mineral for buff.

No. 796.

How to make Laundry Starch.

Rub 1 ounce best potato starch up with a little cold water, so as to reduce all the lumps; add a tablespoonful of best loaf sugar, an equal quantity of dextrin, a little soluble indigo, and a lump of pure paraffin about the size of a nutmeg. Then add a pint of boiling water; boil, with occasional stirring for half an hour (not less). The starch should be strained through a linen cloth before using.

No. 797.

How to make Potato Starch.

Convert the potatoes into a pulp after the manner of "mashed potatoes," throw the pulp upon a fine linen cloth in a large funnel, and allow pure cold

water to run through the mass slowly for several hours. By this means all the minute starch granules may be washed through the cloth; and on allowing the water to stand for some time, these will settle to the bottom, and may be removed by decanting the water and straining.

No. 798.

To remove Glass Stoppers.

Take a turn or two around the neck of the bottle with a strong string and while one holds the bottle the other "works" the string by sawing back and forth, thus expanding the neck of the bottle by heat caused through friction.

No. 799.

To mend Cracks in a Stove.

The aperture may be completely closed in a moment by applying a composition of wood ashes and salt made up into paste with water. The stove may be either hot or cold when cracks are plastered up, and the effect is equally as good.

No. 800.

To destroy Stumps of Trees.

In the fall bore a hole in the center of the stump, about 18 inches deep and 1 to 1½ inches in diameter. Put in about 2 ounces saltpeter, and fill the hole with water; plug it up tight. In the spring, take out the plug, pour in 8 or 10 ounces petroleum, ignite, and the stump will smolder, but not blaze, to the extremities of the roots, leaving only ashes.

No. 801.

How to Polish a Stove.

Pulverize a piece of alum the size of a large hickorynut, stir into two tablespoonfuls of vinegar, add this to the stove blacking, and mix with water in the usual manner. Apply this mixture with a cloth or brush to a cold stove and while wet rub briskly with a dry brush.

No. 802.

How to make Sugar of Milk.

Evaporate clarified whey till it crystallizes, then purify the crystals by digestion with animal charcoal and repeated crystallization.

No. 803.

The Preparation of Syrups.

In the preparation of syrups, which are solutions of sugar, more or less strong according to the object for which they are used, care should be taken to use only the best refined sugar, and either distilled or filtered rainwater, as they will be rendered much less liable to spontaneous decomposition and become perfectly transparent without the trouble of clarifying. This is done by dissolving the sugar in the water or fruit juices cold, and then beating up a little of the cold syrup with some white of egg and one or two ounces of cold water until the mixture froths well; this should be added to the syrup in the boiler, and when the whole is frisked up to a good

froth, heat should be applied and the scum which forms removed from time to time with a clean skimmer. As soon as the syrup begins to simmer, it must be removed from the fire and allowed to stand until it has cooled a little, when it should again be skimmed, if necessary, and then passed through clean flannel.

No. 804.

To preserve Fruit Syrups.

The best way to keep fruit syrups from fermenting is by bottling while hot, into suitable bottles or larger vessels and to prevent access of air. Cork the bottles temporarily until the syrup cools and contracts in volume; then, having heated a small quantity of the syrup, refill the bottles, cork them securely and wax them.

No. 805.

How to make Syrup of Figs.

Take 384 grains jalap, 12 ounces sugar, 30 grains cloves, 15 grains nutmeg, 256 grains Rhubarb, 30 grains cinnamon, 2 ounces senna leaves, 128 grains buckthorn bark, 20 minims oil peppermint, 16 fluid ounces diluted alcohol. Reduce the drugs to a fine powder, add the oil of peppermint and percolate it, in the usual manner, with diluted alcohol. Remove the first 8 fluid ounces of the percolate and dissolve in this the sugar, with the aid of a gentle heat, if necessary, but avoiding loss of alcohol by evaporation. Allow the solution to cool, collect a further portion of percolate and add to it the syrup, so as to make 16 fluid ounces.

No. 806.

Ambrosia.

Five pints raspberry syrup, 5 pints vanilla syrup, 10 ounces hock wine. Mix.

Banana Syrup.

Two drachms oil of banana, 1 drachm tartaric acid, 6 pints syrup. Mix.

Champaign Syrup.

One ounce sherry, 2 ounces brandy, 2 pints Rhine wine, 3 pounds granulated sugar. Mix.

Chocolate Syrup.

Four pounds white sugar, 8 ounces best chocolate, 2 pints water. Mix.

Common Syrup.

One gallon water, 14 pounds common white sugar. Mix.

Maple Syrup.

Ten pounds maple sugar, 5 pints water. Mix.

Milk Punch.

One pint cream, 1 pint common syrup, 8 ounces brandy, 8 ounces Jamaica rum. Mix.

Orgeat Syrup.

One pint cream syrup, 1 pint common syrup, 2 ounces vanilla syrup, 10 drops oil of bitter almonds. Mix.

Pine Apple Syrup.

One drachm oil of pineapple, 1 drachm Tartaric acid, 6 pints common syrup. Mix.

Raspberry Syrup—Imitation.

One ounce best orris root, 2 drachms cochineal, 2 drachms tartaric acid, 2 pints water, 4 pounds sugar. Boil and mix well.

Sarsaparilla Syrup.

Ten drops oil of wintergreen, 10 drops oil of sassafras, 10 drops oil of anise, 2 ounces fluid extract of sarsaparilla, ½ ounce powdered extract of licorice, 5 pints common syrup. Mix well.

Sherbet Syrup.

One pint Lemon syrup, 1 pint pineapple syrup, 3 pints vanilla syrup. Mix.

Vanilla Syrup.

One ounce Citric acid, 2 gallons white syrup, 2 fluid ounces extract vanilla. Mix. The acid should be dissolved in a small quantity of the syrup before adding the other ingredients.

Wintergreen Syrup.

Five pints common syrup, 25 drops oil of wintergreen. Burnt sugar to color in sufficient quantity. Mix.

No. 807.

To expel Tapeworms.

One-half ounce pomegranate root, ½ drachm pumpkin seed, 1 drachm ethereal extract of male fern, ½ drachm powdered ergot, 2 drachms powdered gum arabic, 2 drops Croton oil. The pomegranate root and pumpkin seed to be thoroughly bruised, and with the ergot boil for fifteen minutes and strain. The patient should eat nothing for six or eight hours before taking the above decoction. The night before the patient should be given a large dose of salts. The remedy is said to be infallible.

No. 808.

How to make Apple Tea.

Roast 10 large apples in the oven, then put them in a jug or jar with 3 tablespoonfuls of light brown sugar and pour over it 1½ quarts of boiling water. Let the liquid stand one hour near the fire. Strain and sweeten to taste.

No. 809.

How to make Ward's Tooth Paste.

Two ounces prepared chalk, ½ ounce myrrh, ½ ounce cuttlefish bone, ½ ounce rhatany root, ¼ ounce orris root, 3 ounces honey. Mix thoroughly. This is a very useful dentifrice in foul, spongy and scorbutic gums, loose and rotten teeth.

No. 810.

How to make Magic Tooth Paste.

Two ounces white marble dust, 1¼ ounces powdered pumice stone, ½ ounce rose pink, 4 ounces honey, 8 drops attar of roses. Mix. This is a favorite nostrum for cleaning and whitening the teeth, but is one not adapted for frequent use.

No. 811.

How to make Liquid Zozodont.

Take ½ ounce potassium carbonate, 2 ounces alcohol, 10 ounces water. Oil of wintergreen or oil rose, sufficient to flavor. This makes an excellent tooth wash.

No. 812.

How to make Elixir of Roses—Tooth Polish.

One ounce spirit of horseradish, 1 ounce spirit of scurvy grass, 2 fluid ounces eau de rose, 12 grains powdered camphor, 12 grains powdered cochineal, ½ ounce powdered sugar candy, 3 drops attar of roses. Digest for a week, decant and strain through muslin. It makes an excellent perfume for the breath.

No. 813.

How to make Ruspini's Tooth Tincture.

Five grains ambergris, ½ pint 90-per-cent alcohol, ¼ ounce cloves in coarse powder, 2 ounces orris root in coarse powder. Digest for a fortnight by frequent agitation.

No. 814.

How to make Dr. Kirkland's Tooth Lotion.

Two ounces water, ½ ounce mucilage, 1 ounce tincture of myrrh. Mix. Agitate them well together, and again each time before use.

No. 815.

How to Temper Axes.

The poll should be heated until it is little more than a cherry red. Then change ends and heat the bit to the same degree. Cool the bit only in cold, salt water by immediately immersing. Scour with brick; put the poll in the fire endwise. The temper should run to a blue. Do not use a blast.

No. 816.

How to Temper Cold Chisels.

Heat the chisel at a low heat, so as not to raise a scale. Dip in a brine of cold salt water made by mixing 1 quart of salt to 10 quarts of water. Enough heat should be left in the tool to run the temperature down to the required hardness, which is that of a pigeon blue. Care should be taken to make the chisel stout so that it won't spring while used.

No. 817.

How to Temper Gun Springs.

Heat the springs evenly to a low red heat in a charcoal fire, and throw them in lukewarm water, keeping them immersed until reduced to the tem-

perature of the water. An iron pan containing equal quantities of lard oil and tallow should be placed over a fire with the springs therein. See that the contents take fire. Then hold the springs in the flames, occasionally dipping them in the burning oil; when the oil adhering to them blazes freely remove them from the heat and let them cool gradually.

No. 818.

How to Temper Knife Blades.

Heat the blade evenly, turning carefully and frequently to prevent warping. When blade is evenly heated plunge perpendicularly in vessel of raw linseed oil. The temper should be drawn on a hot iron. The blades may be heated and hardened between two straight pieces of iron.

No. 819.

How to make Plug Tobacco.

Strip the tobacco, then sprinkle the leaves with a liquid made of white sugar, black licorice and water; make into rolls and while moist press flat into molds to the desired size.

No. 820.

How to Sharpen Tools.

Instead of oil, which thickens and makes the stone dirty, a mixture of glycerine and alcohol is used by many. The proportions of the mixture vary accord-

ing to the instrument operated upon. An article with a large surface, a razor for instance, sharpens best with a limpid liquid, as three parts of glycerine to one of alcohol. For a graving tool, the cutting surface of which is very small, as is also the pressure exercises on the stone in sharpening, it is necessary to employ glycerine almost pure, with but two or three drops of alcohol.

No. 821.

How to Weld Tortoise Shell.

Place the edges of the shell so as to fit each other, observing to give the same inclination of grain to each; then secure them in a piece of paper, and place them between hot irons or pinchers; apply pressure, and let them cool. The heat must not be so great as to burn the shell; therefore try it first on a white piece of paper.

No. 822.

How to Pulverize Vanilla Beans.

Vanilla beans may be pulverized by rubbing them thoroughly with a little sugar.

No. 823.

How to make Asphalt Varnish.

Boil coal tar until it shows a tendency to harden on cooling; this can be ascertained by rubbing a little on a piece of metal. Add about 20 per cent of

lump asphalt, stirring it with the boiling coal tar until all the lumps are melted. It will then cool and be ready for use. This makes a bright, durable and cheap varnish for sheet metal.

No. 824.

How to make Bessemer's Varnish.

Bessemer's varnish consists of a pale oil copal varnish, diluted with about six times its volume of oil of turpentine, the mixture being subsequently agitated with about $\frac{1}{30}$ part of dry slaked lime and decanted after a few days' repose. Five parts of the product mixed with 4 parts of bronze powder forms Bessemer's gold paint.

No. 825.

How to make Black Varnish.

Boil 45 pounds of foreign asphaltum in an iron pot, over a slow fire for at least six hours, and during the same time boil in another iron pot 6 gallons of oil which has been previously boiled; during the boiling of the 6 gallons, introduce 6 pounds of litharge gradually, and boil until it feels stringy between the fingers; then ladle it into the pot containing the boiling asphaltum. Let both boil until, upon trial, it will roll into hard pills; then cool, and mix with 25 gallons of turpentine, or until it is of a proper consistence.

No. 826.

How to make Black Varnish for Coaches.

Take 7½ ounces asphaltum, 40 ounces amber, 7½ ounces resin, 1½ pints drying linseed oil. Melt together in an iron pot. When partly cool, add warm oil of turpentine, 1¼ pints.

No. 827.

How to make Black Varnish for Shoes and Harness.

One-half pint 98-per-cent alcohol, 1½ ounces shellac, 1 ounce resin, ½ ounce turpentine, ⅛ ounce lampblack. This varnish may also be applied to cloth or wood, where a gloss is desired, after painting.

No. 828.

How to make Brunswick Black Varnish.

Take 25 pounds of black pitch and the same amount of gas tar asphaltum. Boil gently for 5 hours, then add 8 gallons of linseed oil, 10 pounds litharge and red lead, boil, and when cooled a little dilute with 20 gallons oil of turpentine.

No. 829.

How to make Cabinet Makers' Varnish.

Take 5 pounds very pale shellac, 7 ounces mastic, 6 pints 90-per-cent alcohol dissolved in with frequent stirring. It is opaque, a similar varnish made with weaker spirit, is used by booksellers to varnish morocco leather book covers.

No. 830.

How to make Carriage Varnish.

Take 8 pounds of second sorted African copal, 2½ gallons of clarified oil; boil till very stringy. ¼ pound of dried copperas, ¼ pound of litharge, 5½ gallons of turpentine; strained. Eight pounds of second sorted gum anime, 2½ gallons of clarified oil, ¼ pound of dried sugar of lead, ¼ pound of litharge, 5½ gallons of turpentine; mix with the first while hot. This varnish will dry hard, if well boiled, in four hours in summer and six in winter. As its name denotes, this is intended for the varnishing of wheels, springs, and carriage parts of coaches, chaises, etc.; also it is that description of varnish which is generally sold to and used by house painters and decorators, as from its drying quality and strong gloss it suits their general purposes well.

No. 831.

How to make Common Varnish.

Common varnish is made by digesting 1 part shellac with 8 parts alcohol.

No. 832.

How to make Confectionery Varnish.

Confectionery varnish is made by taking ¼ pound of gum benzoine, place it in a bottle and cover it with fourth proof alcohol, cork up tightly and let it digest for at least two weeks, shaking up once or twice a day. After which time you may pour

gently off any quantity you may require for present use. It should be the thickness of thin syrup; if used too thick, it is apt to appear in streaks on the work when dry; if too thick, dilute it with alcohol. This varnish is perfectly harmless and very fragrant, resembling somewhat the odor of vanilla. It will also keep for years, growing better with age. It is a nice varnish for all kinds of chocolate work and candies, pulled and clear. It forms, when dry, a thin glossy film or skin over them, which prevents the access of the moisture of the surrounding atmosphere, and tends to keep them from becoming sticky for a much longer period of time.

No. 833.

How to make Lawrence's Etching Varnish.

Two ounces white wax, ½ ounce black pitch, ½ ounce Burgundy pitch. Melt together, add 2 ounces powdered asphaltum by degrees, and boil till a drop taken out on a plate will break when cold by being bent double two or three times between the fingers; it must then be poured into warm water and made into small balls for use.

No. 834.

How to make Varnish for Flowers.

Take 11 ounces isinglass and 9 ounces concentrated glycerine. Soak the isinglass in cold water to soften, then dissolve in the glycerine by digestion and agitation at a heat of 212 degrees Fah., over a water bath. This is a colorless fluid and resembles rubber save in color.

No. 835.

How to make Varnish for Glass.

Varnish for glass is made by dissolving tragacanth in white of an egg beaten to a froth and allowed to stand for 24 hours.

No. 836.

How to make Varnish for Gun Stocks.

A good varnish for gun barrels is made by taking 1½ ounces shellac, 3 drachms dragon's blood, 1 quart rectified spirit. Apply after the barrels are browned.

Another good varnish is made by taking 5 ounces shellac, ½ ounce sandarac, 1 drachm pure turpentine and 2 quarts of alcohol. Apply as above.

No. 837.

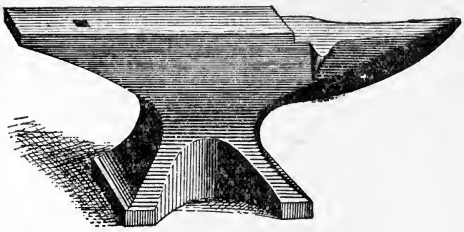
How to make Furniture Varnish.

Take 6 ounces white wax and 1 pint of turpentine. Dissolve by slow heat. This varnish is used to polish only by rubbing. See common varnish.

No. 838.

How to make Varnish for Labels.

A good varnish for labels is made by dissolving 1 ounce camphor, 2 ounces of resin and 4 ounces sandarac in 24 ounces of alcohol.



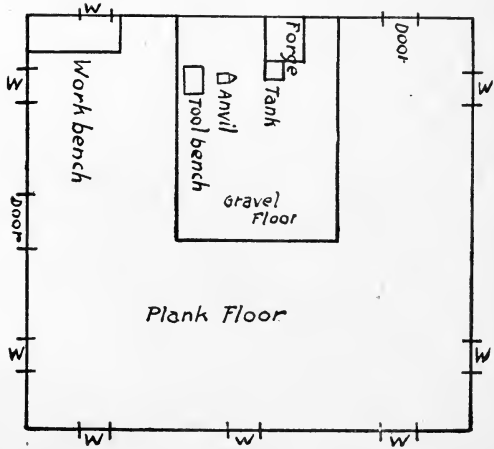

W
Work bench
Forge
Tank
Anvil
Tool bench
Door
W
Gravel Floor
Door
W
Plank Floor
W
W
W
W
W

FIG. 1.

No. 839.

How to make a Flexible Varnish for Leather.

Dissolve 1 ounce asphaltum with heat in a solution of gelatine, 2 ounces burnt ground umber, 1 quart linseed oil; to the asphaltum add the umber mixed in a little of the oil; then add the rest of the oil. Boil ten minutes, set aside, and when cool thin with turpentine.

No. 840.

How to prepare Patent Leather.

The first coat of varnish to be applied to the leather is prepared as follows: 5 ounces Prussian blue, containing a little alumina; 1 gallon drying oil. Boil to the consistency of single size, and when cold grind with a little vegetable black. The second coat is like the first save that pure Prussian blue is used. The third and last coat has the oil boiled longer, and more of the blue and lampblack is added.

No. 841.

How to make English Verdigris.

Take 24 pounds of blue vitriol, 16 pounds white vitriol, 12 pounds sugar of lead, 2 pounds alum; powder all coarsely. Mix well and heat over the fire until united in a mass.

No. 842.

How to make Raspberry Vinegar.

Take 3 pints of bruised ripe raspberries, 3 pints white wine vinegar; macerate for three days, then press, strain, and to each pint add 1 pound of white sugar. Boil, skim, cool and bottle at once. Add 2 ounces of brandy to each pint. Cherry and strawberry vinegar may be made in a similar way.

No. 843.

How to detect Sulphuric Acid in Vinegar.

Put a wineglassful of the vinegar into a china tea cup, and let the cup float in water in a pint cup of tin or other metal that will stand heat. Boil the water till half the vinegar has evaporated, then drop into the cup a piece of (cane) loaf sugar about the size of a grain of wheat. Continue the boiling till the liquid in the cup has evaporated, when, if the vinegar contains free sulphuric acid, the dry residue will be found to be blackened. The charring of the sugar is due to free sulphuric acid.

No. 844.

How to Cure Warts.

Apply strong soda and water for a few days and then paint with æthereal tincture of tannin. Or, having covered the skin around the wart thickly with lard, apply over the surface of the growth 1 or 2 drops of strong hydrochloric or nitric acid; then keep the part covered until the eschar or scab falls off.

No. 845.

How to render an Umbrella Waterproof.

First wash the cloth on both sides with a solution of 1 part sulphate of aluminum in 10 parts of water, then with a solution of soap, which is prepared by boiling 1 part light-colored resin and 1 part of crystallized carbonate of soda with 10 parts of water until the resin is dissolved. The soap thus formed is to be separated by the addition of common salt. This soap is then dissolved, together with 1 part soda soap, by boiling in 30 parts water. After this last sponging, rinse gently with umbrella open.

No. 846.

How to make Iron Water.

Place 1 pound of new iron nails in a large glass bottle and cover with ¾ of a pint of water. Then let them remain so for 8 or 9 days, and pour in 1 quart more water. Replenish the bottle with water as used. Iron water is taken at meals with a little claret added, and is especially recommended for young children.

No. 847.

How to make Lemon Water.

Take the rinds of 8 large lemons, 25 grammes common salt. Cover well with water, then distill till one-half of the water is left.

No. 848.

How to make Lavender Water.

Take ½ gallon water, 1 gallon rectified spirit, 10 pounds fresh flowering lavender tops. Digest for a week; place in a clean still; add 1½ pounds of common salt dissolved in ½ gallon of water, and after stirring the whole together draw over rapidly 1 gallon by steam heat or of a salt water bath. Then add to the distilled liquid 5 fluid drachms oil of bergamot, 2 fluid drachms finest essence of ambergris and mix well.

No. 849.

How to make Gunpowder.

The component parts of gunpowder are saltpeter, sulphur and charcoal, used in the following proportions: 75 parts of saltpeter, 10 parts of sulphur and 15 parts charcoal.

No. 850.

How to make Rice Water.

Rice when boiled for a considerable time assumes a gelatinous form, and mixed with milk is an excellent diet for children. It also possesses a constipating property which may be increased by boiling the milk.

Take 2 ounces rice and 2 quarts water. Boil for an hour and a half, and then add sugar and nutmeg as much as may be required. Take ad libitum.

No. 851.

How to make Seidlitz Powders.

Take ½ ounce bicarbonate of soda, ½ ounce dry bisulphate of soda, 2 ounces effloresced sulphate of magnesia. Mix thoroughly and keep in a closed bottle.

No. 852.

How to make West End Cologne.

Take 2 ounces of fine oil of lavender, 2 ounces oil of bergamot, ½ ounce cloves, ½ ounces mace, 1 ounce extract of civet, 1 ounce extract of benzoin, 1 ounce extract of vanilla, 2 gallons alcohol, 4 pints water.

No. 853.

How to make Beeswax.

Put the honeycomb in a tin pan upon a moderately warm stove; add a tablespoonful of water to each pound of honey. Stir frequently with a piece of wire until the contents of the pan are in a liquid condition. Do not allow the honey to boil. Remove the pan from the fire and allow it to cool. The cake of wax, to which all impurities will adhere, may then be carefully lifted off with a knife.

No. 854.

How to make Sealing Wax.

The chief ingredient of sealing wax is shellac, which is melted and mixed with an equal or lesser weight of Venetian turpentine; for the cheaper

qualities, it is adulterated with ordinary resin; too much of the latter, however, makes it brittle. The color is given by powdered paints; for black, 2 pounds ivory black with 2 pounds resin and 4 pounds shellac; for red, 2 pounds vermillion, 2 pounds powdered chalk, 2 pounds resin, and 2 pounds shellac; for yellow, 2 pounds chrome yellow, 2 pounds Venetian turpentine, 2 pounds shellac; for white, 2 pounds white lead, 2 pounds pale resin, 2 pounds Venetian turpentine, 2 pounds shellac; for green, 2 pounds Prussian blue, 2 pounds orpiment, 2 pounds Venetian turpentine, 2 pounds shellac; for gold, 2 pounds silver foil, 4 pounds white resin, 4 pounds Venetian turpentine, 12 pounds shellac; the transparent yellow brown of the shellac gives the silver foil a gold color.

No. 855.

How to make a cheap Sealing Wax.

Two ounces olive oil, 6 ounces red lead, 6 ounces turpentine, 2 pounds common beeswax. Boil a little and stir it until it is almost cold; then cast it into cold water and afterwards make it up into rolls or "sticks."

No. 856.

How to Dissolve Sealing Wax.

Break the wax into small particles and put it into a bottle containing methylated spirit. It will dissolve thoroughly in a day or two, but if in a hurry the bottle may be immersed in warm but not hot water. If too hot there will be an explosion.

No. 857.

How to Weld Iron and Steel Together.

First, have the iron sparkling hot, and the steel a bright cherry. Make the weld at a single blow. Long experience is necessary to effect a perfect weld.

No. 858.

How to Weld Steel to Cast Iron.

Heat the steel to a cherry red after it is shaped to correspond to the surface of the cast iron to which it is to be joined. Apply borax to the surfaces to be welded. Heat the parts to a welding heat. Apply strong pressure without hammering, which will securely weld the iron and steel.

No. 859.

How to Weld two pieces of Steel.

Take 10 parts of borax and 1 part salammonia; pulverize them thoroughly together and sprinkle on the parts to be welded after the same have been raised to a bright heat as great as the bar will conveniently bear. The welding must be done quickly.

No. 860.

How to keep Whitewash.

Keep the lime in the tub entirely covered with water; the tub should be covered to prevent too great an evaporation, for the lime is useless if left uncovered. Water must entirely cover the lime. Replenish water frequently. Alum added to the whitewash prevents it from rubbing off.

No. 861.

How to Fine White Wine.

To fine 15 gallons white wine, the whites of 1½ eggs will be required with the addition of ¼ of an egg shell reduced to a powder, and a tablespoonful of salt. Beat up all together with a little of the wine and then pour gradually into the wine, stirring constantly.

No. 862.

How to make Grape Wine No. 1.

Mash sound ripe grapes well with your hands in an earthen pan, or if not with your hands, then with a piece of tasteless wood. Do not crush the seeds; strain the liquor into a cask, gently squeeze the pulp, pouring the remainder of the juice strained into the cask. Let it stand say for two weeks, then draw it off into another cask, covering up the bung-hole with a piece of slate, marble or flat stone till all fermentation has ceased. Bottle in six months. Cork and seal it tight and it will be drinkable in twelve months' time.

No. 863.

How to make Grape Wine No. 2.

Take 10 pounds of fresh, ripe grapes; put into a large jar or crock and pour 3 quarts boiling water over them, and when the water is cool enough to permit of it, squeeze the grapes well with the hands. After allowing the jar to remain 3 or 4 days cover with a cloth, press out the grapes and then

add 5 pounds of sugar. Allow it to remain for one week, skim and strain carefully, then bottle, corking loosely. After the fermentation is completed, strain and seal tightly.

No. 864.

How to make Mead or Honey Wine.

Take 10 gallons of water and 2 gallons of strained honey, with two or three ounces of bruised white Jamaica ginger root, and 2 lemons cut in slices. Mix all together and boil for half an hour, carefully skimming all the time. Add 2 ounces of hops five minutes after the boiling commences. When partially cool put in a cask to ferment. In about three weeks it will be ready to bottle.

No. 865.

How to Mellow Wines.

Cover the opening of the casks or vessels containing the liquor with a bladder closely fastened down. An aqueous exhalation will pass through the bladder, leaving a fine crystallization on the surface of the wine which, when skimmed, leaves the wine in a highly-improved state of flavor.

No. 866.

How to preserve Wire Rope.

Wire rope is preserved by applying raw linseed oil with a piece of sheepskin, wool inside; or mix the oil with equal parts of Spanish brown and lamp-

black. To preserve wire rope underground or in water, take mineral or vegetable tar, add 1 bushel of fresh slaked lime to 1 barrel of tar, which will neutralize the acid; boil it well, then saturate the rope with the tar.

No. 867.

How to prevent Posts from Rotting.

Paraffine and creosote are good preservatives for fenceposts and shingles, but will be found too expensive for general use. Coal tar is used very extensively in some sections, and is quite inexpensive. Crude paraffine can be had at from 7 to 8 cents per pound. Crude creosote at about the same price. Another good method is to burn the end of the post to be placed in the ground. Be careful not to char the wood.

No. 868.

How to Restore Burned Writing or Printing.

Separate the charred leaves carefully, go with them in a room where no daylight can enter, light your gas, or lamp, and place each leaf in a solution of 40 grains of nitrate of silver to each ounce of water, watch it, and you will soon see the reading legible. If satisfactory take out the leaf and wash the excess of silver solution out by means of rain water; then fix the leaf with a dilute solution of hyposulphite of soda, as if it were a photograph and you will be able to read every word on the page which is not so far destroyed that it will not hang

together. See Brown's Business Letter Writer and Book of Commercial Forms, by Charles W. Brown; also North's Love Letters and How to Write Them; both books published by The Henneberry Company, Chicago.

No. 869.

How to make New Writing Look Old.

Mix ½ drachm of saffron in ¼ pint of ink. Warm over a moderate fire. It will cause whatever is written with it to turn yellow and to appear as if of many years' standing.

No. 870.

How to Revive Old Writing.

To revive old writing wash the face of the writing with a weak solution of hydrochloric acid, then apply infusion of galls.

No. 871.

How to prevent Yeast from Fermenting.

Boil ½ peck of malt in 3 quarts of water; pour off 2 quarts; keep in a warm place 30 hours; add 4 quarts of a similar decoction and stir well; again ferment; repeat the addition of 4 quarts until sufficient yeast is obtained.

No. 872.

How to preserve Yeast.

Yeast, if mixed with about one-tenth pure glycerine keeps well for some time if placed in a cool place.

No. 873.

How to write on Zinc.

Squeeze the juice from 1 lemon into an earthen pot or cup, and put into it an old copper farthing, not one of our present bronze pennies. Let it stand for two days, and then write with a quill pen.

No. 874.

How to make Rarey's Horse Liniment.

Take 4 ounces sulphuric ether, 4 ounces hartshorn, 4 ounces oil of origanum, 4 ounces alcohol, 4 ounces sweet oil. Shake well before using. For sprains apply by rubbing and cover with a tight flannel bandage. For headache, rub a little on the temples and apply a bandage wet with the liniment on the forehead.

No. 875.

How to make Wizard Oil.

Take 6 ounces oil of origanum, 6 ounces alcohol, 1 ounce spirits of turpentine, 1 ounce camphor. Shake well before applying with flannel cloth. This is preferred by Rarey to any other liniment.

No. 876.

How to Cure Gravel in Horses.

Steep ½ pound of fresh hops in a quart of water and give it to the horse from a bottle as hot as he can stand it.

No. 877.

A good remedy for Hide Bound.

To recruit a hide-bound horse, give 4 ounces nitrate potassa or saltpeter; 1 ounce crude antimony and 3 ounces sulphur. The nitrate of potassa and antimony should be finely pulverized, then add the sulphur and mix the whole well together. Dose, a tablespoonful of this mixture in a bran mash daily.

No. 878.

How to Cure the Big Leg.

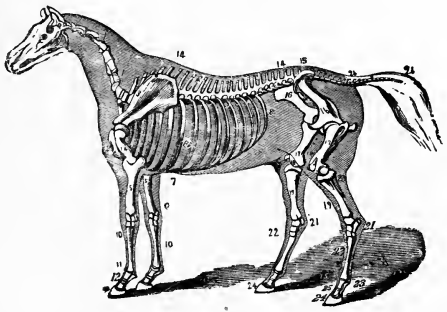
Use a blistering liniment with regularity every third hour until the parts affected are blistered. In three days wash the leg with linseed oil. In six days wash it clean with soap and water. Repeat every 6 days until the swelling goes down. If there should be any callous left, apply spavin ointment.

No. 879.

How to Cure the Itch.

First reduce his daily allowance of food, putting him on low diet, and then give him a teaspoonful of

a mixture of equal parts of suphur and antimony, and at the end of a week or ten days the sores will have disappeared and the horse will be covered with a fine coat of new hair.



No. 880.

How to make Sloan's Horse Ointment.

Take 4 ounces resin, 4 ounces beeswax, 8 ounces lard, and 2 ounces honey. Mix slowly and gently, bring to a boil; then add less than 1 pint spirits turpentine; then remove and stir till cool.

No. 881.

How to make Mexican Mustang Liniment.

Mix in equal parts in quantity desired, petroleum, olive oil, and carbonate of ammonia.

No. 882.

How to make Merchants' Gargling Oil.

Take 2½ gallons linseed oil, 2½ gallons spirits of turpentine, 1 gallon western petroleum, 8 ounces liquor potass, 1 ounce sap grease, mix thoroughly and it is ready for use.

No. 883.

How to make Arabian Condition Powders.

Take 1 pound ground ginger, 1 pound sulphuret of antimony, 1 pound powdered sulphur, 1 pound saltpeter. Mix thoroughly and administer in a mash, in such quantities as may be required. This is said to be the best condition powder in existence.

No. 884.

How to make Blistering Liniment for Horses.

Take 1 part finely powdered Spanish flies, 3 parts of lard and 1 part of yellow resin. Mix the lard and resin together, and add the flies when the other ingredients begin to cool. To render it more active add 1 pint spirit of turpentine.

No. 885.

How to make Lotion for Mange.

Boil 2 ounces of tobacco in 1 quart of water. Strain, then add 2 ounces of sulphur and the same of softsoap; mix well and rub gently all parts affected.

No. 886.

How to make a good Hoof Bound Wash.

Take 4 ounces spirits of turpentine, 4 ounces of tar, 8 ounces of whale oil. Mix thoroughly and apply often.

No. 887.

How to Cure Scratches on Horses.

Cut the hair close to the hide, and wash the legs with warm vinegar in which salt has been stirred in the proportions of 2 tablespoonfuls to ½ pint of vinegar. Afterward dress over with small quantity of hog's lard.

No. 888.

How to Cure Distemper in Horses.

Take 1½ gallons of blood from the neck vein; then administer 1½ ounces of sassafras oil. Cure is said to be speedy and certain.

No. 889.

How to Cure Staggers in Horses.

Give a mess twice a week composed of 1 gallon bran, 1 tablespoonful sulphur, 1 teaspoonful saltpeter, 1 quart boiling sassafras tea and 1⅛ ounces assafœtida. Keep the horse from cold water for half a day, afterwards giving mash.

No. 890.

How to Cure the Heaves.

Take 4 ounces each of balsam of fir and balsam of copaiba. Mix with calcined magnesia sufficiently thick to make it into balls. Give a middling-sized ball in soft food night and morning for a week or ten days.

No. 891.

How to Cure Looseness and Scowers in Horses and Cattle.

Formentil root powdered. Dose for a horse or a cow, 1 to 1½ ounces. It may be stirred into 1 pint of milk and given, or it may be steeped in 1½ pints of milk, then given in feed from three to six times daily until cured.

No. 892.

How to Cure Swelled Bags in Cows.

An excellent remedy for the above if caused by cold, is ½ ounce gum camphor to 2 ounces sweet oil. Pulverize the gum and dissolve over a slow fire.

No. 893.

How to Destroy Stumps.

In the fall bore an inch hole 10 inches into the stump. Fill the hole with ½ pound of vitriol and cork the hole up tight. In the spring along about plowing time you will find the stump rotten to the ends of the roots.

No. 894.

How to Cure Neuralgia.

Hypophosphite of soda taken in 1 drachm doses 3 times per day in beef tea is a good remedy. So is the application of bruised horseradish, or the application of oil of peppermint applied lightly with a camel-hair pencil.

No. 895.

How to Cure Diphtheria.

Take 2 drachms of table salt and 1 drachm each of black pepper, golden seal, nitrate of potash and alum. Mix and pulverize, put into a teacup half full of water, stir well and fill up with vinegar. Use every half hour, hour or two hours, as recovery progresses. Use as a wash and by swabbing.

No. 896.

How to make Mrs. Winslow's Soothing Syrup.

It is said to be made as follows: Take 1 ounce each alcohol, oil of peppermint and castor oil, add ½ drachm oil of anise, 60 grains of magnesia, 40 grains pulverized ginger, 2 ounces water and enough white sugar to form a syrup.

No. 897.

How to make Worm Lozenges.

Take 10 ounces powdered lump sugar, 5 ounces of starch and mix with mucilage. To every ounce add 12 grains calomel; divide in 20-grain lozenges. Dose, take 2 to 6 every 10 hours.

No. 898.

How to make Davis' Pain Killer.

Take 20 pounds powdered guaiac, 2 pounds camphor, 6 pounds powdered cayenne pepper, 1 pound caustic liquor of ammonia, ½ pound powdered opium; digest these ingredients in 32 gallons alcohol for two weeks and filter

No. 899.

How to make Ayer's Cherry Pectoral.

Take 4 grains of acetate of morphia, 2 fluid drachms of tincture of bloodroot, 3 fluid drachms each of antimonial wine and wine of ipecacuanha and 3 fluid ounces of syrup of wild cherry. Mix.

No. 900.

How to Cure Spasms.

Take 1 grain acetate of morphia, 1 ounce spirit of sal volatile, 1 ounce sulphuric ether, 4 ounces camphor julep. Mix. Dose, 1 teaspoonful in a glass of cold water, or wine, as required. Keep closely corked and shake well before using.

No. 901.

How to make Radway's Ready Relief.

According to Peckolt, it is an ethereal tincture of capsicum, with alcohol and camphor, and is a most effective remedy.

No. 902.

How to make Ayers' Sarsaparilla.

Take 3 fluid ounces each of alcohol, fluid extracts of sarsaparilla and of stillingia, 2 fluid ounces each extract of yellowdock and of podophyllin, 1 ounce sugar, 90 grains iodide of potassium and 10 grains of Iodide of iron

No. 903.

How to make Brown's Bronchial Troches.

Take 1 pound of pulverized extract of licorice, 1½ pounds of pulverized sugar, 4 ounces pulverized cubebs, 4 ounces pulverized gum arabic, and 1 ounce pulverized extract of conium. Mix thoroughly and make into small lozenges.

No. 904.

How to make Russia Salve.

Take equal parts yellow wax and sweet oil; melt slowly, carefully stirring all the while; when cooling stir in a small quantity of glycerine. This salve is good for all kinds of wounds

No. 905.

How to make Clifford's Shampoo Compound.

Mix ¾ of a pound of borax with ¼ of a pound of salts tartar, and dissolve 1 ounce of the mixture in 1 pint of water. Use as a lather.

No. 906.

How to make Ayers' Hair Invigorator.

Take 2 pints of bay rum, 1 pint of alcohol, 1 ounce castor oil, ½ ounce carbonate ammonia, 1 ounce tincture of cantharides. Mix thoroughly. This compound will promote the growth of the hair and prevent it from falling out.

No. 907.

How to make Barbers' Sea Foam.

Take 4 ounces of alcohol, 1 ounce castor oil, ½ ounce of ammonia, 1 pint of water. Dissolve the castor oil and ammonia in the alcohol, then add the alcohol mixture to the water. Use as a lather.

No. 908.

How to make Barrell's Indian Liniment.

Take 1 quart of alcohol, 1 ounce tincture of capsicum and ½ ounce each oil of origanum, sassafras, pennyroyal and hemlock. Mix all thoroughly together.

No. 909.

How to make Paregoric.

Take ½ drachm best opium, dissolve in about 2 tablespoonfuls of boiling water, then add ½ drachm benzoic acid, ½ fluid drachm oil of anise, 1 ounce of clarified honey, 1 scruple gum camphor, 11 fluid

ounces 76-per-cent alcohol, 4 fluid ounces distilled water. Macerate (keep warm) for two weeks. Dose for children, 5 to 20 drops; adults, 1 to 2 teaspoonfuls.

No. 910.

How to make Dr. Bull's Cough Syrup.

Dr. Bull's cough syrup is said to be made as follows: 2 ounces syrup of squills, 8 grains tartarized antimony, 5 grains sulphate of morphine, ¼ ounce pulverized arabic, 1 ounce honey, 1 ounce water. Mix thoroughly. Dose for an adult, 1 small teaspoonful; repeat in half an hour if it does not relieve. Dose for a child, in proportion.

No. 911.

How to Cure Small Pox.

Take 1 grain of sulphate of zinc, 1 grain foxglove (digitalis), ½ teaspoonful of sugar; mix with 2 teaspoonfuls of water, then add 4 ounces of water. Dose, 1 spoonful every hour; child in proportion. From experience it is known that nothing will break up this frightful disease sooner than continued and persevering bathing, with the water at a comfortable temperature.

No. 912.

How to make Fly Paper.

Coat heavy paper with turpentine varnish, and oil it with some sweetened oil to prevent the turpentine from drying.

No. 913.

How to make Transparent Cement for Glass.

Dissolve 1 part India rubber in chloroform and add 16 parts by measure of gum mastic in powder. Digest for 2 days, shaking the bottle frequently; apply with a fine camel's-hair brush.

No. 914.

How to make Gherkins (Pickles).

Take small cucumbers (not young), steep for a week in very strong brine; it is then poured off, heated to the boiling point, and again poured on the fruit. The next day the gherkins are drained on a sieve, wiped dry, put into bottles or jars, with some spice, ginger, pepper, or cayenne, and at once covered with strong pickling vinegar.

No. 915.

How to make Stoughton Bitters.

Take 4 ounces gentian, 4 ounces orange peel, 4 ounces Columbo, 4 ounces camomile flowers, 4 ounces quassia, 1 pound burned sugar, 2½ gallons whisky. Mix and let it stand one week. Bottle the clear liquor.

No. 916.

How to make Fire Cement.

Take 100 parts wet fire clay, 3 parts white lead, ½ part powdered asbestos. Mix all thoroughly together and use as a mortar.

No. 917.

How to make Marine Glue.

Take 1 part India rubber, 12 parts coal tar; heat gently, mix thoroughly, and add 20 parts of powdered shellac; pour out to cool. When ready to use, heat to 250 degrees F.

No. 918.

How to make Plumbers' Cement.

Take 1 part black resin, 2 parts brick dust, and 3 parts red Venetian. Mix thoroughly.

No. 919.

How to make Gasfitters' Cement.

Take 4½ parts resin, 1 part wax, and 3 parts red Venetian. Mix all together thoroughly.

No. 920.

How to make Varnish for Boilers.

Dissolve required amount of asphaltum in turpentine sufficient to make stiff, yet soft enough to apply with brush.

No. 921.

How to repair Rubber Hose.

Cut the hose apart where it is defective; obtain from any gasfitter a piece of iron pipe, 2 or 3 inches

long, twist the hose over it until the ends meet, wrap with strong twine, well waxed, and it will last a long time.

No. 922.

How to prevent Iron Rusting.

Give the iron a coating of linseed oil and whiting mixed together in the form of paste. It is easily removed and will preserve iron from rusting for years.

No. 923.

How to make Hydraulic Cement.

Take 3 pounds of powdered clay, 1 pound of oxide of iron, and boil the oil so as to form a stiff paste.

No. 924.

How to make German Welding Powder.

Take 4 parts iron turnings, 3 parts borax, 2 parts borate of iron, and 1 part water. Mix thoroughly and keep in closed box.

No. 925.

How to restore Burnt Steel.

Burned or poor steel may be restored or improved by plunging while hot into cold water several times and after each bath pound all over slightly. Two or three operations should be sufficient.

No. 926.

How to drill in Cast Iron.

By means of carbolic acid a hole ¼ of an inch in diameter has been drilled through ½ inch thickness of cast iron with a common carpenter's brace; judge, then, what can be done by using the acid and pressure drill.

No. 927.

Engineer's Bells on Steamers.

One stroke, go ahead; 2 strokes, back; 2 short strokes, slowly; 3 short strokes, full speed; 1 sharp stroke, stop; 1 long and 2 short strokes, go ahead slowly; 2 long and 2 short strokes, back slowly; 1 long and 3 short strokes, go ahead full speed; 2 long and 3 short, back fast; 3 short strokes repeated, hurry.

No. 928.

To repair Cracked Bells.

The discordant tones of a cracked bell being due to the jarring of the rugged uneven edges of the crack against each other, the best remedy than can by applied is to cut a thin slit with a toothless saw driven at a very high velocity, say 3,000 or 4,000 revolutions per minute, in such a manner as to cut away the opposing edges of the fracture wherever they come in contact. This will restore the original tone of the bell.

No. 929.

How to write in Silver.

Mix 1 ounce of the finest pewter or block tin, and 2 ounces of quicksilver together till both become fluid, then grind it with gum water, and write with it. The writing will then look as if done with silver.

No. 930.

Mildew on Sails.

Mildew on sails can be prevented by soaping the mildewed parts and then rubbing in powdered chalk. The growth of the mildew fungus can be prevented by steeping the canvas in an aqueous solution of corrosive sublimate. Another way: Slaked lime, 2 bushels, draw off the lime water, and mix it with 120 gallons water, and with blue vitriol, ¼ pound.

No. 931.

Bronzing Gas Fittings.

Boil the work in a strong lye, and scour it free from all grease or old laquer. Pickle it in dilute nitric acid until quite clean, and then dip it into strong nitric acid to make it bright, swilling it in the water immediately after. Sometimes this latter dipping in strong acid requires to be repeated two or three times, but the work must always be rinsed immediately after dipping. Bind it very loosely round with iron wire, and let it stand for a few minutes in the water you have used for swilling. This will deposit a layer of copper on the work. Again wash well, dry in boxwood dust, and brush with equal parts of black lead and Bagnell's red bronze.

No. 932.

How to make Rubber Hand Stamps.

Set up the desired name and address in common type, oil the type and place a guard about ½ inch high around the form; now mix plaster of Paris to the proper consistence, pour in and allow it to set. Have your vulcanized rubber all ready, as made in long strips three inches wide and ⅛ of an inch thick, cut off the size of the intended stamp, remove the plaster cast from the type, and place both the cast and the rubber in a screw press, applying sufficient heat to thoroughly soften the rubber, then turn down the screw hard and let it remain until the rubber receives the exact impression of the cast and becomes cold, when it is removed, neatly trimmed with a sharp knife, and cemented to the handle ready for use.

No. 933.

How to compute Capacity of Ice House.

To compute the number of tons an icehouse will contain, calculate the number of cubic feet in an icehouse, and divide by 35; this gives the number of tons the icehouse will contain, if it is closely packed.

No. 934.

Earth Digging.

Number of cubic feet of earth in a ton: Loose earth, 24; coarse sand, 18.6; clay, 18.6; earth with gravel, 17.8; clay with gravel, 14.4; common soil, 15.6. The volume of earth and sand in bank

exceeds that in embankment in the following proportions: Sand, 1-7; clay, 1-9; gravel, 1-11, and the volume of rock in embankments quarried in large fragments exceeds that in bank fully one-half.

No. 935.

How to gauge Capacity of Streams.

Multiply the square root of the cube of the height in inches of the water on the sill of the weir or gauge by the constant 17.13, which will give the number of gallons per minute. If the water has any initial velocity it must be determined by experiment, and in that case multiply the square of the height by the square of the velocity, and by 0.8; to the product add the cube of the height, extract the square root of the sum, and multiply by 17.13 as before.

No. 936.

How to determine Weight of Live Cattle.

Measure in inches the girth around the breast, just behind the shoulder blade, and the length of the back from the tail to the fore part of the shoulder blade. Multiply the girth by the length, and divide by 144. If the girth is less than 3 feet, multiply the quotient by 11. If between 3 and 5 feet, multiply by 16. If between 5 and 7 feet, multiply by 23. If between 7 and 9 feet, multiply by 31. If the animal is lean, deduct 1-20 from the result, or take the girth and length in feet, multiply the square of the

girth by the length, and multiply the product by 3.36. The result will be the answer in pounds. The live weight multiplied by 6.05, gives a near approximation to the net weight.

No. 937.

How to ascertain the Weight of Earth, Rock, etc.

A cubic yard of sand or ground weighs about 30 cwt.; mud, 25 cwt.; marl, 26 cwt.; clay, 31 cwt.; chalk, 36 cwt.; sandstone, 39 cwt.; shale, 40 cwt.; quartz, 41 cwt.; granite 42 cwt.; trap, 42 cwt.; slate, 43 cwt.

No. 938.

How to Petrify Wood.

Gum salt, rock alum, white vinegar, chalk and pebbles powder, of each an equal quantity. Mix well together. If, after the ebullition is over, you throw into this liquid any wood or porous substance, it will petrify it.

No. 939.

How to construct a Barometer.

Get a strong glass tube 34 inches long and of a smooth, even bore. Close one end by means of a spirit lamp and blow pipe, or Bunsen burner, and fill the tube with pure, clean, dry mercury, excluding all bubbles of air. Now place your finger over the open end of the tube, and cautiously insert it in

a small cistern or vessel partially filled with mercury. Do not remove your finger until the end of the tube which it covers is safely below the surface of the mercury in the vessel. When the tube is thus inserted remove your finger and the contents will fall until the height of the mercury is nearly 30 inches above the level of the mercury in the cistern beneath. In the barometer the mercury rises above 31 inches and seldom falls below 27. The tube may be fitted into a grooved wooden case, the scale attached in the proper place, and the final adjustment made by comparison with a correct instrument.

No. 940.

How to make Hoarhound Candy.

Boil 2 ounces of dired hoarhound, which can be procured at the druggist's, in 1½ pints of water until its flavor is extracted, that is for about 30 minutes. Strain until perfectly clear. Add to it 3½ pounds of brown sugar, and boil over a quick fire until the syrup will harden when a little of it is dropped in cold water. Pour into a buttered tin, and cut into squares when it is partially cooled.

No. 941.

How to make a cheap Filter.

An inexpensive filter is made by taking a large-sized flower pot; plug the hole with a piece of sponge, then place a layer of powdered charcoal about 1 inch in thickness, and the same amount

of silver sand on top; then place a layer of small stones and gravel about 2 inches thick. This makes an inexpensive yet a very good filter.

No. 942.

How to make Centaur Liniment.

Take 2 ounces oil spike, 2 ounces oil of wormwood, 2 ounces of sassafras, 2 ounces oil of organum, 2 ounces oil of cinnamon, 2 drachms oil of cloves, 2 drachms oil of cedar, 2 ounces sulphuric ether, 2 ounces aqua ammonia, 2 ounces tincture of opium, 2 gallons alcohol. Mix all thoroughly. This is one of the very best liniments made.

No. 943.

How to make Hamlin's Wizard Oil.

Take 2 ounces oil of sassafras, 1 ounce oil of cedar, 1 ounce gum camphor, 2 ounces sulphuric ether, 2 ounces chloroform, 1 ounce tincture of capsicum, 2 ounces aqua ammonia, 1 ounce turpentine, 3 ounces tincture of quassia, and ½ gallon alcohol. Mix thoroughly.

No. 944.

How to make Kickapoo Salve.

Take 1 pound vaseline, 1 pound tallow, 3 ounces of white wax, 1¾ ounces oxide of zinc, 1½ ounces red precipitate, ¾ ounce oil of cedar. Melt all together and stir till cold, then put in box.

No. 945.

How to make St. Jacob's Oil.

St. Jacob's oil is made by taking 1 ounce of gum camphor, 1 ounce chloroform, 1 ounce sulphate of ether, ½ ounce tincture of opium, ½ ounce oil of organum, ½ ounce oil of sassafras, ½ gallon alcohol. The gum camphor should be dissolved in the alcohol, after which add the oil, then the other ingredients.

No. 946.

How to make Brown's Bronchial Troches.

Take ½ ounce of pulverized extract of conium, ½ pound of pulverized extract of licorice, 2 ounces each of pulverized cubebs and gum arabic and ¾ pound of pulverized sugar. Mix thoroughly and dissolve all over slow fire, stir while cooling and cut into tablets.

No. 947.

How to make Belladona Plasters.

Take 3 ounces of soap plaster. It should be melted by a hot-water bath; add 3 ounces extract of belladonna, stirring constantly until it has acquired the proper consistence.

No. 948.

How to make Piso's Consumption Cure.

Take 4 grains sulphate morphia, ½ ounce tincture of tolu, 4 grains tartar emetic, 2 fluid drachms extract of lobelia, 2 fluid drachms extract of can-

nabis indica, 12 drops essence of spearmint, 10 ounces of hot water and 5 ounces sugar. First dissolve the morphia and tartar emetic in hot water and add the rest.

No. 949.

How to make Beef, Iron and Wine.

Take 15 ounces sherry wine, 2½ ounces simple syrup, 5 drachms extract of beef, 125 grains ammonia citrate of iron, 32 minims tincture of fresh orange peel. Mix all together thoroughly and filter.

No. 950.

How to make Paine's Celery Compound.

Celery elixir is used for increasing, preserving and producing vitality; also a cure for sexual debility or loss of manhood. Take 2 parts each lavage root, juniper berries and angelica root, 12 or 15 parts alcohol, 5 parts each orange flower water and rose water, and spring water of sufficient quantity. Distill 20 parts.

No. 951.

How to make Green's August Flower.

Take ¼ ounce golden seal, 1 ounce powdered rhubarb, 1 drachm aloes, 2 drachms peppermint leaves, 5 grains capsicum, 2 drachms carbonate of potash, 5 ounces of sugar, 3 ounces of alcohol, 11

ounces of water, 20 drops of essence of peppermint. Powder the drug and let stand covered with alcohol and water in equal parts for 8 days; add diluted alcohol as you filter enough to make 1 pint.

No. 952.

How to make Harter's Iron Tonic.

This famous tonic is made by taking 2 ounces calisaya bark, 2 ounces gentian, 2 ounces citrate of iron, 2 ounces cardamom seed, 2 ounces of syrup, 8 ounces of water and 2 ounces of alcohol. Mix thoroughly.

No. 953.

How to make S. S. S. Fluid.

Take 4 ounces of alcohol, 2 pounds of water, ½ pound sugar, ¼ ounce tincture of cinnamon, 1 ounce tincture of cardamom seed, 1 ounce acetate of potash, 1 fluid ounce extract of Culiver's root, ½ fluid ounce extract of Xanthoxylon, 1 ounce iodide of potash, 1 fluid ounce of extract of sarsaparilla, 1 ounce extract of phytolacca. Mix all together thoroughly.

No. 954.

How to make Warner's Safe Cure.

Take 5 pounds of smartweed, boil for 1 hour with 1 gallon of soft water. Add enough warm water to supply all waste by evaporation. Strain and add 5

ounces acetate of potash and 5 pounds of sugar. Boil again till sugar is dissolved, then add 8 ounces of alcohol and flavor with oil of wintergreen cut with alcohol.

No. 955.

How to make Tetter Ointment.

Tetter is cured by application of 1 ounce spirits of turpentine, 1 ounce red precipitate in powder, 1 ounce burgundy pitch in powder, 1 pound hog's lard; melt these all together over a slow fire until ointment is formed; stir well and spread on cloth and apply to part affected.

No. 956.

How to Cure Piles.

This painful affectation is cured by the following preparation: Take 2 ounces confection of senna, 1 ounce cream of tartar, 1 ounce sulphur and enough syrup of ginger to make a stiff paste. Mix thoroughly. A piece as large as a hickory nut take twice daily or as often as is necessary to keep the bowels active.

No. 957.

How to Cure Diphtheria.

Diphtheria is speedily cured by taking a new clay pipe, first dropping a live coal (wood), then put a small piece of common tar on the coal and smoke it, inhaling and swallowing the smoke.

No. 958.

How to Cure Cancer.

Most cancers are cured by taking red oak bark and boiling it to the thickness of molasses; mix with sheep's tallow of equal proportions; spread it on leaves of green limewood and place over the ulcer. Change every 8 hours.

No. 959.

How to Cure Dropsy.

Dropsy is cured by taking ½ ounce each of ginger, mustard seed, and bruised juniper berries, and 1 ounce each bruised parsley root and horseradish, 1 quart hard cider, all well infused. Take a wine-glass full 3 times daily.

No. 960.

How to make Dynamite.

This terrible explosive is made by mixing infusorial silica with about 70 per cent of nitro-glycerine, which is readily absorbed. Handle carefully, for it easily explodes by percussion.

No. 961.

How to make Toy Torpedoes.

Toy torpedoes are made by enclosing a small quantity, say as much as will lay on the blade of a penknife, of fulminate of silver with a little common

gravel (very small and clean), all twisted in a small piece of tissue paper. Explosion is caused by throwing on the floor or wall.

No. 962.

How to remove Black Spots on the Face.

These are also called fleshworms. First, squeeze out the spot, then wash the parts affected with diluted alcohol. If the spots are caused by fleshworms, take a good blood purifier.

No. 963.

How to make Chapped Lip Ointment.

Chapped lips as well as hands can be cured by application of two spoonfuls of clarified honey and a few drops of any perfume; mix thoroughly and apply frequently.

No. 964.

How to remove Pimples.

Take 1 ounce barley meal, 1 ounce powdered bitter almonds and enough clarified honey to form a smooth paste. Apply as a poultice.

No. 965.

How to Cure Oily Complexions.

Take 18 grains of bicarbonate of soda, 8 ounces aqua disillata and any desired quantity of essence of roses.

No. 966.

How to Soften the Hands.

Before retiring at night take a loose fitting pair of kid gloves and spread mutton tallow inside, first rubbing it thoroughly on the hands. In the morning wash the hands with olive oil and white castile soap, after which rub the hands with oatmeal while still damp.

No. 967.

A good Remedy for Offensive Feet.

Wash the feet in water as hot as you can stand, into which has been placed a little hydrochloric acid or chloride of lime. Always dry the feet thoroughly,

No. 968.

How to make Cocoanut Oil Soap.

Put 25 pounds cocoanut oil and 25 pounds of caustic soda lye of 27 degrees Baume, into a soap kettle; boil and mix for 2 hours until the paste thickens; then diminish the heat, but continue stirring till the paste assumes a white, half solid mass, then transfer quickly to the frames.

No. 969

How to make Shaving Soap.

A good shaving soap is made by mixing 4 pounds white bar soap, 1 quart of rain water, ½ pint beef

gall, and 1 gill spirits of turpentine; place over the fire and boil until dissolved, until thoroughly dissolved, stirring all the time while cooling. Cut when cool into any desired shape or size

No. 970.

How to make White Windsor Soap.

Take 45 pounds curd soap, 8 pounds marine soap, 12 pounds oil soap and 2 ounces each oil of cassia and oil of cloves, 3 ounces oil of carraway seed, 3 ounces oil of thyme and 3 ounces of rosemary. Mix thoroughly and boil as you would for brown Windsor.

No. 971.

How to clean Corsets.

First take out the steels, then scour thoroughly with warm lather of white castile soap, using a small scrubbing brush; never dip in water; when clean let cold water run off of them freely so as to rinse thoroughly. Dry without ironing, after pulling lengthwise to make shapely.

No. 972.

How to Drive Flies from a Room.

It is said that flies will not stay in a room where a castor bean plant is growing.

No. 973.

How to prevent Milk from Souring.

Milk may be kept some days by putting 1 teaspoonful of scraped horseradish in each crock or pan, or in place of the horseradish dissolve about ¼ teaspoonful of California borax in hot water and put it into the milk.

No. 974.

How to make Cider without Apples.

Take 2 gallons of cold water, add 1 pound dark brown sugar, 1 ounce tartaric acid, and 6 tablespoonfuls of good yeast. Mix thoroughly and shake well.

No. 975.

How to make Cottage Beer.

Take ½ bushel good wheat bran, 20 gallons of pure water, 6 handfuls of new hops, 1 gallon molasses, 4 tablespoonfuls of good yeast. First, boil the bran and the hops in the water until the hops and bran sink to the bottom, then strain through a sieve and while cooling put in the molasses and stir until assimilated. Put liquor in a cask and add the yeast; when fermentation ceases, cork tightly and it is ready for use in 3 to 5 days. This makes an excellent summer drink.

No. 976.

How to make Iced Tea.

Iced tea should be made much stronger than if served hot, as the ice weakens it considerably. The tea should be made at least 3 hours before wanted and allowed to cool. A small amount of ice should be placed in the tea before serving, and 1 or 2 small lumps put in each glass when served.

No. 977.

How to make Mortar.

First mix thoroughly the desired quantity of quicklime and sand to a stiff paste, using water. The lime should be pure and free from carbonic acid, and very fine. The sand should be clean and also fine, though it would be well to have a small quantity of fine gravel. If the water has previously been saturated with lime the quality of the mortar will be improved. In mixing use 3 parts fine and 4 parts coarse sand, and 1 part lime, recently slaked, and very little water. Burned bones and hog's hair give tenacity to the mortar. Do not use great quantity of the latter. When black mortar is needed for pointing, use lampblack.

No. 978.

How to make Cement in Imitation of Stone.

Cement for the outside of old walls made in imitation of stone is made of 90 parts clear and clean sand, 5 parts litharge and 5 parts plaster of Paris,

moistened with boiled linseed oil. The walls should receive two or three coats of oil before the cement is applied.

No. 979.

How to make Diamond Cement.

Diamond cement is made by dissolving a little gum mastic, not to exceed a teaspoonful in as much rectified alcohol as will render it liquid. Then dissolve as much isinglass, previously softened in water in French brandy or rum, as will make a 2-ounce vial of strong glue, adding 2 small pieces of gum galbanum or ammoniacum, which must be dissolved. Add the isinglass and brandy without any water to the gum mastic. Mix the whole while heating and fill bottle while hot, which must be immediately corked. When used set the bottle in boiling water.

No. 980.

How to make Glass Cement.

Take 60 parts soluble silicate of soda, 10 parts of pulverized glass, 20 parts of powdered fluor spar. Stir rapidly while mixing and use at once.

No. 981.

How to make Transparent Cement for Glass.

Take 15 to 25 parts of gum mastic into which is dissolved 1 part of India rubber which has first been dissolved in 64 parts of chloroform. Digest for two or three days with frequent shaking, and apply with soft brush.

No. 982.

How to make Bookbinders' Paste.

Place ½ pint of flour in pan and cover with cold water. See that all the lumps are mashed while yet in a doughy state; then pour on 1 gallon cold water into which has been dissolved 2 ounces of powdered alum. Place on the fire and stir constantly while boiling until quite thick.

No. 983.

How to make Fusible Metal.

Take 3 parts of tin, 2 parts of bismuth and 5 parts of lead. It melts in boiling water.

No. 984.

How to Tan Hides.

Spread the hide out carefully flesh side up as soon as taken from the animal; then put in 2 parts of saltpeter and alum combined; make it fine, sprinkle it evenly over the surface, roll it up, let it alone for a few days till dissolved; then take off what flesh remains, then nail the skin to the side of a barn or framework to dry; stretch tight; put neat's foot oil on it, and fasten it up in the sun. Rub out all the oil you can with a wedge-shaped stick.

No. 985.

How to make Paper Hangers' Paste.

Take 5 pounds of flour mixed thoroughly with cold water, as thick as you can stir it, then boil 2½

gallons of water and add a little alum, then take a little of the hot water and mix with that you have stirred with the cold water; continue stirring when adding them, strain and use. Before applying paste size the walls with thin glue.

No. 986.

How to make Brown Stain for Woodwork.

First boil 1 pound Vandyke brown in 4 ounces carbonate of soda in 24 ounces of water, then add 1 ounce bichromate of potassa; or in place of the potassa use a weak aqueous solution of permanganate of potassa in water.

No. 987.

How to make Black Stain for Woodwork.

Immerse a pound of iron nails in ½ gallon of vinegar into which is placed a small quantity of verdigris. This is used chiefly on cheap furniture and rough woodwork.

No. 988.

How to make Bookbinders' Varnish.

Take 8 parts shellac, 3 parts gum benzoin and 2 parts gum mastic; bruise and digest 50 parts in alcohol and ½ part oil of lavender.

No. 989.

How to make Furniture Varnish.

Take 12 ounces shellac, 3 ounces copal. Dissolve in 1 gallon naphtha and it is ready for use.

No. 990.

How to make Varnish for Grates.

Melt 5 pounds common asphaltum and add 2½ pints of linseed oil and 1 gallon of oil turpentine. If too thick after stirring add turpentine to proper consistency.

No. 991.

How to make Stove Varnish.

Melt 1 pound common asphaltum and add to it ½ pint linseed oil and ½ quart turpentine; this will be enough to varnish about 8 ordinary sized grates. Four grates will require half the proportions, two grates but one-fourth, and so on. Clean the grates or stoves thoroughly before applying the varnish.

No. 992.

How to make Violin Varnish.

Heat together at a low temperature 1 quart of alcohol, 1 gill of turpentine varnish and ½ pound of clean gum mastic. When the latter is dissolved strain through cloth.

No. 993.

How to keep Cranberries.

Cranberries may be kept for months by simply placing them in a tub and covering them with water. They should be kept in a cool, dark place, preferably a cellar.

No. 994.

How to keep Lemons.

Lemons may be kept nicely for weeks and even months by placing them in a tight cask and covering them with cold water, which should be changed weekly.

No. 995.

How to preserve Eggs.

Eggs may be preserved for months by first coating them with lard or grease and then packing them in bran.

No. 996.

How to Petrify Wood.

Wood may be petrified by using equal parts of gem salt, rock alum, white vinegar, chalk and pebble powder, all thoroughly mixed together. If after the ebullition is over, you throw into this any wood or porous substance, such as bone or coal, is will petrify.

No. 997.

How to make Mosaic Silver.

Take 2 parts each purified bismuth and pure tin; melt them together by a moderate heat and add 1 part purified mercury. When cold reduce the mass to a fine powder.

No. 998.

How to clean Silk.

Silks are cleaned by mixing well together ½ pound softsoap, a teaspoonful of brandy, ½ pint proof spirit, and ½ pint water. It is to be spread on each side of the silk without creasing it, and applied with a sponge. Afterwards rinse the silk two or three times in clear water and iron on the reverse side.

No. 999.

How to Decipher Dates and Inscriptions on Coins.

By heating coins or other medalions gradually dates and inscriptions will, unless entirely obliterated, make their appearance.

No. 1000.

How to preserve Brooms.

If brooms are wetted in boiling soapsuds at least once a week, they will become very tough, will not cut the carpet, and the wisps will not fall out. The broom will last very much longer and sweep easier.

No. 1001.

How to Curl Feathers.

Feathers slightly heated before the fire, then stroke them with the back of a knife.

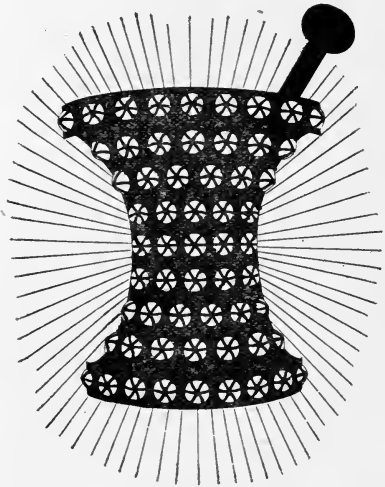
No. 1002.

How Buttons are Manufactured.

Metal buttons are formed of an inferior kind of brass, pewter, or other metallic compositions. Buttons with shanks are usually made of these compositions, which is supplied to the manufacturers in sheets of the required thickness. By means of fly presses and punches, circular disks called blanks are cut out of these sheets. This is mostly performed by females, who can furnish about thirty blanks per minute, or twelve gross per hour. Hand punching is the general mode of cutting out blanks, but more complicated machines, which cut out eight or ten blanks at a time, are in use. After being punched, the edges of the blanks are very sharp, and require to be smoothed and rounded. Their surfaces are then planished on the face by placing them separately in a die under a small stamp, and allowing them to receive a small blow from a polished steel hammer. In this state they are ready to receive the shanks or small metal loops by which they are attached to the dress. They are made by a machine in which a coil of wire is gradually advanced towards a pair of shears which cuts off short pieces. A metal finger then presses against the middle of each piece, first bending it and then pressing it into

a vise, when it is compressed so as to form a loop; a hammer then strikes the two ends, spreading them into a flat surface, and the shank is pushed out of the machine ready for use. The shanks are attached to the blanks by women, with iron wire, solder and rosin. They are then put into an oven, and when firmly united, form plain buttons. If a crest or inscription is wanted, it is placed in a die and stamped. Buttons are gilded by gold amalgam, by being put into an earthen pan with the proper quantity of gold to cover them, amalgamated with mercury in the following manner: the gold is put into an iron ladle in thin strips, and a small quantity of mercury, say 1 part of mercury to 8 of gold, added to it, the ladle is held over the fire till the gold and mercury are perfectly united. This amalgam being put into the pan with the buttons, as much aqua fortis, diluted with water, as will wet them all over is thrown in, and they are stirred up with a brush till the acid, by its affinity to the copper in the buttons, carries the amalgam to every part of their surface, giving it the appearance of silver; this done, the acid is washed away with clean water. This is calley the "quicking" process. In drying off, the pan of buttons is heated by a charcoal fire expelling the mercury in the form of a vapor, which, under the improved system, is conducted into an oblong iron flue or gallery, gently sloped downwards, having at its end a small vertical tube dipped into a water cistern, for condensing the mercury, and a large vertical pipe for promoting the draught of the products of combustion. The gold thus deposited in an exceedingly thin film upon the buttons, presents a dull yellow

color, and must now be burnished; this is effected by a piece of hematites, or bloodstone, fixed on a handle and applied to the button, as it revolves in the lathe.



GAUGING SIMPLIFIED;

OR,

Every Merchant his own Gauger.

GAUGING

REGULAR SHAPED LYING CASKS.

EXPLANATION OF TABLES.

THE chief design in this invention has been to enable any person to ascertain in one minute what number of gallons are contained in a lying cask, regular shaped, of different dimensions, when full or partly full.

RULE I.—FOR TABLE No. 1.

Take the rod with inches and tenths of inches marked on it, put it into the cask diagonally, from the bung-hole to each head, to get the exact centre. Then look at Table No. 1: the first column will show the diagonal inches from centre of bung to each head of cask, and the second column the contents of cask.

RULE II.—FOR TABLE No. 2.

To get the number of gallons when a cask is not full, take the bung diameter and wet inches on rod, and look at Ullage Table No. 2 for full contents of cask.

The 1st column shows the number of gallons in a full cask.
" 2d " " the bung diameter.
" 3d " " wet or dry inches on rod.
" 4th " " what remains, if part be out.

Suppose a cask to contain 135 gallons, and the bung diameter to be 34 inches, and 10 inches wet on the rod, the right-hand, or 4th column will show 30½ gallons remaining. Should the wet inches come above the centre, and only 10 inches be dry, there would be 30½ gallons *out*, leaving 104½ gallons *in*.

Table No. 1.

FOR

WHOLE CONTENTS OF CASKS.

Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.
7.1	1	21.8	28	27.3	55	31.1	82	34.2	109
9.0	2	22.0	29	27.4	56	31.2	83	34.3	110
10.3	3	22.3	30	27.6	57	31.4	84	34.4	111
11.3	4	22.5	31	27.7	58	31.5	85	34.5	112
12.2	5	22.7	32	27.9	59	31.6	86	34.6	113
13.0	6	23.0	33	28.0	60	31.7	87	34.7	114
13.7	7	23.2	34	28.2	61	31.8	88	34.8	115
14.3	8	23.4	35	28.4	62	31.9	89	34.9	116
14.9	9	23.7	36	28.5	63	32.1	90	35.0	117
15.4	10	24.0	37	28.7	64	32.2	91	35.1	113
15.9	11	24.1	38	28.8	65	32.3	92	35.2	119
16.4	12	24.3	39	29.0	66	32.4	93	35.3	120
16.8	13	24.5	40	29.1	67	32.6	94	35.4	121
17.2	14	24.7	41	29.2	68	32.7	95	35.5	122
17.6	15	24.9	42	29.4	69	32.8	96	35.6	123
18.0	16	25.1	43	29.5	70	32.9	97	35.7	124
18.4	17	25.3	44	29.6	71	33.0	98	35.8	125
18.8	18	25.5	45	29.8	72	33.2	99	35.9	126
19.1	19	25.7	46	29.9	73	33.3	100	36.0	127
19.4	20	25.9	47	30.1	74	33.4	101	36.1	128
19.7	21	26.0	48	30.2	75	33.5	102	36.2	129
20.1	22	26.2	49	30.3	76	33.6	103	36.3	130
20.4	23	26.4	50	30.5	77	33.7	104	36.4	131
20.7	24	26.6	51	30.6	78	33.8	105	36.5	132
21.0	25	26.7	52	30.7	79	33.9	106	36.6	133
21.2	26	26.9	53	30.8	80	34.0	107	36.7	134
21.5	27	27.1	54	31.0	81	34.1	108	36.8	135

Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.	Diagonal inches.	Contents of cask.
36.9	137	38.3	153	39.5	167	40.5	181	41.5	195
37.0	138	38.4	154	39.5	168	40.6	182	41.6	196
37.1	139	38.5	155	39.6	169	40.6	183	41.7	197
37.2	140	38.5	156	39.7	170	40.7	184	41.7	198
37.3	141	38.6	157	39.8	171	40.8	185	41.8	199
37.4	142	38.7	158	39.8	172	40.9	186	41.9	200
37.5	143	38.8	159	39.9	173	40.9	187	42.0	202
37.6	145	38.8	160	40.0	174	41.0	188	42.1	204
37.7	146	38.9	161	40.1	175	41.1	189	42.2	205
37.8	147	39.0	162	40.1	176	41.2	190	42.3	206
37.9	148	39.1	163	40.2	177	41.2	191	42.4	208
38.0	149	39.2	164	40.3	178	41.3	192	42.5	210
38.1	150	39.3	165	40.3	179	41.4	193	42.7	213
38.2	152	39.4	166	40.4	180	41.5	194		

Ullage Table, No. 2.

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
18	16	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	4½
		6	5¾
		7	7¼
		8	9
18	17	2	1
		3	1¾
		4	2¾
		5	4
		6	5½
		7	6¾
		8	8¼
		8½	9
18	18	2	¾
		3	1¾
		4	2½
		5	3¾
		6	5¼
		7	6¾
		8	7½
		8½	8¼
		9	9
19	16	2	1
		3	2
19	17	2	1
		3	1¾
		4	3
		5	4¼
		6	5¾
		7	7½
		8	8½
		8½	9½
19	18	2	1
		3	1¾
		4	2¾
		5	3¾
		6	5
		7	6½
		8	8
		8½	8¾
		9	9½
19	19	2	¾
		3	1¾
		4	2¼
		5	3¼
		6	4¾
		7	6¼
		8	7¾
		9	9
20	16	2	1
		3	2
		3½	2¼
		4	3½
		4½	4¼
		5	5
		5½	5¾
		6	6½
		6½	7¼
		7	8¼
		7½	9
		8	10
20	17	2	1
		3	1¾
		4	2½
		4½	3¼
		5	4¼
		5½	5¼
		6	6
		6½	6¾
		7	7½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		8	9
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	10
20	18	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		5	4
		6	$5\frac{1}{4}$
		7	$6\frac{3}{4}$
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	9
		9	10
20	19	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		5	$3\frac{3}{4}$
		6	5
		7	$6\frac{1}{4}$
		8	$7\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$9\frac{1}{4}$
		$9\frac{1}{2}$	10
20	20	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
		3	$1\frac{1}{2}$
		4	$2\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$3\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$4\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$7\frac{1}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$
21	17	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	$3\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$4\frac{1}{2}$
		7	6
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$
		8	$8\frac{3}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$10\frac{1}{2}$
21	18	2	1
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	3
		5	$4\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$5\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$7\frac{1}{4}$
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	8
		8	$8\frac{3}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$10\frac{1}{2}$
21	19	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
		3	$1\frac{1}{2}$
		4	$3\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$4\frac{3}{4}$
		6	$5\frac{1}{4}$
		7	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$
		9	$9\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$9\frac{1}{2}$
		$9\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$
22	17	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	$4\frac{3}{4}$
		6	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		7	8
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	9
		8	10
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	11
22	18	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	$4\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$7\frac{1}{2}$
		$7\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		8	$9\frac{1}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	10
		9	11
22	19	2	1
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		5	4
		6	$5\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$6\frac{1}{4}$
		8	$8\frac{1}{2}$
		9	10
		$9\frac{1}{2}$	11

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
22	20	2	1
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		5	$3\frac{3}{4}$
		6	5
		7	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$7\frac{1}{4}$
		9	$9\frac{1}{4}$
		10	11
23	17	2	1
		3	2
		4	$3\frac{1}{2}$
		5	$5\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$8\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$10\frac{1}{2}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$
23	18	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	$4\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$6\frac{3}{4}$
		7	$7\frac{3}{4}$
		8	$9\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$11\frac{1}{2}$
23	19	2	1
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	3
		5	$4\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		7	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$8\frac{3}{4}$
		9	$10\frac{1}{2}$
		$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$
23	20	2	1
		3	$1\frac{3}{4}$
		4	3
		5	4
		6	$5\frac{1}{4}$
		7	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		9	$9\frac{3}{4}$
		10	$11\frac{1}{2}$
24	17	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{4}$
		4	4
		5	$5\frac{1}{2}$
		6	7
		7	9
		8	$10\frac{3}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	12
24	18	2	1
		3	$2\frac{1}{4}$
		4	$3\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$4\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		8	$10\frac{1}{4}$
		9	12
24	19	2	1
		3	2
		4	$3\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$4\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		7	$7\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$9\frac{1}{4}$
		9	$11\frac{1}{4}$
		$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$
24	20	2	1
		3	2
		4	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		5	$3\frac{3}{4}$
		6	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		7	7
		8	$8\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$10\frac{1}{4}$
		10	12
25	17	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	4
		5	$5\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$7\frac{1}{4}$
		7	$8\frac{3}{4}$
		8	$10\frac{1}{4}$
		$8\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$
25	18	2	1
		3	2
		4	$3\frac{1}{2}$
		5	5
		6	$6\frac{3}{4}$
		7	$8\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$10\frac{1}{2}$

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		9	12½
25	19	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	4½
		6	6¼
		7	7¾
		8	9¾
		9	11¾
		9½	12½
25	20	2	1
		3	1¾
		4	3
		5	4¼
		6	5¾
		7	7¼
		8	9
		9	11
		10	12½
26	17	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	5¾
		6	7½
		7	9¾
		8	11¼
		8½	13
26	18	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3½
		5	5¼
		6	7
		7	8¾
		8	11
		9	13
26	19	2	1
		3	2
		4	3½
		5	4¾
		6	6½
		7	8¼
		8	10¼
		9	12
		9½	13
26	20	2	1
		3	1¾
		4	3
		5	4½
		6	6
		7	7½
		8	9¾
		9	11¼
		10	13
27	17	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4¼
		5	5¾
		6	8
		7	10
		8	12¼
		8½	13½
27	18	2	1¼
		3	2¼
		4	3¼
		5	5½
		6	7½
		7	9¼
		8	11¼
		9	13½
27	19	2	1
		3	2
		4	3½
		5	5
		6	6¾
		7	8¼
		9	10½
		9½	12½
			13½
27	20	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6¼
		7	8
		8	9½
		9	11½
		10	13½
28	17	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4½
		5	6¼
		6	8¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		7	10½
		8	12¾
		8½	14
28	18	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	5¾
		6	7½
		7	9½
		8	11¾
		9	14
28	19	2	1¼
		3	2
		4	3½
		5	5¼
		6	7
		7	8¾
		8	10¾
		9	12¾
		9¼	13¼
		9½	14
28	20	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6½
		7	8¼
		8	9¾
		9	12
		10	14
29	17	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4½
		5	6½
		6	8½
		7	10¾
		8	13¼
		8½	14½
29	18	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	6
		6	7¾
		7	10
		8	12¼
		9	14½
29	19	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3¾
		5	5½
		6	7½
		7	9
		8	10¼
		9	13¼
		9½	14½
29	20	2	1
		3	2
		4	3½
		5	5
		6	6¾
		7	8½
30	17	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4¾
		5	6¾
		6	8¾
		7	11¼
		8	13½
		8½	15
30	18	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8
		7	10¼
		8	12½
		9	15
30	19	2	1¼
		3	2¼
		4	3¾
		5	5½
		6	7½
		7	9½
		8	11¾
		9	13¾
		9½	15
30	20	2	1
		3	2

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		4	3½
		5	5¼
		6	7
		7	8¾
		8	10¾
		9	12¾
		10	15
31	20	2	1¼
		3	2¼
		4	3½
		5	5½
		6	7¼
		7	9
		8	11
		9	12¼
		9½	14¼
		10	15½
31	21	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6½
		7	8¼
		8	10¼
		9	12¼
		10	14¼
		10½	15½
31	22	2	1
		3	2
		4	3
		5	4½
32	20	2	1¼
		3	2¼
		4	3¾
		5	5½
		6	7½
		7	9¼
		8	11½
		9	13¾
		9½	14¾
		10	16
32	21	2	1
		3	2
		4	3½
		5	4¾
		6	6¾
		7	8½
		8	10½
		9	12½
		10	14¾
		10½	16
32	22	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6¼
33	20	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	3¾
		5	5¾
		6	7¾
		7	9¾
		8	11¾
		9	14
		9½	15½
		10	16½
33	21	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3½
		5	5
		6	7
		7	8¾
		8	10¾
		9	13
		10	15¼
		10½	16½
33	22	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6½
		7	8¼
		8	10
		9	11¾
		10	13½
		11	15½
34	20	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	3¾
		5	5¼
		6	7¼
		7	9¼
		8	11¾
		9	14¼
		9½	15½
		10	16½
34	21	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3½
		5	5
		6	7
		7	8¾
		8	10¾
		9	13
		10	15¼
		10½	16½
34	22	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6½
		7	8¼
		8	10
		9	11¾
		10	13½
		11	15½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			gals.
		8	10
		9	12¼
		10	14¼
		11	16½
34	20	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4
		5	5¾
		6	7¼
		7	10
		8	12¼
		9	14½
		9½	15
		10	17
34	21	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3½
		5	5
		6	7¼
		7	9
		8	11¼
		9	13½
		10	15½
		10½	17
34	22	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	4¾
		6	6¾
		7	8½
		8	10¼
35	21	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3¾
		5	5½
		6	7½
		7	9¼
		8	11½
		9	13¾
		10	16¼
		10½	17½
35	21½	2	1
		3	2½
		4	3½
		5	5¼
		6	7¼
		7	9
		8	11¼
		9	13¼
		10	15½
		10¾	17½
35	22	2	1
		3	2
		4	3¼
		5	5
		6	6¾
		7	8¾
		8	10½
		9	12¾
36	21	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	3¾
		5	5¼
		6	7¾
		7	9¼
		8	11¾
		9	14¼
		10	16½
		10½	18
36	21½	2	1¼
		3	2¼
		4	3¾
		5	5½
		6	7½
		7	9½
		8	11½
		9	13¾
		10	15¾
		10¾	18
36	22	2	1
		3	2¼
		4	3½
		5	5½
		6	7
		7	9
		8	11
		9	13¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.	Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.	Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		10	15½			10⅛	17			10½	17⅛
		11	18			11	18½			11	19
37	21	2	1¼	38	21	2	1¼	39	21	2	1¼
		3	2½			3	2½			3	2⅞
		4	4			4	4			4	4¼
		5	5¾			5	6			5	6
		6	7¾			6	8			6	8
		7	9¾			7	10			7	10½
		8	12			8	12½			8	12¾
		9	14			9	15			9	15½
		10	16¾			10	17½			10	18
		10½	18½			10½	19			10½	19½
37	21½	2	1¼	38	21½	2	1¼	39	21½	2	1¼
		3	2½			3	2½			3	2⅞
		4	3¾			4	3¾			4	4
		5	5¼			5	5¼			5	6
		6	7½			6	7¾			6	8
		7	9½			7	10			7	10¼
		8	11¾			8	12			8	12⅝
		9	14			9	14½			9	14¾
		10	16½			10	17			10	17⅝
		10¾	18½			10¾	19			10¾	19½
37	22	2	1	38	22	2	1¼	39	22	2	1¼
		3	2¼			3	2¼			3	2½
		4	3½			4	3¾			4	4
		5	5¼			5	5½			5	5¾
		6	7¼			6	7½			6	7¾
		7	9¼			7	9½			7	9¾
		8	11			8	11½			8	11¾
		9	13½			9	14			9	14¼
		10	16			10	16¼			10	16⅝

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		$10\frac{1}{2}$	18
		11	$19\frac{1}{2}$
40	21	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	$4\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$6\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$8\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$10\frac{3}{4}$
		8	13
		9	$15\frac{3}{4}$
		10	$18\frac{1}{2}$
		$10\frac{1}{2}$	20
40	$21\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	4
		5	6
		6	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		7	$10\frac{3}{4}$
		8	$12\frac{3}{4}$
		9	$15\frac{1}{4}$
		10	18
		$10\frac{3}{4}$	20
40	22	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	4
		5	6
		6	$7\frac{3}{4}$
		7	10
		8	12
		9	$14\frac{3}{4}$
		10	$17\frac{1}{4}$
41	21	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$
		11	20
41	21	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$
		3	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		4	$4\frac{1}{2}$
		5	$6\frac{1}{2}$
		6	$8\frac{3}{4}$
		7	11
		8	$13\frac{1}{2}$
		9	$16\frac{1}{4}$
		10	19
		$10\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$
41	$21\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$
		3	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		4	$4\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$6\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$8\frac{1}{2}$
		7	$10\frac{3}{4}$
		8	13
		9	$15\frac{3}{4}$
		10	$18\frac{1}{2}$
		$10\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$
41	22	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{3}{4}$
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8
		7	$10\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$12\frac{1}{2}$
		9	15
		10	$17\frac{1}{4}$
42	22	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$
		11	20
42	$22\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8
		7	$10\frac{1}{4}$
		8	$12\frac{1}{2}$
		9	15
		10	$17\frac{3}{4}$
		11	20
		$11\frac{1}{4}$	21
42	23	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{4}$
		4	4
		5	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		6	$7\frac{3}{4}$
		7	10
		8	12
		9	$14\frac{1}{4}$
42	22	$10\frac{1}{2}$	19
		11	$20\frac{1}{2}$
42	22	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	$4\frac{1}{4}$
		5	$6\frac{1}{4}$
		6	$8\frac{1}{4}$
		7	$10\frac{1}{2}$
		8	$12\frac{3}{4}$
		9	$15\frac{1}{2}$
		10	$18\frac{1}{4}$
		11	21
42	$22\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8
		7	$10\frac{1}{4}$
		8	$12\frac{1}{2}$
		9	15
		10	$17\frac{3}{4}$
		11	20
		$11\frac{1}{4}$	21
42	23	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$
		3	$2\frac{1}{4}$
		4	4
		5	$5\frac{3}{4}$
		6	$7\frac{3}{4}$
		7	10
		8	12
		9	$14\frac{1}{4}$

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		10	17
		11	19½
		11½	21
43	22	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6½
		6	8½
		7	10¾
		8	13
		9	15¾
		10	18½
		11	21½
43	22½	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8¼
		7	10½
		8	12¾
		9	15¼
		10	18¼
		11	20½
		11¼	21½
43	23	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8
		7	10
		8	12¼
		9	14¼
		10	17½
		11	20
		11½	21½
44	22	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6½
		6	8¾
		7	11¼
		8	13½
		9	16¼
		10	19
		11	22
44	22½	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4
		5	6¼
		6	8½
		7	10¾
		8	13
		9	15¾
		10	18½
		11	21
		11¼	22
44	23	2	1½
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8
		7	10½
		8	13
		9	15¾
		10	18¾
		11	21¾
		11½	22
45	22	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6¾
		6	9
		7	11½
		8	13½
		9	16½
		10	19½
		11	22½
45	22½	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6¼
		7	11
		8	13¼
		9	16
		10	18¾
		11¼	22½
45	23	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4¼
		5	6¼
		6	8¼
		7	10¾
		8	13

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		9	15½
		10	18¼
		11	20¾
		11½	22½
46	22	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	6¾
		6	9
		7	11¾
		8	14
		9	16¾
		10	20
		11	23
46	22½	2	1¼
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6½
		6	8¾
		7	11½
		8	13¾
		9	16½
		10	19¼
		11	22
		11¼	23
46	23	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6¼
		6	8½
		7	10¾
47	22	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	9½
		7	12
		8	14½
		9	17¼
		10	20½
		11	23½
47	22½	2	1¼
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9
		7	11¾
		8	14
		9	16¾
		10	19¾
		11	22½
		11¼	23½
47	23	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6¼
		6	8¾
		7	11¼
		8	13¾
		9	16¼
		10	18¾
		11	21½
		11¾	24
48	23	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9
		7	11¼
		8	13¾
		9	16¼
		10	19
		11	22¼
		11½	24
48	23½	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6¼
		6	8¾
		7	11
		8	13½
		9	16¾
		10	18¼
		11	21½
		11¾	24
48	24	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		5	6
		6	8¼
		7	10½
		8	13
		9	15½
		10	18
		11	21½
		12	24
49	23	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9
		7	11¾
		8	14¼
		9	16¾
		10	20
		11	22¾
		11½	24½
49	24	2	1¼
		3	2½
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8½
		7	9¾
		8	13¼
		9	15¾
		10	18½
		11	21
		12	24½
50	23	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9
		7	11¾
		8	14¼
		9	16¾
		10	20
		11	22¾
		11½	24½
50	24	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4
		5	6
		6	8½
		7	10½
		8	13½
		9	16
		10	18¾
		11	21¾
		12	25
51	23	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	9½
		7	12
		8	14¼
		9	17½
		10	19¾
		11	22¾
		11½	25½
51	24	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4½
		5	6¼
		6	8¾
		7	11¼
		8	13¾
		9	16¼
		10	19¼
		11	22½
		12	25½
52	23	2	1½
		3	3
		4	5
		5	7
		6	9½
		7	12¼
		8	15½
		9	17¾
		10	21
		11	24½
		11½	26
52	24	2	1½
		3	2¾
		4	4¼
		5	6½
		6	9
		7	11½
		8	14
		9	16¾
		10	19¾
		11	22¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		12	26
53	23	2	1½
		3	3
		4	5
		5	7
		6	9¾
		7	12½
		8	15¾
		9	18¼
		10	20½
		11	24½
		11½	26
53	24	2	1¼
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6½
		6	9½
		7	11¾
		8	14¼
		9	17
		10	20
		11	23¼
		12	26
54	23	2	1½
		3	3
		4	5½
		5	7½
		6	10
		7	12¾
		8	16
		9	18½
		10	22
		11	25
		11½	26
54	24	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9¼
		7	12
		8	14½
		9	17¼
		10	20½
		11	23½
		12	26
55	24	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	6¾
		6	9½
		7	12
		8	15
		9	17¾
		10	20¾
		11	24
		12	27½
55	25	2	1¼
		3	2¾
		4	4½
		5	6¼
		6	9
		7	11½
		8	14¼
		9	17
		10	20
		11	23
		12	26
		12½	28
56	24	2	1¼
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	9¾
		7	12¼
		8	15
		9	18
		10	21¼
		11	24½
		12	28
56	25	2	1¼
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6½
		6	9
		7	11¾
		8	14¾
		9	17
		10	20
		11	23
		12	26
		12½	28
57	24	2	1½
		3	3
		4	5
		5	7
		6	9¾
		7	12½
		8	15¾
		9	18¼
		10	20½
		11	24½
		11½	26
57	25	2	1¼
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6¼
		6	9
		7	11½
		8	14¼
		9	17
		10	20
		11	23
		12	26
		12½	28

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		4	4⅛
		5	7
		6	9¼
		7	12½
		8	15¼
		9	18¼
		10	21½
		11	24¾
		12	28½
57	25	2	1½
		3	2⅜
		4	4½
		5	6½
		6	9¼
		7	11¾
		8	15
		9	17¼
		10	20
		11	23½
		12	26½
		12½	28½
58	24	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7¼
		6	10
		7	12¾
		8	15¾
		9	18¾
		10	22
		11	25½
		12	29
58	25	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9½
		7	12½
		8	15½
		9	17¾
		10	21
		11	24¼
		12	27
		12½	29
59	24	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7¼
		6	10¼
		7	13
		8	16
		9	19½
		10	22½
		11	25¾
		12	29½
59	25	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4½
		5	6¾
		6	9½
		7	12½
		8	15½
		9	17¾
		10	21
		11	24¼
		12	27
		12½	29
		11	24½
		12	27½
		12½	29½
60	24	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7½
		6	10¼
		7	13¼
		8	16¼
		9	19¼
		10	22¾
		11	26¼
		12	30
60	25	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	9¾
		7	12½
		8	15¼
		9	18
		10	21½
		11	24¾
		12	28
		12½	30
61	24	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7½
		6	10½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		7	13¼
		8	16½
		9	19½
		10	23
		11	26¾
		12	30½
61	25	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	10
		7	12½
		8	15½
		9	18½
		10	21¾
		11	25¼
		12	28½
		12½	30½
62	24	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7½
		6	10½
		7	13½
		8	16½
		9	20
		10	23½
		11	27
		12	31
62	25	2	1½
		3	3
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	10
		7	13¼
		8	16¼
		9	19¾
		10	22½
		11	26
		12	29½
		12½	31½
63	24	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5½
		5	7¾
		6	10¾
		7	13¾
		8	17
		9	20¼
		10	23¾
		11	27½
		12	31½
63	25	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	10¼
		7	13
		8	16
		9	19
		10	22½
		11	26
		12	29½
		12½	31½
64	24	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¼
		5	8
		6	11
		7	14¼
		8	17¼
		9	20½
		10	24
		11	28
		12	32
64	25	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7¼
		6	10½
		7	14
		8	17
		9	19¼
		10	22¾
		11	26½
		12	30
		12½	32
65	25	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5
		5	7¼
		6	10½
		7	13½
		8	16¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		9	19¾
		10	23½
		11	26¾
		12	30¼
		12½	32½
65	26	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	4¾
		5	7
		6	9¾
		7	12½
		8	15¾
		9	19¼
		10	21¾
		11	25¼
		12	28½
		13	32½
66	25	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¼
		5	7½
		6	10¾
		7	13¾
		8	17
		9	20
		10	23¾
		11	26½
		12	30¾
		12½	33
66	26	2	1½
		3	3¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		4	5
		5	7
		6	9¾
		7	12¾
		8	16
		9	19½
		10	22
		11	25
		12	29
		13	33
67	25	2	1½
		3	3½
		4	5½
		5	7½
		6	11
		7	14
		8	17¼
		9	20¼
		10	24
		11	27¾
		12	31¼
		12½	33½
67	26	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	4¾
		5	7¼
		6	10
		7	13
		8	16
		9	19¼
		10	22¼
		11	26

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		12	29½
		13	33½
68	25	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5½
		5	7¾
		6	11
		7	14¼
		8	17½
		9	20½
		10	24¾
		11	28¼
		12	31¾
		12½	34
68	26	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5¼
		5	7¼
		6	10
		7	13
		8	16¼
		9	20
		10	22¾
		11	26
		12	29¾
		13	33
69	25	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¾
		5	8
		6	11¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		7	14¼
		8	17¾
		9	20¼
		10	24¾
		11	28½
		12	32¼
		12½	34½
69	26	2	1½
		3	3¼
		4	5
		5	7½
		6	10¼
		7	13½
		8	16¾
		9	20¼
		10	23
		11	26¾
		12	30½
		13	34½
70	25	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¼
		5	8
		6	11½
		7	14½
		8	17¾
		9	21
		10	25
		11	28¾
		12	32¾
		12½	35
70	26	2	1½
		3	3½
		4	5
		5	7½
		6	10¼
		7	13¼
		8	16¾
		9	20½
		10	23½
		11	27
		12	30¾
		13	35
71	25	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5½
		5	8¼
		6	11½
		7	14¾
		8	18
		9	21½
		10	25¼
		11	29¼
		12	33¼
		12½	35½
71	26	2	1¾
		3	3¼
		4	5¼
		5	7¾
		6	10½
		7	13½
		8	17
		9	21
		10	24
		11	27½
		12	31¼
		13	35½
72	25	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	11¾
		7	15
		8	18
		9	21¾
		10	25¾
		11	29¾
		12	31¾
		12½	36
72	26	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5½
		5	7¾
		6	10¾
		7	13¾
		8	17¼
		9	21¾
		10	24
		11	28
		12	31½
		13	36
73	25	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	6

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		5	8¼
		6	12
		7	15¼
		8	18¾
		9	22
		10	26
		11	30¼
		12	34
		12½	36½
73	26	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¼
		5	7¾
		6	11
		7	14
		8	17½
		9	21½
		10	24¼
		11	28¼
		12	32
		13	36½
74	25	2	1¾
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8½
		6	12¼
		7	15½
		8	19
		9	22½
		10	26½
		11	30¾
		12	34½
74	26	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	5½
		5	8
		6	11
		7	14¼
		8	17¾
		9	21¾
		10	25
		11	28¾
		12	32½
		13	37
75	25	2	1¾
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	8½
		6	12¼
		7	15¾
		8	19¼
		9	22¾
		10	27
		11	31
		12	35
		12½	37½
75	26	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	11¼
		7	14½
		8	18
		9	22¼
		10	26
		11	29
		12	33
		13	37½
76	26	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	8¼
		6	11¼
		7	14¾
		8	18
		9	21½
		10	25½
		11	29½
		12	33½
		13	38
76	27	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	6
		5	7¾
		6	10¾
		7	14½
		8	17
		9	20½
		10	24
		11	27¾
		12	31¾
		13	35½
		13½	38

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
77	26	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	11½
		7	15
		8	18¼
		9	22
		10	25¾
		11	29¾
		12	33¾
		13	38½
77	27	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¼
		5	7¾
		6	11
		7	14
		8	17¼
		9	20¾
		10	24¼
		11	28
		12	32¼
		13	36
		13½	38½
78	26	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	6
		5	8½
		6	11½
		7	15
		8	18½
78	27	2	1¾
		3	3¼
		4	6
		5	8
		6	11
		7	14
		8	17½
79	26	2	2
		3	3¼
		4	6
		5	8½
		6	11¾
		7	15¼
		8	19
		9	22½
		10	26½
		11	30½
		12	34¾
		13	39½
79	27	2	1¾
		9	22½
		10	26
		11	30
		12	34¼
		13	39
80	26	2	2
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	8½
		6	11¾
		7	15½
		8	19
		9	22¾
		10	26¾
		11	31
		12	35
		13	40
80	27	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5½
		6	11¼
		7	14½
		8	18
		9	21½
		10	25

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		11	29¼
		12	33½
		13	37½
		13½	40
81	26	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	12
		7	15½
		8	19½
		9	23
		10	27
		11	31½
		12	35½
		13	40½
81	27	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5½
		6	11½
		7	14½
		8	18¼
		9	21¾
		10	25½
		11	29½
		12	33¾
		13	37¼
		13½	40¼
82	26	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		5	8¾
		6	12¼
		7	15¾
		8	19¾
		9	23¼
		10	27¼
		11	31¾
		12	36
		13	41
82	27	2	2
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	11½
		7	14¾
		8	18½
		9	22
		10	25¾
		11	30¾
		12	34¼
		13	38¼
		13½	41
83	26	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9
		6	12¼
		7	16
		8	20
		9	23½
		10	27¾
		11	32¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		12	36½
		13	41½
83	27	2	2
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	11¾
		7	15
		8	18¾
		9	22½
		10	26
		11	30¼
		12	34¾
		13	38¾
		13½	41½
84	26	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9
		6	12½
		7	16
		8	20
		9	24
		10	28
		11	32½
		12	36¾
		13	42
84	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		6	12
		7	15¼
		8	19
		9	22¾
		10	25¾
		11	30¾
		12	35¼
		13	39¼
		13½	42
85	26	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	9¼
		6	12¾
		7	16½
		8	20½
		9	24¼
		10	28½
		11	33
		12	37¼
		13	42½
85	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	8¾
		6	12¼
		7	15½
		8	19¼
		9	23
		10	26¾
		11	31
		12	35¾
		13	39¾
		13½	42½
86	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	12
		7	15¼
		8	19¼
		9	23¼
		10	27
		11	31½
		12	36
		13	40
		13½	43
86	28	2	2
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8
		6	11
		7	14¾
		8	18¼
		9	22
		10	25½
		11	29¾
		12	34
		13	38¾
		14	43
87	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	12¼
		7	15¾
		8	19¾
		9	23½
		10	27¾
		13	39¾
		13½	42½
87	28	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	12
		7	15
		8	18¼
		9	22
		10	26
		11	30
		12	34½
		13	38½
		14	43½
88	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	12¼
		7	15¾
		8	19¾
		9	23½
		10	27¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		11	32
		12	36¾
		13	41
		13½	44
88	28	2	1¾
		3	3½
		4	5¾
		5	8¼
		6	11¼
		7	15
		8	18½
		9	22¼
		10	26
		11	30¼
		12	34¾
		13	39
		13½	44
89	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6½
		5	9
		6	12½
		7	16
		8	20
		9	23
		10	28
		11	32½
		12	37¼
		13	41½
		13½	44½
89	28	2	2

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	8½
		6	11½
		7	15¼
		8	18¾
		9	22¾
		10	26½
		11	30¾
		12	35¼
		13	39½
		14	44½
90	27	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9¼
		6	12¾
		7	16¼
		8	20
		9	24¼
		10	28½
		11	32¾
		12	37¾
		13	42
		13½	45
90	28	2	2
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	11¾
		7	15¼
		8	19

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		9	23
		10	27
		11	31
		12	35¾
		13	40
		14	45
91	27	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	16½
		8	20½
		9	24½
		10	28½
		11	33¼
		12	38¼
		13	42½
		13½	45½
91	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	11¾
		7	15½
		8	19¼
		9	23¼
		10	27
		11	31½
		12	36
		13	40½
		14	45½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
92	27	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	9¼
		6	12¾
		7	16½
		8	20¾
		9	24¾
		10	29
		11	33½
		12	38½
		13	42¾
		13½	46
92	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6
		5	8¼
		6	12
		7	15¾
		8	19½
		9	23½
		10	27¼
		11	31¾
		12	36¼
		13	42¾
		14	46
93	27	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	16¾
		8	20¾
		9	24¾
		10	29
		11	33½
		12	38½
		13	42¾
		13½	46
93	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	8¾
		6	12
		7	15¾
		8	19¾
		9	23¾
		10	27½
		11	32¼
		12	36¾
		13	41¼
		14	46½
94	27	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	16¼
		8	20¼
		9	24¼
		10	28¼
		11	32½
		12	36¾
		13	41¼
		13½	45¾
94	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	8¾
		6	12
		7	15¾
		8	19¾
		9	23¾
		10	27½
		11	32¼
		12	36¾
		13	41¼
		14	46½
95	27	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13½
		7	17¼
		8	21½
		9	25¾
		10	30
		11	34½
		12	39¾
		13	44½
		13½	47½
95	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6½
		5	9
		6	12½
		7	16½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		8	20
		9	24¼
		10	28¼
		11	33
		12	37½
		13	42¼
		14	47½
96	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9
		6	12¼
		7	16½
		8	20
		9	24¾
		10	28½
		11	33
		12	37¾
		13	42½
		14	48
96	29	2	2
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	8¾
		6	11½
		7	15¾
		8	19¼
		9	23¼
		10	27
		11	31¼
		12	36
		13	40¾
97	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9¼
		6	12½
		7	16¾
		8	20¼
		9	25
		10	28¾
		11	33½
		12	38¼
		13	43
		14	48½
97	29	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	6
		5	9
		6	11¾
		7	16
		8	19½
		9	23½
		10	27½
		11	31¾
		12	36½
		13	41
		14	45½
		14½	48½
98	28	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9
		6	12
		7	16
		8	19¾
		9	23¾
		10	28
		11	32
		12	36¾
		13	41½
		14	46
		14½	49
98	29	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9
		6	12
		7	16
		8	19¾
		9	23¾
		10	28
		11	32
		12	36¾
		13	41½
		14	46
		14½	49
99	28	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	17
		8	21

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		9	25¾
		10	29½
		11	34¼
		12	39¼
		13	44
		14	49½
99	29	2	2¼
		3	4
		4	6½
		5	9¼
		6	12¼
		7	16¼
		8	20
		9	23¾
		10	28
		11	32½
		12	37¼
		13	42
		14	46½
		14½	49½
100	28	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	17¼
		8	21
		9	25¾
		10	29¾
		11	34½
		12	39½
		13	44½
		14	50
100	29	2	2
		3	4
		4	6½
		5	9¼
		6	12½
		7	16½
		8	20
		9	24¼
		10	28¼
		11	32¼
		12	37½
		13	42½
		14	47
		14½	50
101	28	2	2
		3	4½
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	12¼
		7	17½
		8	21¼
		9	26
		10	30
		11	34¾
		12	40
		13	44¾
		14	50½
101	29	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	9½
		6	12¾
		7	16¼
		8	20¾
		9	24¾
		10	28½
		11	33
		12	39¼
		13	42¾
		14	47½
		14½	50½
102	28	2	2
		3	4½
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13½
		7	17½
		8	21½
		9	26½
		10	30¼
		11	35¼
		12	40½
		13	45
		14	51
102	29	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	9½
		6	12¾
		7	16¼
		8	20¾
		9	24¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		10	29
		11	33½
		12	38¼
		13	43½
		14	48
		14½	51
103	28	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	17¾
		8	21¾
		9	26¾
		10	30¾
		11	35¾
		12	40¾
		13	45¾
		14	51½
103	29	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	12¾
		7	17
		8	21
		9	25
		10	30¼
		11	33
		12	38¾
		13	43¾
		14	48
		14½	51½
104	28	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	18
		8	22
		9	27
		10	31
		11	36
		12	41¼
		13	46¼
		14	52
104	29	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	12¾
		7	17¼
		8	21
		9	25¼
		10	29½
		11	34¼
		12	39
		13	44¼
		14	49
		14½	52
105	28	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7¼
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	18
		8	22
		9	27
		10	31
		11	36
		12	41¾
		13	46¾
		14	52½
105	29	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	17½
		8	21¼
		9	25½
		10	29¾
		11	34½
		12	39½
		13	44¾
		14	49½
		14½	52½
106	29	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	18½
		8	21½
		9	24¾
		10	28¾
		11	33¼
		12	38¼
		13	43¼
		14	48¼
		14½	51¾
107	29	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	17¾
		8	21¾
		9	25¾
		10	29¾
		11	34¼
		12	39¼
		13	44¼
		14	49¼
		14½	51¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		10	30¼
		11	34¾
		12	39¾
		13	45
		14	50
		14½	53
106	30	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¼
		5	9½
		6	12¾
		7	16½
		8	20½
		9	24¾
		10	28¾
		11	32¾
		12	38
		13	43
		14	47½
		15	53
107	29	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¼
		7	17¾
		8	21¾
		9	26
		10	30½
		11	35¼
		12	40¼
		13	45½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		14	50½
		14½	53½
107	30	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	12¾
		7	16¾
		8	20¾
		9	25
		10	29
		11	33¼
		12	38¼
		13	43½
		14	48
		15	53½
108	29	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¼
		7	18
		8	21¾
		9	26¼
		10	30¾
		11	35½
		12	40¾
		13	46
		14	51
		14½	54
108	30	2	2

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	12¾
		7	16¾
		8	21
		9	25¼
		10	29
		11	33½
		12	38½
		13	43¾
		14	48½
		15	54
109	29	2	2¼
		3	3¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	19
		8	22¼
		9	26½
		10	31
		11	36
		12	41
		13	46½
		14	51½
		14½	54½
109	30	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¼
		6	13

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		7	17
		8	21¼
		9	25½
		10	29½
		11	33¾
		12	39
		13	44¼
		14	49
		15	54½
110	29	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	18¼
		8	22½
		9	26¾
		10	31½
		11	36¼
		12	41½
		13	47
		14	51¾
		14½	55
110	30	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13¼
		7	17
		8	21¼
		9	25½
		10	29¾
111	29	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	11
		6	13¾
		7	18½
		8	22½
		9	27
		10	31¾
		11	36¼
		12	41¾
		13	47¼
		14	52¼
		14½	55½
111	30	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¼
		5	10¾
		6	13
		7	17
		8	21¼
		9	25¾
		10	30
		11	34½
		12	39½
		13	45
		14	49¾
		15	55½
112	29	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	18½
		8	22¾
		9	27
		10	32
		11	36¾
		12	42
		13	47½
		14	52¾
		14½	56
112	30	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	17¼
		8	21¼
		9	26
		10	30¼
		11	34¾
		12	40
		13	45
		14	50¼
		15	56
113	29	2	2¼
		3	4½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	18½
		8	23
		9	27¼
		10	33
		11	37¼
		12	42½
		13	48
		14	53¼
		14½	56½
113	30	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13¼
		7	17½
		8	21½
		9	26¼
		10	30½
		11	35
		12	40¼
		13	45¾
		14	50¾
		15	56½
114	29	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	14
		7	18¾
		8	23
		9	27½
		10	31¾
		11	37½
		12	42¾
		13	47¾
		14	53¼
		14½	57
114	30	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13¼
		7	17½
		8	22
		9	26½
		10	30¾
		11	35½
		12	40¾
		13	46¼
		14	51¼
		15	57
115	29	2	2¾
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	14
		7	19
		8	23¼
		9	28
		10	32¾
		11	37¾
		12	43¼
		13	48¾
		14	54¼
		14½	57½
115	30	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	17¾
		8	22
		9	26¾
		10	31
		11	35¾
		12	41
		13	46¾
		14	51¾
		15	57½
116	30	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	18
		8	22½
		9	27
		10	31¼
		11	36
		12	41
		13	47
		14	52¼
		15	58

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
116	31	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6½
		5	10½
		6	12¾
		7	17
		8	21
		9	25½
		10	30
		11	34¼
		12	39½
		13	44½
		14	49½
		15	54¾
		15½	58
117	30	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	18
		8	22¾
		9	27¼
		10	31½
		11	36½
		12	41¾
		13	47½
		14	52¾
		15	58½
117	31	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	17¼
		8	21½
		9	25¾
		10	30¼
		11	34½
		12	39½
		13	44¾
		14	50
		15	55¼
		15½	58½
118	30	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7¼
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	27½
		10	31¾
		11	36¾
		12	42¼
		13	47¾
		14	53½
		15	59
118	31	2	2
		3	4½
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	17¼
		8	21¾
		9	26
		10	30½
		11	34¾
		12	40
		13	45¼
		14	50½
		15	55¾
		15½	59
119	30	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7¼
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	18½
		8	22½
		9	27½
		10	32¼
		11	37
		12	42½
		13	48¼
		14	53½
		15	59½
119	31	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13
		7	17¼
		8	21¾
		9	26¼
		10	30¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		11	35¼
		12	40¼
		13	45¾
		14	51
		14	56¼
		15½	59½
120	30	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	18½
		8	23¾
		9	27¾
		10	32½
		11	37¼
		12	42¾
		13	48½
		14	54
		15	60
120	31	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	17¼
		8	21½
		9	26¼
		10	31
		11	35¼
		12	40½
		13	46
		14	51¼
		15	56¾
		15½	60
121	33	2	1¾
		3	3¾
		4	6¼
		5	8¾
		6	12
		7	15½
		8	20
		9	24¼
		10	28½
		11	32¾
		12	36¾
		13	42
		14	47
		15	52½
		16	57½
		16½	61½
121	34	2	1¾
		3	2¾
		4	6
		5	9½
		6	11¾
		7	15
		8	18½
		9	22¾
		10	27¼
		11	30½
		12	34½
		13	40¼
		14	45
122	31	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13
		7	17¾
		8	22
		9	26¾
		10	31½
		11	36
		12	39½
		13	46¾
		14	52½
		15	58
		15½	61
122	32	2	2
		3	3
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	12¾
		7	16¾
		8	21
		9	25½
		10	30½
		11	34¾
		12	39½
		13	44¾
		14	50
		15	55½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			gallons.
		16	61
123	31	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¼
		7	17¾
		8	22¼
		9	27¼
		10	31¼
		11	36¼
		12	42
		13	47
		14	53
		15	58¼
		15½	61½
124	31	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10¼
		6	13½
		7	18
		8	22¼
		9	27½
		10	32
		11	36¾
		12	42¼
		13	47½
		14	52
		15	58¾
		15½	62

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			gallons.
125	31	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7¼
		5	10½
		6	13¾
		7	18
		8	22½
		9	27½
		10	32½
		11	37
		12	42½
		13	48
		14	52½
		15	59¼
		15½	62½
126	31	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7
		5	10½
		6	13¾
		7	17¼
		8	22½
		9	27¾
		10	32¾
		11	37½
		12	42¾
		13	49¼
		14	54¼
		15	59¾
		15½	63
126	33	2	2
		3	4

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			gallons.
		4	6¾
		5	9¼
		6	12¾
		7	16½
		8	20¾
		9	25
		10	30
		11	34¼
		12	39
		13	44¼
		14	49¼
		15	54¾
		16	59¾
		16½	63
127	31	2	2
		3	4¾
		4	7¼
		5	10½
		6	14
		7	18¼
		8	22¾
		9	27¼
		10	32¾
		11	37½
		12	43¼
		13	48¾
		14	54½
		15	60¼
		15½	63½
128	31	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		5	9¼
		6	14
		7	18½
		8	23
		9	28
		10	33
		11	38
		12	43½
		13	49½
		14	53¾
		15	60¾
		15½	64
128	33	2	2
		3	4
		4	7
		5	9½
		6	13
		7	16¾
		8	21
		9	25⅓
		10	30¼
		11	34¾
		12	39¾
		13	44¾
		14	50
		15	55½
		16	60¾
		16½	64
129	31	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10¾
		6	14¼
		7	18½
		8	23
		9	28¼
		10	33½
		11	38¼
		12	43¾
		13	49½
		14	54¼
		15	61
		15½	64½
130	31	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7¾
		5	10¾
		6	14¼
		7	19
		8	23¼
		9	28½
		10	33¾
		11	38½
		12	44¼
		13	50
		14	54½
		15	61¾
		15½	65
131	32	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	13¾
		7	19
		8	23
		9	23½
		10	27¼
		11	32¼
		12	37¼
		13	41
		14	47¾
		15	55
		16	59
		16½	65½
132	32	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	13
		7	18¼
		8	22¾
		9	27½
		10	32½
		11	37½
		12	42½
		13	48¼
		14	55½
		15	59
		16	66
133	32	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14
		7	18½
		8	23
		9	27¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		10	33
		11	37¾
		12	42¾
		13	48½
		14	56
		15	60
		16	66½
133	33	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	11¼
		6	13½
		7	17½
		8	22
		9	26½
		10	31¼
		11	36¼
		12	41¼
		13	46½
		14	52
		15	57½
		16	63½
		16½	66½
133	34	2	2¼
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	9¼
		6	13
		7	16½
		8	21
		9	25
		10	30

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		11	34½
		12	39
		13	44½
		14	49¾
		15	55¼
		16	60½
		17	66½
134	33	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13½
		7	16¾
		8	22¼
		9	26¾
		10	31½
		11	36¼
		12	41½
		13	47
		14	52½
		15	58
		16	63¾
		16½	67
134	34	2	2¼
		3	4
		4	6½
		5	9¼
		6	13
		7	16½
		8	21¼
		9	25¼
		10	30

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		11	34¾
		12	38¾
		13	42¾
		14	49¾
		15	55¾
		16	61
		17	67
135	33	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	17¾
		8	22½
		9	27
		10	31½
		11	36½
		12	41¾
		13	47¼
		14	51½
		15	61½
		16	64¼
		16½	67½
135	34	2	2¼
		3	4
		4	6
		5	9½
		6	13¼
		7	16¾
		8	21½
		9	25½
		10	30½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		11	35
		12	39¾
		13	45¾
		14	50
		15	56
		16	61¼
		17	67½
136	33	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	17¾
		8	22½
		9	27
		10	32
		11	36¾
		12	42
		13	47¾
		14	53½
		15	60¼
		16	64½
		16½	68
136	34	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	9¾
		6	13¼
		7	16¾
		8	21½
		9	25½
		10	30½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		11	35¼
		12	40
		13	45¼
		14	50¾
		15	56½
		16	61¾
		17	68
137	33	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	13¾
		7	17¾
		8	22¾
		9	27
		10	32
		11	37
		12	42¼
		13	48
		14	53½
		15	59¼
		16	65
		16½	68½
137	34	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13¼
		7	17
		8	21¾
		9	25¾
		10	30¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		11	35½
		12	40½
		13	45¾
		14	51½
		15	57
		16	62½
		17	68½
138	33	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	13¾
		7	18¼
		8	22¾
		9	27½
		10	32¼
		11	37¼
		12	42½
		13	48¼
		14	54
		15	59¾
		16	65½
		16½	69
138	34	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13¼
		7	17¼
		8	21¾
		9	26
		10	30¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		11	35¾
		12	40¾
		13	46
		14	51½
		15	57½
		16	62½
		17	69
139	33	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	13¾
		7	18
		8	22¾
		9	27¾
		10	32½
		11	37½
		12	43
		13	48½
		14	54½
		15	60¼
		16	66
		16½	69½
139	34	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13¼
		7	17¼
		8	21¾
		9	26¼
		10	31
140	33	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	14
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	27¾
		10	32¾
		11	37¾
		12	43¼
		13	48¾
		14	54¾
		15	60½
		16	66½
		16½	70
140	34	2	2
		3	4
		4	6¾
		5	9½
		6	13¼
		7	17¼
		8	22
		9	26¼
		10	31¼
141	32	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7¾
		5	10¾
		6	14¾
		7	19½
		8	24
		9	29
		10	34½
		11	39¾
		12	44¾
		13	51
		14	58¾
		15	63
		16	70
141	33	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10½
		6	14¼
		7	18½
		8	23
		9	28
		10	33
		11	38
		12	43
		13	48½
		14	54¼
		15	60
		16	66
		16½	69
142	32	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	14
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	27¾
		10	32¾
		11	37¾
		12	43¼
		13	48¾
		14	54¾
		15	60½
		16	66½
		16½	69½
142	33	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	14
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	27¾
		10	32¾
		11	37¾
		12	43¼
		13	48¾
		14	54¾
		15	60½
		16	66½
		16½	69½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		12	43¾
		13	49¼
		14	55
		15	61¼
		16	67
		16½	70½
141	34	2	2¼
		3	4
		4	7
		5	9¾
		6	13¾
		7	17½
		8	22
		9	26
		10	31½
		11	36¼
		12	41
		13	46¾
		14	52½
		15	57
		16	64
		17	70½
142	33	2	2
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14¼
		7	18¾
		8	23¼
		9	28½
		10	33
		11	38¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		12	43¾
		13	49¾
		14	55½
		15	61¾
		16	67¼
		16½	71
142	34	2	2¼
		3	4¼
		4	6¾
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	17½
		8	22¼
		9	27
		10	31¾
		11	36¾
		12	41½
		13	46¼
		14	53
		15	59
		16	64¾
		17	71
143	33	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10¾
		6	14½
		7	18¾
		8	23½
		9	29½
		10	33½
		11	38¾

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		12	44
		13	50
		14	56
		15	62½
		16	67¾
		16½	71½
143	34	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	17¾
		8	22¾
		9	27
		10	32¼
		11	36¾
		12	41¾
		13	47¼
		14	53½
		15	57¾
		16	65
		17	71½
144	33	2	2¼
		3	4¾
		4	7¾
		5	10¾
		6	14½
		7	19
		8	23¾
		9	28¾
		10	33¾
		11	39

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		12	44¼
		13	50¼
		14	56½
		15	62¾
		16	68¼
		16½	72
144	34	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7
		5	10
		6	14
		7	18
		8	22¾
		9	27
		10	32½
		11	37¼
		12	42½
		13	47½
		14	53¾
		15	59¾
		16	65½
		17	72
145	33	2	2½
		3	5
		4	8
		5	11
		6	14½
		7	19
		8	24
		9	29
		10	34
		11	39
		12	44¾
		13	50¾
		14	57
		15	63
		16	69
		16½	72½
145	34	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10
		6	14
		7	18
		8	23
		9	27½
		10	32½
		11	37½
		12	42½
		13	48½
		14	54
		15	60¼
		16	66
		17	72½
146	34	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10¼
		6	14¼
		7	18¼
		8	23¼
		9	27¾
		10	33
		11	37¾
		12	42¾
		13	48¾
		14	54¾
		15	60½
		16	66½
		17	72½
147	34	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14¼
		7	18¼
		8	23¼
		9	27¾
		10	33¼
		11	38
		12	43¼
		13	49
		14	54¾
		15	61
		16	67
		17	73½
148	34	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14½
		7	18¼
		8	23½
		9	28
		10	33¼
		11	38¼
		12	43¼
		13	49
		14	54¾
		15	61
		16	67
		17	73½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder.
			galls.
		12	43¼
		13	49¼
		14	55
		15	61½
		16	67¾
		17	74
149	34	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14½
		7	18½
		8	23¾
		9	28¼
		10	33½
		11	38¼
		12	43¾
		13	49½
		14	55½
		15	66
		16	67¾
		17	74½
150	34	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	11
		6	14½
		7	18½
		8	23¾
		9	28½
		10	33½
		11	38¾
		12	43½
		13	49½
		14	55½
		15	62
		16	68
		17	75
151	35	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10¼
		6	14
		7	19¾
		8	24¾
		9	27¾
		10	32½
		11	37¾
		12	42¼
		13	48¾
		14	54¾
		15	60
		16	65¾
		17	72
		17½	75½
152	35	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14½
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	27¾
		10	32¾
		11	37
		12	42½
		13	49½
		14	55½
		15	62
		16	68
		17	75
		17½	76
153	35	2	2¼
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14½
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	28
		10	33
		11	38¼
		12	43
		13	48½
		14	54½
		15	60¾
		16	66¼
		17	73
		17½	76
154	33	2	2¼
		3	5
		4	8
		5	11¾
		6	15¾
		7	20
		8	25½

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		9	30¾
		10	35¾
		11	41¾
		12	49¾
		13	56
		14	60
		15	67½
		16	73½
		16½	77
154	35	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10½
		6	14½
		7	18½
		8	23¼
		9	28¼
		10	33¼
		11	38½
		12	43¼
		13	48¾
		14	55
		15	61
		16	67¾
		17	73½
		17½	77
155	35	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10¾
		6	14½
		7	18½
		8	23½
		9	28½
		10	33½
		11	38½
		12	43½
		13	48¾
		14	54
		15	60
		16	66
		17	72
		17½	75
156	36	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7¾
		5	10¼
		6	13¾
		7	18
		8	22¾
		9	27½
		10	32¼
		11	37¼
		12	42¼
		13	47¼
		14	53¼
		15	59½
		16	65½
		17	71¼
		18	78
157	36	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7½
		5	10¼
		6	14
		7	18
		8	23
		9	28
		10	33
		11	38
		12	43
		13	48
		14	53
		15	59
		16	65
		17	71
		18	78
158	36	2	2½
		3	4¾
		4	7½
		5	10¾
		6	14
		7	18¼
		8	22¾
		9	27½
		10	32¾
		11	37¾
		12	42¾
		13	47¾
		14	50
		15	54
		16	56¼
		17	72¼
		18	79
158	37	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		5	10
		6	13¼
		7	17½
		8	21¾
		9	26¾
		10	31½
		11	36½
		12	41¼
		13	46¼
		14	51¾
		15	57¾
		16	63¾
		17	69
		18	75½
		18½	79
159	36	2	2
		3	4¼
		4	7¼
		5	10½
		6	14¼
		7	18¼
		8	23
		9	28

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		10	32
		11	38
		12	43
		13	48¼
		14	54¼
		15	60½
		16	67
		17	72¾
		18	79½
159	37	2	2
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10¼
		6	13½
		7	17¼
		8	22
		9	27
		10	31¾
		11	36¾
		12	41½
		13	46¾
		14	52¼
		15	58¼

Whole contents.	Bung diameter.	Wet or dry inches.	Ullage or remainder. galls.
		16	64½
		17	70
		18	76
		18½	79½
160	37	2	2½
		3	4½
		4	7¼
		5	10
		6	13¾
		7	17½
		8	22½
		9	27
		10	31¾
		11	36¾
		12	41¾
		13	47
		14	52¼
		15	58½
		16	64¾
		17	70½
		18	76½
		18½	80

THE END.

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
A 000 106 776 8